

# Shaft-Hub-Connections

Shrlink Discs • Cone Clamping Elements • Star Discs  
Clamping Systems for torque motors • Star Spring Washers



Edition 2022/2023

# Table of Contents

|   |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      |      |
|---|---|------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------|---|---|--------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Introduction</b>                                   |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | Page |
| Overview  |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 4    |
| Frictional shaft-hub-connections                      |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 6    |
| Categories of RINGSPANN shaft-hub-connections         |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 7    |
| Ensured Torques with the RINGSPANN Calculation Method |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 8    |
| Online Calculation Tool shaft-hub-connections         |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 9    |
| <b>Shrink Discs</b>                                   | Max. transmissible torque up to<br>[Nm] | Shaft diameter<br>[mm] | Radial height |          | Axial width |        | Clamping element centres the hub to the shaft | No axial displacement of the hub to the shaft during clamping | Actuating device integrated (screws) | Page |
|   |   |                        | flat          | standard | short       | medium | long  |   |                                      |      |
| Design and Function of Shrink Discs                   |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 10   |
| RLK 608   | 4225000                                 | 30 - 620               |               | ●        |             | ●      |   | ●   | ●                                    | 12   |
| RLK 606   | 36200                                   | 24 - 155               |               | ●        |             | ●      |   | ●   | ●                                    | 16   |
| Covers for Shrink Discs RLK 608 and RLK 606           |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 19   |
| RLK 603   | 1460000                                 | 14 - 500               |               | ●        |             | ●      |   | ●   | ●                                    | 20   |
| RLK 603 S   | 156100                                  | 14 - 190               |               | ●        |             | ●      |   | ●   | ●                                    | 24   |
| RLK 603 K   | 23000                                   | 24 - 175               |               | ●        |             | ●      |   | ●   | ●                                    | 28   |
| Technical Points for Shrink Discs                     |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 31   |
| <b>Cone Clamping Elements</b>                         | Max. transmissible torque up to<br>[Nm] | Shaft diameter<br>[mm] | Radial height |          | Axial width |        | Clamping element centres the hub to the shaft | No axial displacement of the hub to the shaft during clamping | Actuating device integrated (screws) | Page |
|   |   |                        | flat          | standard | short       | medium | long  |   |                                      |      |
| Design and Function of Cone Clamping Elements         |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 32   |
| Hub Width and Hub Outer Diameter                      |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 33   |
| RLK 110   | 18000                                   | 6 - 120                | ●             |          |             |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 34   |
| RLK 110 K   | 2800                                    | 19 - 60                | ●             |          |             |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 36   |
| RLK 130   | 70000                                   | 20 - 180               | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   |   | ●                                    | 38   |
| RLK 131   | 43000                                   | 20 - 180               | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   |   | ●                                    | 40   |
| RLK 132   | 83500                                   | 20 - 200               | ●             | ●        |             |        | ●   |   | ●                                    | 42   |
| RLK 133   | 51500                                   | 20 - 200               | ●             | ●        |             |        | ●   |   | ●                                    | 44   |
| RLK 133 TC  | 567500                                  | 130 - 520              | ●             | ●        |             |        | ●   |   | ●                                    | 46   |
| RLK 136 TC  | 994500                                  | 70 - 600               | ●             | ●        |             |        | ●   |   | ●                                    | 48   |
| RLK 200   | 428500                                  | 20 - 400               | ●             | ●        |             |        |   | ●   | ●                                    | 50   |
| RLK 250   | 1050                                    | 15 - 70                | ●             |          | ●           |        |   | ●   | ●                                    | 52   |
| RLK 250 L   | 1500                                    | 15 - 60                | ●             |          |             |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 54   |
| RLK 300   | 27393                                   | 10 - 200               | ●             |          | ●           |        |   |   |                                      | 56   |
| RLK 350   | 2200                                    | 5 - 50                 | ●             |          | ●           |        |   | ●   | ●                                    | 60   |
| RLK 402   | 414500                                  | 25 - 300               | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 62   |
| RLK 402 TC  | 1701000                                 | 130 - 600              | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 64   |
| RLK 404   | 1206000                                 | 70 - 600               | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 66   |
| RLK 404 TC  | 1206000                                 | 100 - 600              | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 68   |
| Trantorque Mini - metric                              | 140                                     | 3 - 16                 | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 70   |
| Trantorque OE - metric                                | 658                                     | 17 - 35                | ●             |          | ●           |        | ●   | ●   | ●                                    | 72   |
| Technical Points for Cone Clamping Elements           |   |                        |               |          |             |        |   |   |                                      | 74   |

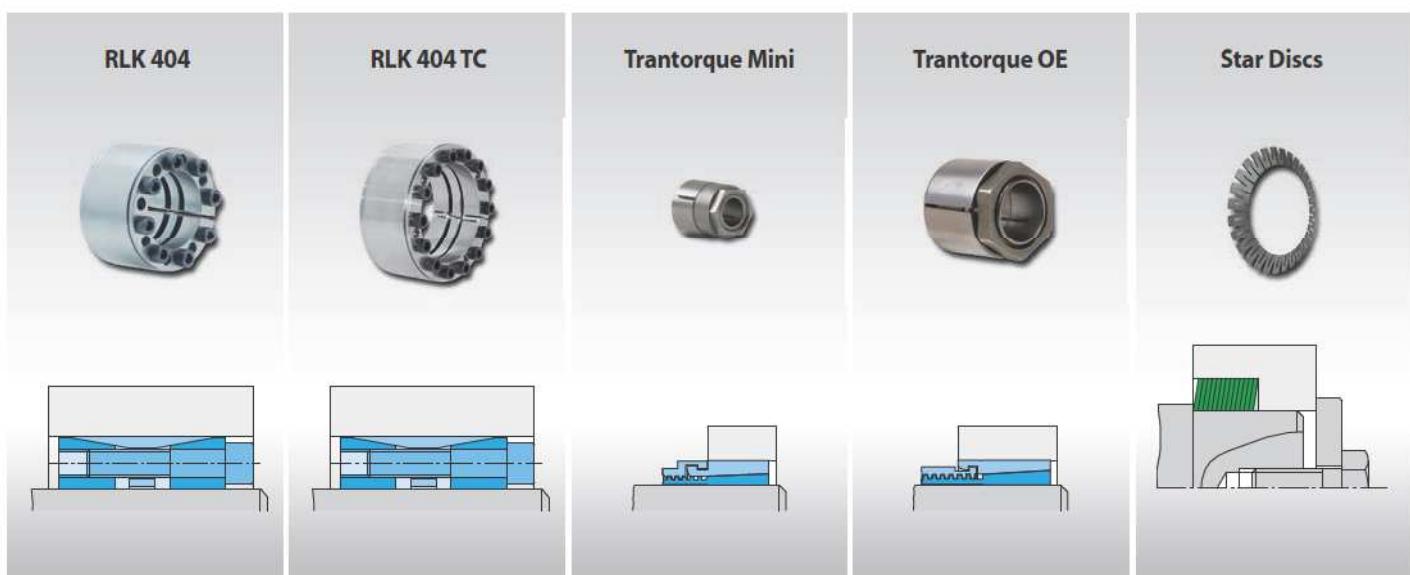
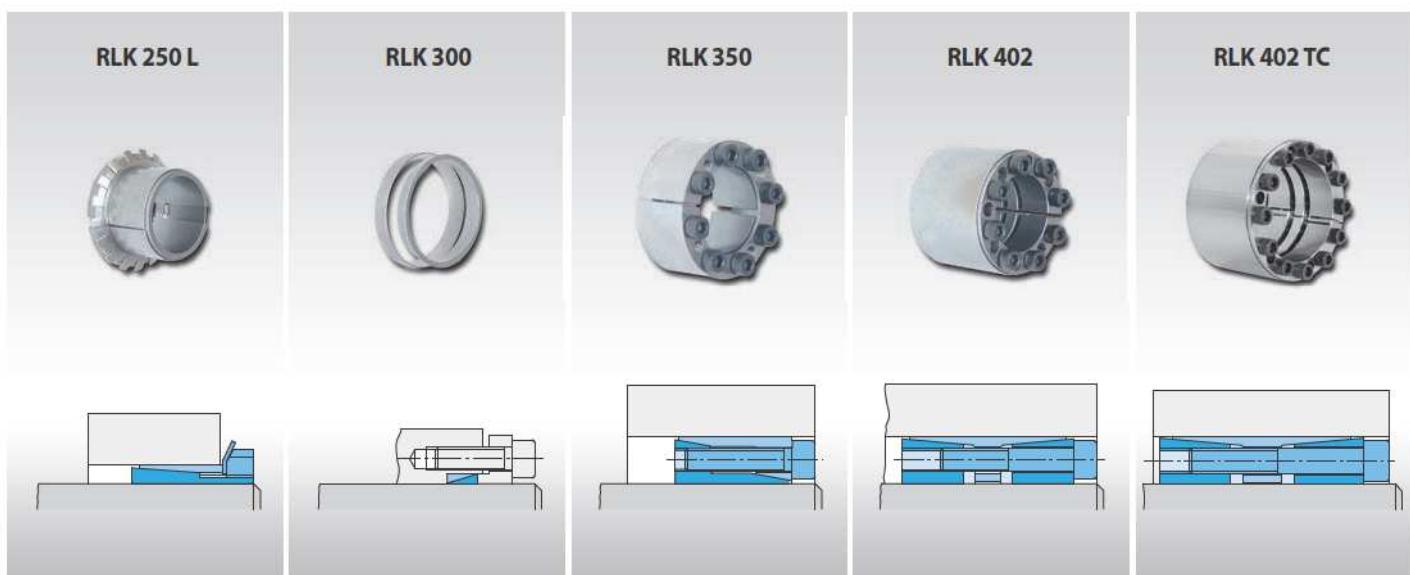
| <b>Star Discs</b>                                      | Max.<br>transmissible<br>torque<br>up to<br>[Nm] | Shaft<br>diameter<br>[mm] | Radial height |          | Axial width |        |      | Clamping<br>element<br>centres<br>the hub to<br>the shaft | No axial<br>displacement<br>of the hub<br>to the shaft<br>during<br>clamping | Actuating<br>device<br>integrated<br>(screws) | Page |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------|------|---|--|---|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |                           | flat          | standard | short       | medium | long |   |  |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Design and Function of Star Discs                      |  |                           |               |          |             |        |      |   |  |   |      | 76   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Clamping Connections with Star Discs                   |  |                           |               |          |             |        |      |   |  |   |      | 77   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Star Discs   | 5 200*   | 4 - 100                   |               |          | ●           | ●      |      |   |  |   |      | 78   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Technical Points for Star Discs                        |  |                           |               |          |             |        |      |   |  |   |      | 80   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Clamping Systems<br/>for torque motors</b>          | Max.<br>transmissible<br>torque<br>up to<br>[Nm] | Shaft<br>diameter<br>[mm] | Radial height |          | Axial width |        |      | Clamping<br>element<br>centres<br>the hub to<br>the shaft | No axial<br>displacement<br>of the hub<br>to the shaft<br>during<br>clamping | Actuating<br>device<br>integrated<br>(screws) | Page |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |                           | flat          | standard | short       | medium | long |   |  |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Clamping Systems for torque motors                     |  |                           |               |          |             |        |      |   |  |   |      | 82   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RTM 601  | Customer-specific                                |                           |               | ●        |             | ●      |      | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●    | 83   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RTM 607  | 60 - 125   | 60 - 125                  |               | ●        |             | ●      |      | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●    | 84   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RTM 608.1 and RTM 608.2                                | Customer-specific                                |                           |               | ●        |             | ●      |      | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●    | 86   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RTM 134.1 and RTM 134.2                                | Customer-specific                                |                           |               | ●        |             | ●      |      | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●    | 87   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Star Spring Washers</b>                             |  |                           |               |          |             |        |      |   |  |   |      | Page |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Star Spring Washers as Ball Bearing Compensating Discs |  |                           |               |          |             |        |      |   |  |   |      | 88   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* For a pack of 16 Star Discs.

Issue 02/2022 • Technical details subject to change without notice.

# Overview





## Why frictional shaft-hub-connections?

Frictional shaft-hub-connections are standard machine elements used to connect shafts and hubs. They are capable of transmitting torque, axial forces, radial forces and bending moments.

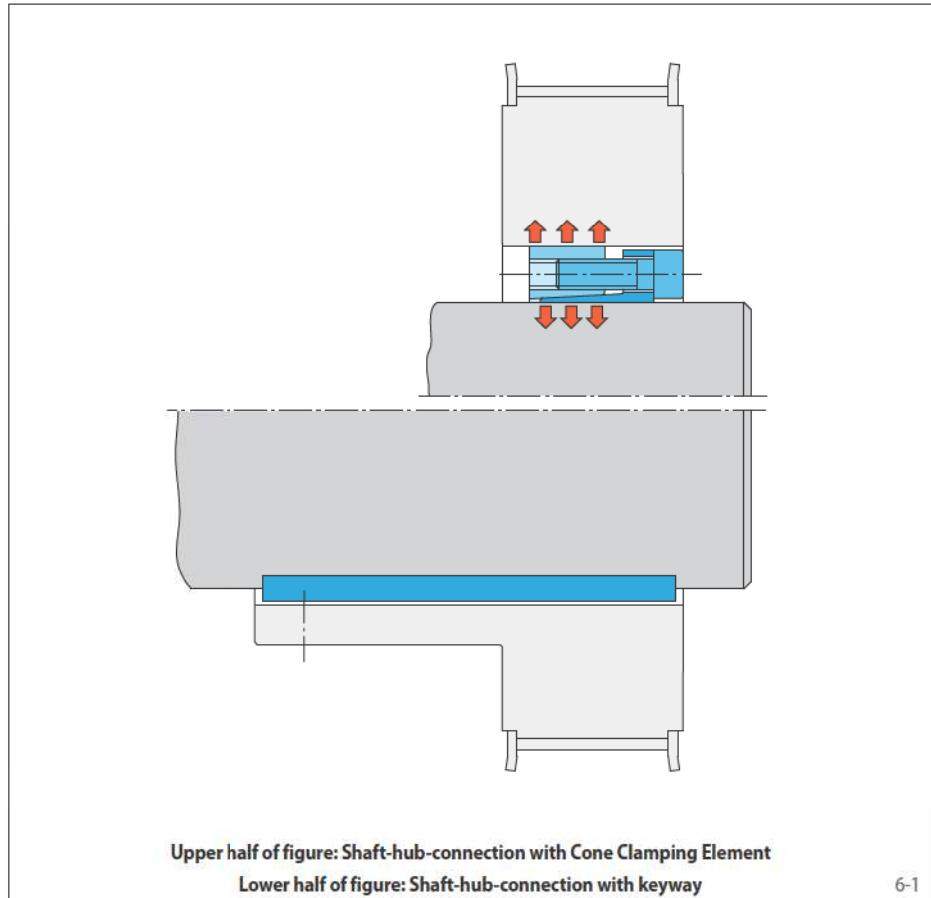
### Shrink Discs and Cone Clamping Elements

Among the frictional shaft-hub-connections Shrink Discs and Cone Clamping Elements take an important position. By tightening clamping screws conical surfaces are pulled together generating radial forces; these forces provide the required frictional connection between the parts involved in the transmission of torques or forces.

Shrink Discs and Cone Clamping Elements are capable of transmitting much higher torques than conventional positive connections with keyways. The shafts can be designed smaller and shorter. The relationships between shaft diameter and shaft length are illustrated in the example shown in figure 6-1. In this comparison, the same torque is transmitted via a Cone Clamping Element (upper half of the figure) and via a keyway connection (lower half of the figure). The Cone Clamping Element design offers a much more compact and cost effective solution.

### Star Discs

A special category of frictional shaft-hub-connection is the RINGSPANN Star Disc. Connections using Star Discs are ideally suited to applications requiring repeated adjustment with adjustment devices in a short overall length.



6-1

### Clamping Systems for torque motors

Both complete torque motors and integrated torque motors can be connected by friction to machine shafts with RINGSPANN torque motor clamping systems. In addition to secure, backlash free torque transmission, these systems also ensure precise centring of the torque motor on the machine shaft.

### Star Spring Washers as Ball Bearing Compensating Discs

RINGSPANN Star Spring Washers are particularly light spring elements with linear or non linear spring characteristic. They are suitable for application as pressure elements in precision machines and as pressure springs for taking up free movement, and for reducing noise in ball bearings.

## Advantages of Frictional shaft-hub-connections

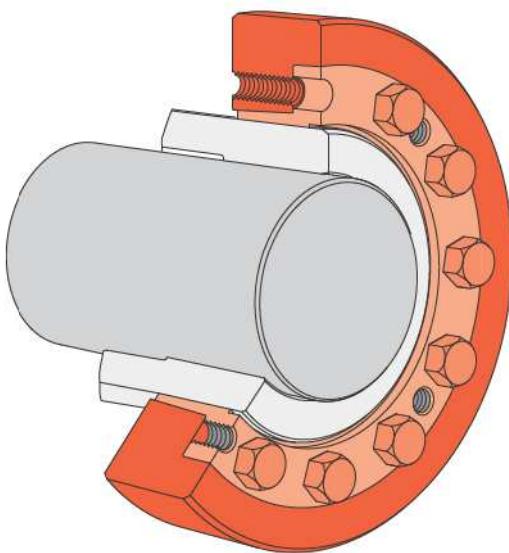
- Backlash free connections
- Ideal for reversing operation
- Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force
- Easy alignment of hub to shaft
- Compact solutions due to high power density
- Reduced costs due to simple shaft and hub geometry
- Connections can be released even after long operation time

## of RINGSPANN shaft-hub-connections

### Shrink Discs

Shrink Discs are external clamping connections for the backlash free fastening of hollow shafts or hubs to shafts. By tightening clamping screws conical surfaces are pulled together generating radial forces; these forces press the hollow shaft onto the shaft. Torques or axial forces can be transmitted frictionally from the hollow shaft to the shaft. The Shrink Disc itself is not involved in the transmission of torques or axial forces. The radial clamping forces which act through the circumference of the hollow shaft also ensure an optimum centring to the shaft.

Shrink Discs are used, for example, to fasten machine shafts to gearboxes with hollow-shafts.

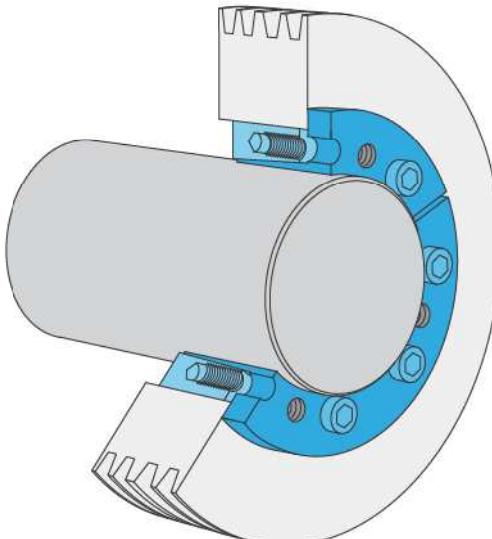


7-1

### Cone Clamping Elements

Cone Clamping Elements are internal clamping connections for backlash free fastening of hubs on shafts. By tightening clamping screws conical surfaces are pulled together generating radial forces; these forces create a frictional connection between the Cone Clamping Element and the shaft as well as the hub. Torques or axial forces can be transmitted from the shaft via the Cone Clamping Element to the hub.

Cone Clamping Elements are used, for example to fasten sprockets, flywheels, levers, pulleys, brake discs or conveyor-belt drums.

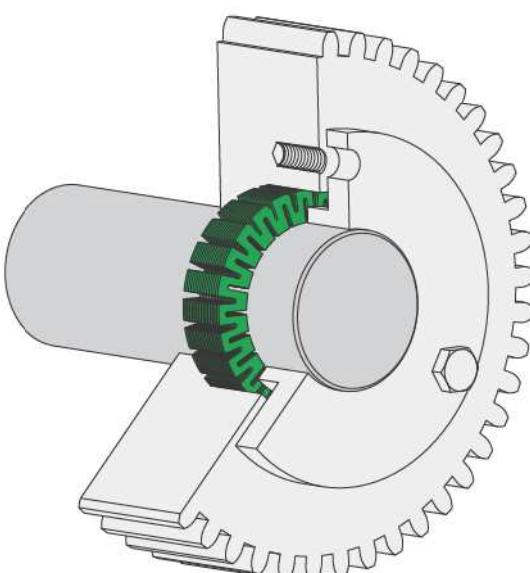


7-2

### Star Discs

Star Discs are flat-bevelled rings which are slotted on the outside and inside. An external axial actuating force is translated by the Star Disc into a much higher radial force. This force creates a frictional connection between the Star Disc and the shaft as well as the hub. Generally, Star Discs are installed in a multiple arrangement as a disc pack. This makes it possible to adjust the transmissible torque to the requirements of the specific application.

Shaft-hub-connections with Star Discs are used wherever frequent clamping and release are required, for example in adjustment devices.



7-3

## with the RINGSPANN Calculation Method

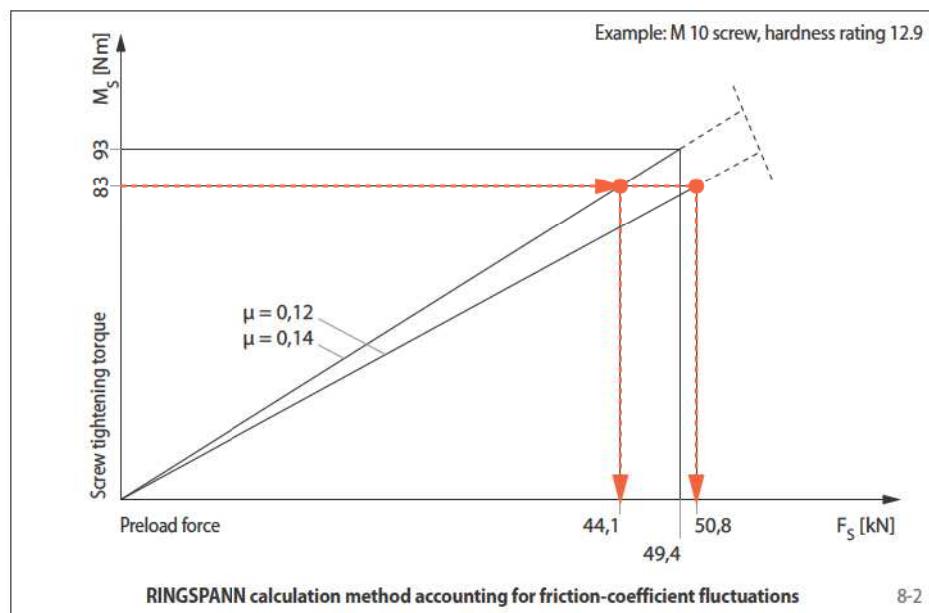
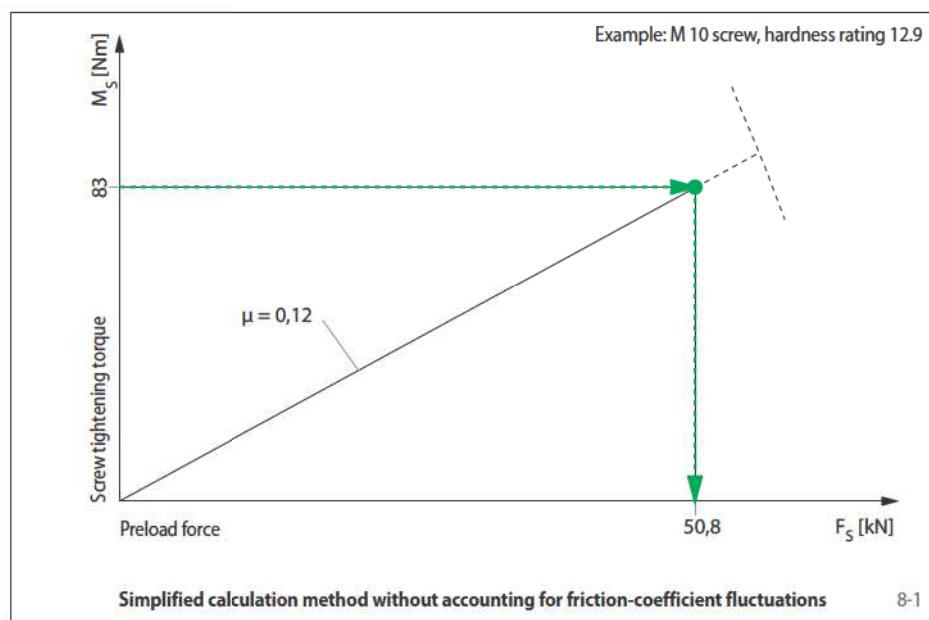
The RINGSPANN calculation method takes into account the friction-coefficient fluctuations which naturally occur in all screw connections. The transmissible torques or axial forces listed in this catalogue are based on friction-coefficient fluctuations in accordance with VDI Guideline 2230 and are minimum values. This ensures a reliable selection of the shaft-hub-connection.

In contrast, torques shown in catalogues issued by various other manufacturers are based on simplified calculation methods. These catalogue values are often comparatively higher, but are subject to the friction-coefficient fluctuations described below and thus do not represent reliable minimum values for customers and users.

In most frictional shaft-hub-connections, the frictional connection is created by torque-controlled tightening of screws. These axially positioned screws are tightened to a specified screw tightening torque. On the basis of the determined preload forces and the transmission ratio of the conical angles, the radial forces between the clamping element and the shaft or hub are calculated by taking into account friction losses. With these radial forces and the friction coefficients between the components, the transmissible torques or axial forces can be calculated.

The determination of the correct actual preload force in a given application is of prime importance. Simple calculation methods are based on an assumed preload force, from which the pressures (and thus the component stress factors) as well as the transmissible torques or axial forces are calculated. The use of such calculation methods is dangerous, as friction-coefficient fluctuations lead to actual preload forces that are higher or lower than assumed. If the actual preload forces are higher, also higher torques may be transmitted, but then the component stress factors are also higher than calculated, which can cause component damage (e.g. to the hub) in extreme cases. In the opposite case, when the preload forces are lower than assumed, the calculated torques or axial forces may not be transmitted. Consequently, the connection slips.

The RINGSPANN calculation method ensures that such errors in the dimensioning of shaft-hub-connections are avoided. This is achieved by using a method that has been tested and proven over many years, according to which the real friction coefficient  $\mu_k$  in the contact area



under the head of the screw and  $\mu_G$  in the screw threading lie between 0,12 and 0,14. This conforms to current engineering standards as described in VDI Guidelines 2230. The RINGSPANN method for calculating preload forces is described below using the example of a M 10 screw with a hardness rating of 12.9.

$M_s = 83 \text{ Nm}$ . The preload force will be only  $F_S = 44,1 \text{ kN}$ , as shown in figure 8-2. The transmissible torque is then calculated on the basis of a preload force of  $F_S = 44,1 \text{ kN}$ , whereas the component stress factors in the hub are calculated on the basis of a preload force of  $F_S = 50,8 \text{ kN}$ .

As the actual friction coefficient in a given case is unknown, the screw tightening torque  $M_s$  must correspond to the lowest friction coefficient of  $\mu = 0,12$  ( $M_s = 83 \text{ Nm}$ ) according to the RINGSPANN calculation method. If a higher tightening torque is used, the screw could be overloaded.

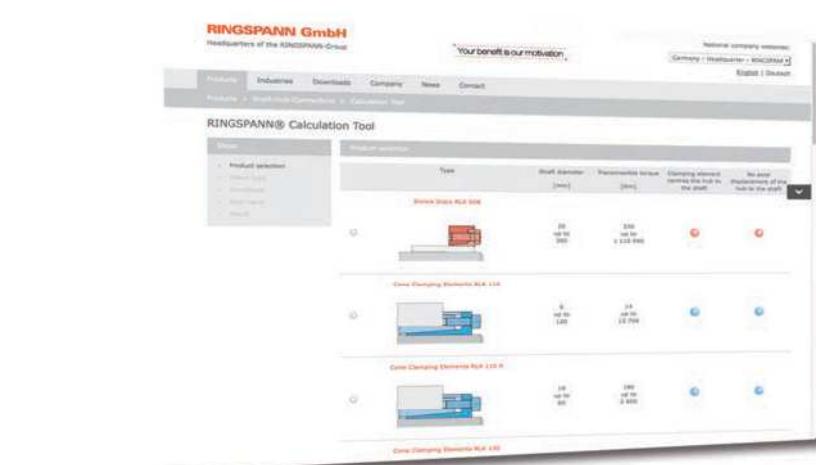
If the actual friction coefficient is  $\mu = 0,14$ , then the preload force  $F_S = 50,8 \text{ kN}$  will not be achieved with a screw tightening torque of

The new RINGSPANN Calculation Tool has been developed to work out the right and time-efficient dimensioning of an optimal shaft-hub-connection.

Whether a Cone Clamping Element or a Shrink Disc, reliable results concerning the necessary hub dimensions and bearing pressures can be determined within a few minutes, as well as the transmissible torques and axial forces for different strengths, torques and numbers of screws. This means that any oversizing or undersizing of the elements can be avoided and a cost-optimised solution found for the application in question.

The use of the tools is intuitively designed and the calculation results are available after just a few steps. A suitable product is first selected based on certain criteria, such as for example the dimensions or the torque to be transmitted. The information related to the selected product is then offered for download as a pdf file as well as the appropriate CAD models.

After that, a customised calculation is carried out and the result is represented in a clear lay-



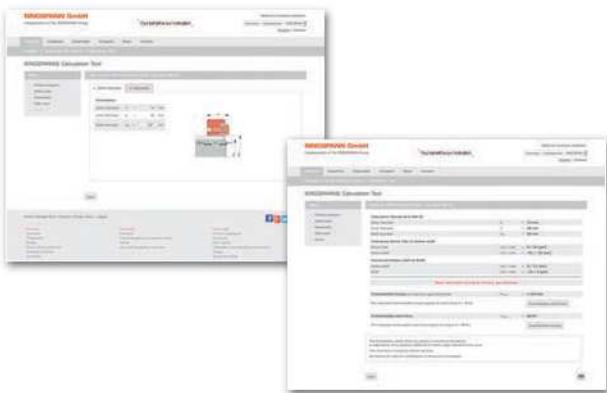
out. Now the torques and axial forces can even be calculated while torque and axial force are transmitted at the same time.

A special function offered by the Calculation Tool is that it checks the torque to be transmitted while taking the axial forces that occur into account, as well as any additional bending moments such as those which can occur in the pulleys of belt conveyor systems.

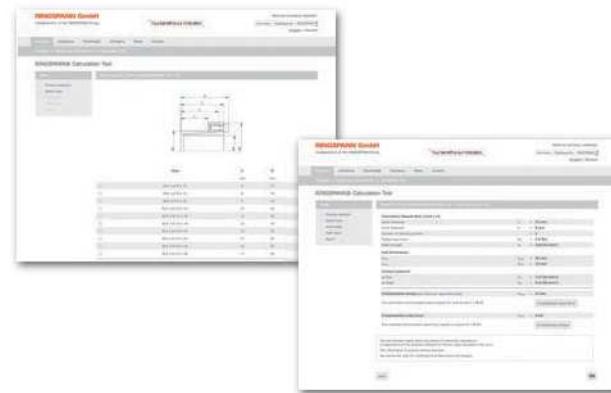
The Calculation Tool is thus a functional tool for reliably checking a RINGSPANN shaft-hub-connection for your application.

You will find an easy-to-follow video tutorial on our website at:  
[ringspann.com/en/downloads/videos](http://ringspann.com/en/downloads/videos)

## Shrink Discs



## Cone Clamping Elements



### Overview of the functions of the Calculation Tool:

- Selection of series and clamping set sizes
- Downloading of relevant product information
- Downloading of CAD models
- Calculation of transmissible torques and axial forces for customized shaft diameters while taking tightening torques, the number of clamping screws, yield strengths, materials and tolerances into account
- Calculation of the transmissible torques and axial forces while at the same time transmitting torque and axial force
- Calculation of transmissible torques with bending moments occurring simultaneously
- Calculation of the required outside diameter of the hub
- Calculation the necessary hub width

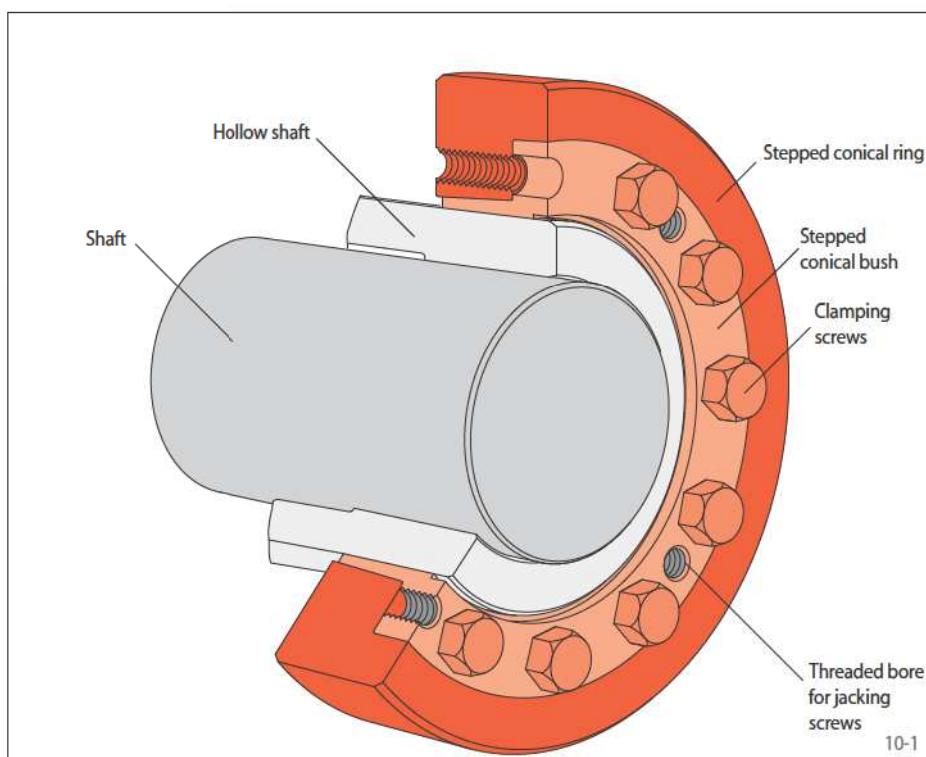
## Two-part Shrink Discs

### Design and Function

Two-part shrink discs consist of an outer stepped conical ring, and an inner stepped conical bush, as well as a number of clamping screws (see Figure 10-1).

The stepped conical ring is pulled onto the stepped conical bush by tightening the clamping screws. A radial clamping force is generated by the conical surfaces, which is independent of the friction coefficients at the screws and conical surfaces. The radial clamping force presses the hollow shaft onto the shaft and creates a frictional connection at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft. Thereby, torque and/or axial force can be transmitted between the shaft and the hollow shaft.

During the clamping process, the position of the stepped conical bush relative to the hollow shaft remains unchanged. The connection is released by tightening clamping screws in the threaded bores for the jacking screws.

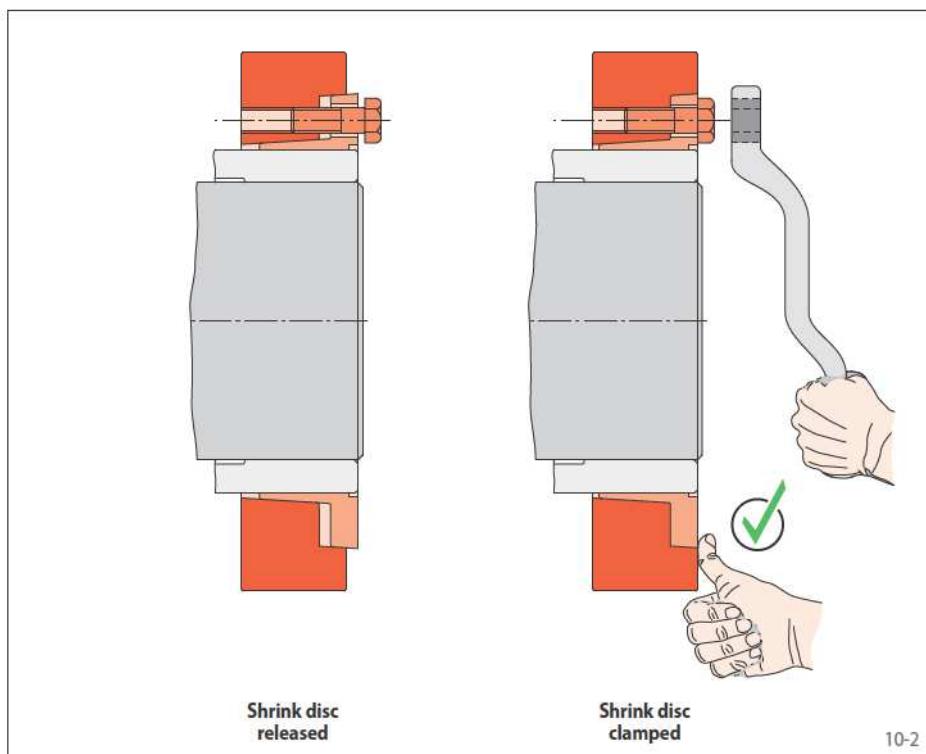


### Distance-controlled assembly

The clamping screws are tightened uniformly in a clockwise sequence until the front face of the stepped conical ring is flush with the front face of the stepped conical bush (see figure 10-2).

Once this assembly state is reached, the torque or axial force values shown in the tables can be reliably transmitted between the hollow shaft and the shaft.

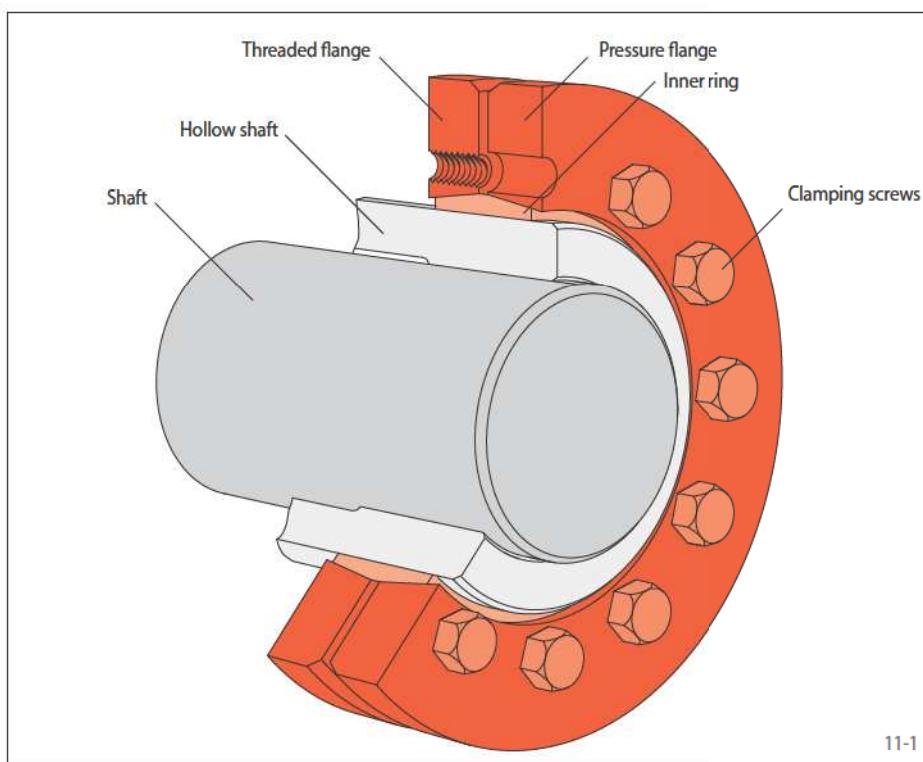
Insufficient or missing lubrication of the conical surfaces as might happen during servicing will make the assembly procedure impossible to complete.



### Characteristics

- Easy, quick assembly by tightening clamping screws without a torque wrench
- Modern design with high power density
- Distance-controlled assembly ensures guaranteed transmissible torques
- Enclosed design, therefore impervious to dirt
- True running even at high speeds

## Three-part Shrink Discs

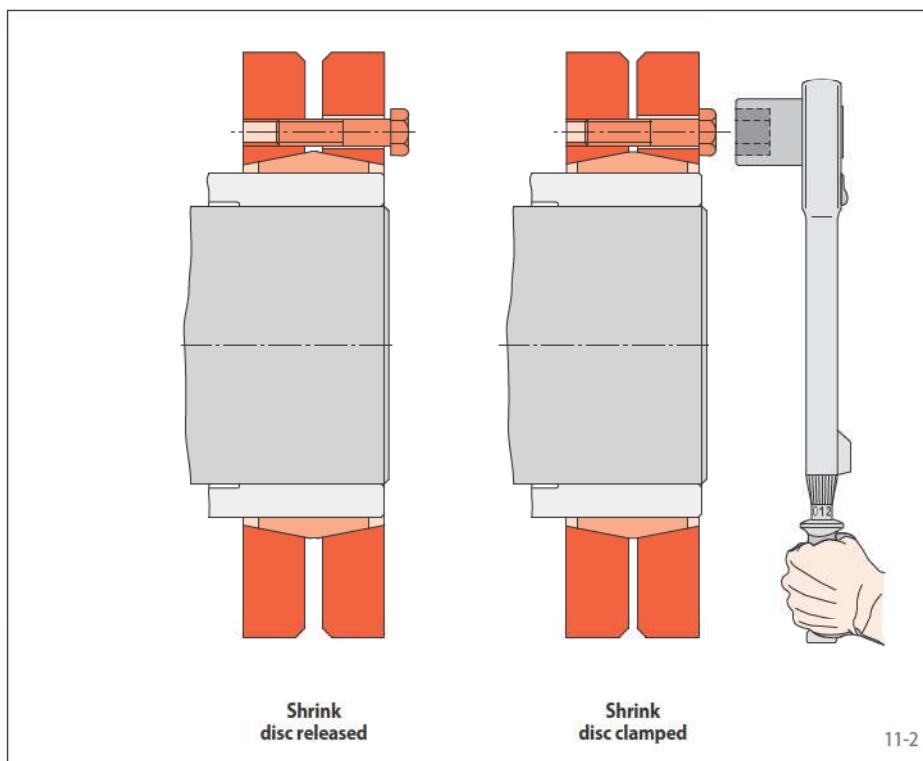


### Design and Function

Three-part shrink discs consist of a threaded flange, a pressure flange, a slotted inner ring and a number of clamping screws (see figure 11-1).

The threaded flange and the pressure flange are pulled together over the inner ring by tightening the clamping screws. A radial clamping force is generated by the conical surfaces which is dependent on the friction coefficients at the screws and conical surfaces. The radial clamping force presses the hollow shaft onto the shaft and creates a frictional connection at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft. Thereby, torque and/or axial force can be transmitted between the shaft and the hollow shaft.

During the clamping process, the position of the inner ring relative to the hollow shaft remains unchanged. The connection is released simply by loosening the clamping screws, as the cone angles are self-releasing.



### Torque-controlled assembly

The clamping screws are tightened uniformly in a clockwise sequence until the specified torque is achieved (see figure 11-2).

Insufficient or missing lubrication of the conical surfaces as might happen during servicing, results in a reduction of the radial clamping force. The torques or axial forces listed in the tables can no longer be transmitted reliably. This often goes unnoticed as the specified tightening torque was achieved during assembly and the assembly procedure is considered completed.

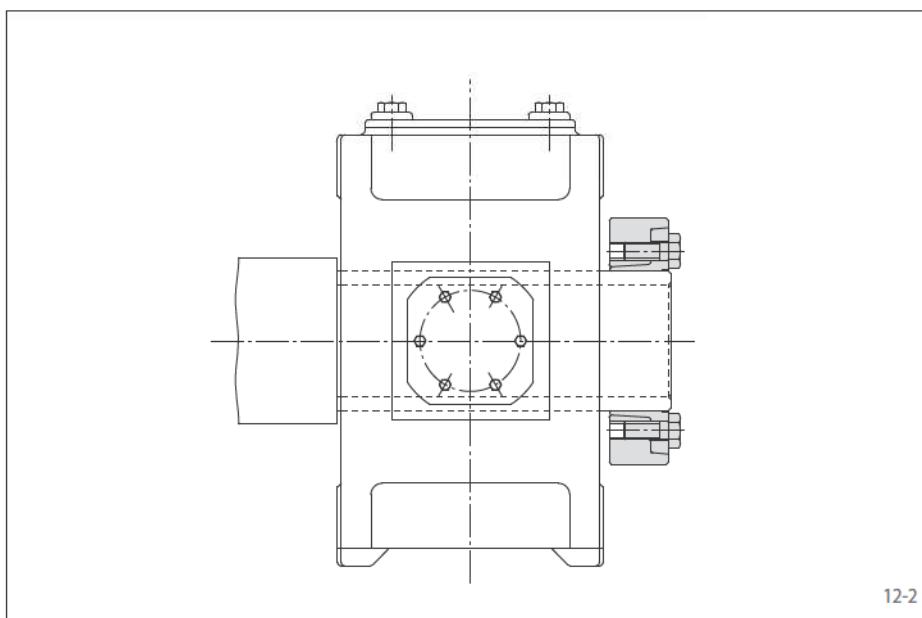
## Characteristics

- Tightening of clamping screws with a torque wrench
- Classical design
- Torque-controlled assembly
- Easy disassembly without jacking screws

**two-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



12-1



12-2

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following three pages are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

| $d_w$<br>mm | $\leq$<br>mm | Hollow<br>shaft bore<br>ISO | Shaft<br>ISO | Joint clearance<br>min.<br>mm | max.<br>mm |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 18          | 30           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,034      |
| 30          | 50           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,041      |
| 50          | 80           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,049      |
| 80          | 120          |                             |              | 0                             | 0,057      |
| 120         | 160          |                             |              | 0                             | 0,065      |
| 160         | 180          |                             |              | 0,014                         | 0,079      |
| 180         | 250          |                             |              | 0,015                         | 0,090      |
| 250         | 315          |                             |              | 0,017                         | 0,101      |
| 315         | 400          |                             |              | 0,018                         | 0,111      |
| 400         | 500          |                             |              | 0,020                         | 0,123      |
| 500         | 630          |                             |              | 0,022                         | 0,136      |

Other fits may be selected, provided the joint clearance between the shaft and the hollow shaft remains within the indicated ranges.

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hollow shaft:

- Yield strength  $R_e \geq 360 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- E-module ca.  $206 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Shrink Discs RLK 608.

## Features

- Highest torque capacity
- Transmissible torque of 330 Nm up to 4225 000 Nm
- Easy, quick assembly by tightening clamping screws without a torque wrench
- Distance-controlled assembly ensures guaranteed transmissible torques
- Enclosed design, therefore impervious to dirt
- True running even at high speeds
- Centres the hollow shaft or hub to the shaft
- For hollow shafts or hubs with outer diameters of 30 mm up to 620 mm

## Application example

Backlash free connection of a hollow-shaft gearbox to a machine shaft with a Shrink Disc RLK 608. The backlash free connection reduces the risk of fretting corrosion. As a result, the connection can be easily disassembled even after long periods of operation.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

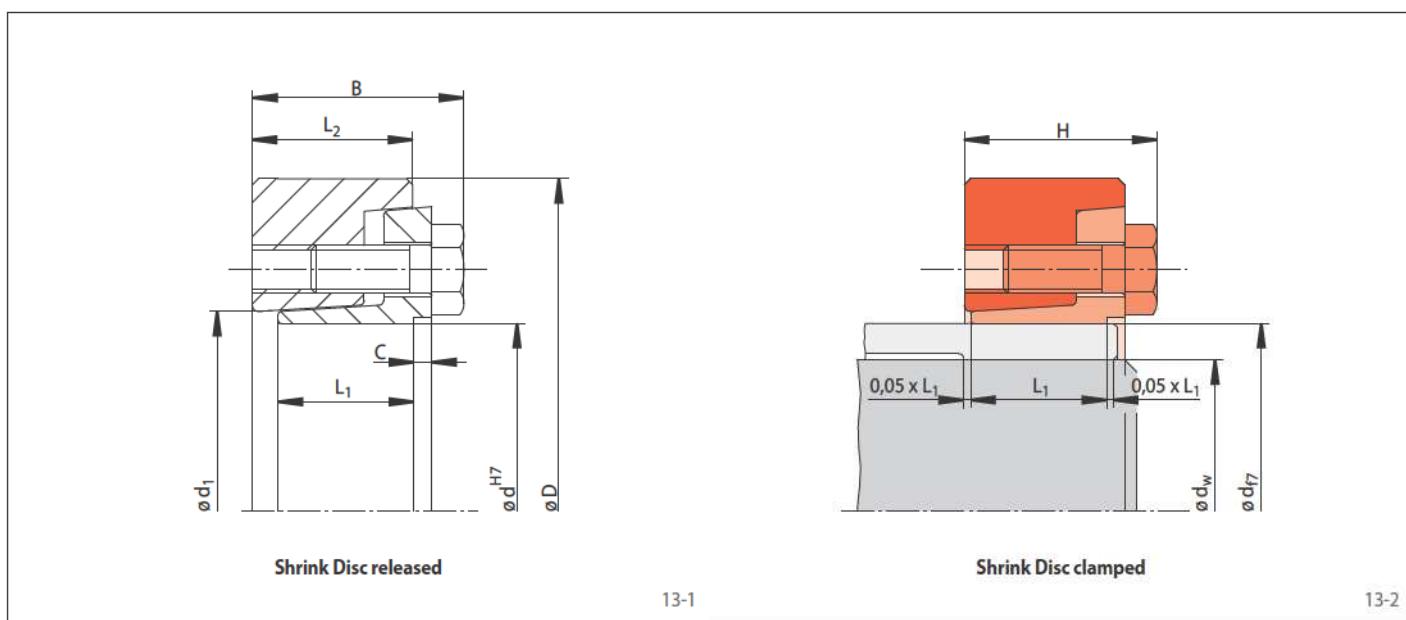
The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on page 31.

## Example for ordering

Shrink Disc RLK 608 for hollow shaft with an outer diameter  $d = 155 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 608-155  
Article number 4200-155801-000000

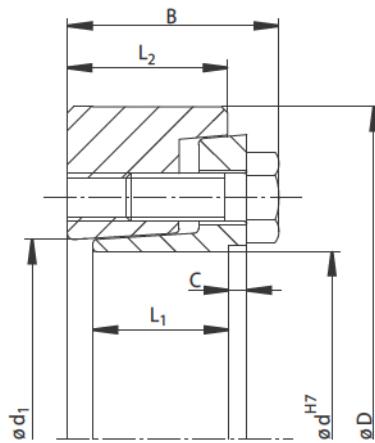
**two-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         |                                   |   | Technical Data             |         |                 |              |      | Article number     |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | d <sub>1</sub><br>mm | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | C<br>mm | H<br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> <sup>*</sup><br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm                    | F<br>kN | Clamping screws | Weight<br>kg |      |                    |
| 30              | 60         | 32                   | 25      | 16,5                 | 19                   | 2       | 23,0    | 24                                | 330<br>370<br>25<br>26                    | 27<br>29<br>415<br>31      | 6       | M 6             | 16           | 0,3  | 4200-030801-000000 |
| 36              | 72         | 38                   | 28      | 18                   | 20,5                 | 2       | 25,8    | 27                                | 660<br>850<br>30<br>33                    | 48<br>56<br>1070<br>64     | 5       | M 8             | 20           | 0,5  | 4200-036801-000000 |
| 44              | 80         | 47                   | 30      | 20                   | 22,5                 | 2       | 27,8    | 34                                | 950<br>1030<br>35<br>37                   | 55<br>58<br>1200<br>64     | 6       | M 8             | 20           | 0,6  | 4200-044801-000000 |
| 50              | 90         | 53                   | 33      | 22                   | 24,5                 | 2       | 29,8    | 38                                | 1750<br>2000<br>40<br>42                  | 92<br>100<br>2250<br>105   | 8       | M 8             | 20           | 0,8  | 4200-050801-000000 |
| 55              | 100        | 58                   | 35      | 23                   | 26,5                 | 3       | 31,8    | 42                                | 2050<br>2400<br>45<br>48                  | 97<br>100<br>110<br>110    | 8       | M 8             | 20           | 1,1  | 4200-055801-000000 |
| 62              | 110        | 66                   | 35      | 23                   | 26,5                 | 3       | 31,8    | 48                                | 2900<br>3200<br>50<br>52                  | 120<br>120<br>120<br>130   | 9       | M 8             | 20           | 1,3  | 4200-062801-000000 |
| 68              | 115        | 72                   | 35      | 23                   | 26,5                 | 3       | 31,8    | 50                                | 3000<br>3800<br>55<br>60                  | 120<br>130<br>130<br>150   | 9       | M 8             | 20           | 1,4  | 4200-068801-000000 |
| 75              | 138        | 79                   | 40      | 25                   | 29                   | 3       | 35,4    | 55                                | 4900<br>6100<br>60<br>65                  | 170<br>200<br>200<br>220   | 10      | M 10            | 25           | 2,4  | 4200-075801-000000 |
| 80              | 141        | 84                   | 40      | 25                   | 29                   | 3       | 35,4    | 60                                | 5200<br>6400<br>65<br>70                  | 170<br>190<br>190<br>220   | 10      | M 10            | 25           | 2,4  | 4200-080801-000000 |
| 90              | 155        | 94                   | 46      | 30                   | 35                   | 4       | 41,4    | 65                                | 6900<br>8200<br>70<br>75                  | 210<br>230<br>230<br>250   | 10      | M 10            | 30           | 3,4  | 4200-090801-000000 |
| 100             | 170        | 104                  | 51      | 34                   | 40                   | 5       | 46,4    | 70                                | 8800<br>10350<br>75<br>80                 | 250<br>270<br>270<br>300   | 12      | M 10            | 30           | 4,6  | 4200-100801-000000 |
| 105             | 185        | 114                  | 59      | 39                   | 46                   | 6       | 53,5    | 80                                | 15500<br>17800<br>85<br>90                | 380<br>410<br>410<br>440   | 12      | M 12            | 35           | 6,6  | 4200-105801-000000 |
| 110             | 185        | 114                  | 59      | 39                   | 46                   | 6       | 53,5    | 85                                | 17800<br>20000<br>85<br>90                | 410<br>440<br>410<br>440   | 12      | M 12            | 35           | 6,2  | 4200-110801-000000 |
| 120             | 200        | 124                  | 63      | 42                   | 49                   | 6       | 56,5    | 90                                | 17200<br>19700<br>90<br>95                | 400<br>430<br>430<br>460   | 12      | M 12            | 35           | 7,7  | 4200-120801-000000 |
| 125             | 215        | 132                  | 63      | 42                   | 49                   | 6       | 56,5    | 90                                | 19150<br>21700<br>95<br>100               | 420<br>450<br>480<br>480   | 12      | M 12            | 35           | 9,2  | 4200-125801-000000 |
| 130             | 230        | 139                  | 68      | 46                   | 53                   | 6       | 60,5    | 95                                | 25900<br>29000<br>100<br>110              | 540<br>580<br>36000<br>650 | 14      | M 12            | 35           | 11,7 | 4200-130801-000000 |

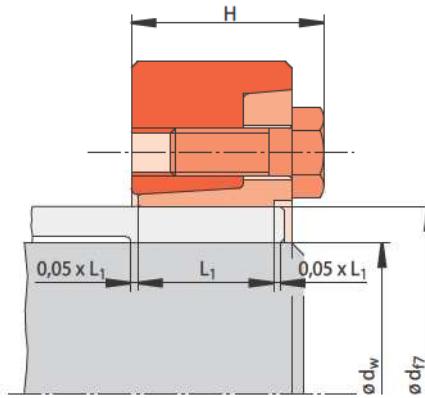
\*The shaft diameters  $d_w$  listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters  $d_w$  see the technical specifications on page 31.

**two-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released

14-1



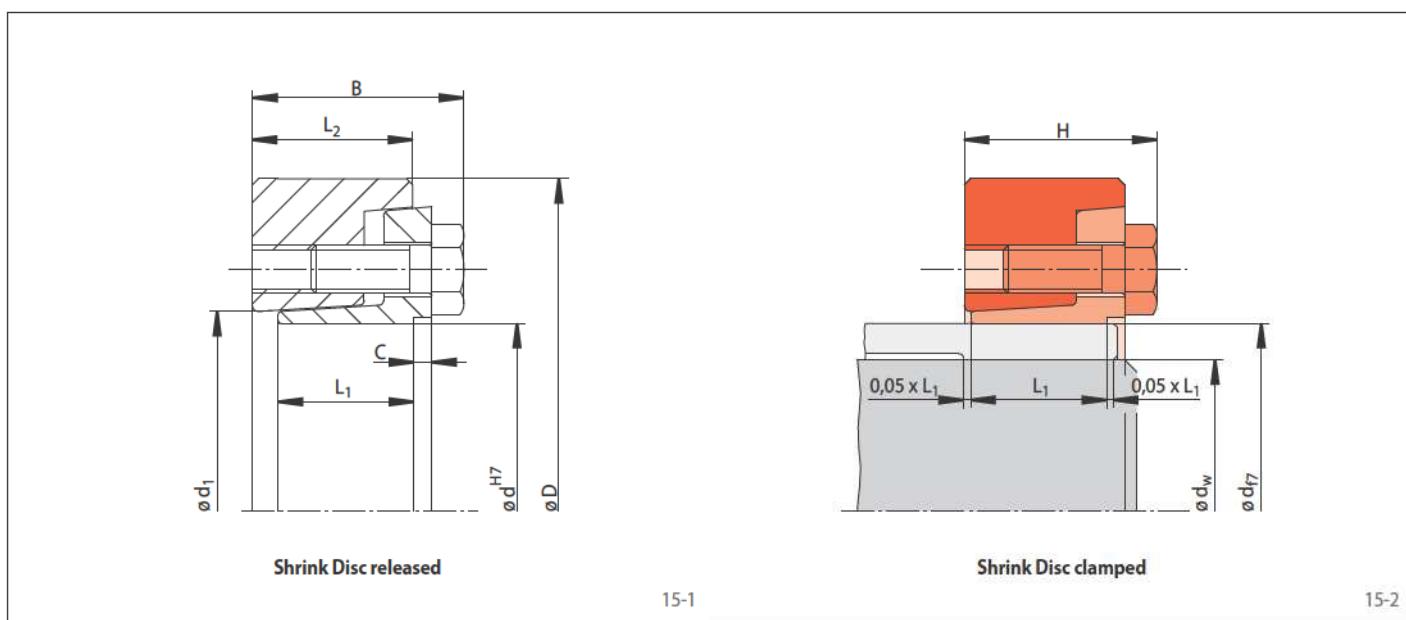
Shrink Disc clamped

14-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         |                                   |   | Technical Data |         |                 |              | Article number     |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | d <sub>1</sub><br>mm | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | C<br>mm | H<br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> <sup>*</sup><br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm        | F<br>kN | Clamping screws | Weight<br>kg |                    |
| 140             | 230        | 144                  | 71      | 46                   | 53                   | 6       | 61,8    | 100                               | 27 000                                    | 540            |         |                 |              | 4200-140801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 105                               | 30 200                                    | 570            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 115                               | 37 000                                    | 640            |         |                 |              |                    |
| 150             | 263        | 159                  | 75      | 50                   | 57                   | 6       | 65,8    | 110                               | 35 700                                    | 640            |         |                 |              | 4200-150801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 115                               | 39 500                                    | 680            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 125                               | 47 500                                    | 760            |         |                 |              |                    |
| 155             | 263        | 159                  | 75      | 50                   | 57                   | 6       | 65,8    | 110                               | 36 200                                    | 650            |         |                 |              | 4200-155801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 115                               | 40 000                                    | 690            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 125                               | 48 000                                    | 760            |         |                 |              |                    |
| 160             | 290        | 169                  | 82      | 56                   | 63                   | 6       | 73,0    | 120                               | 56 000                                    | 930            |         |                 |              | 4200-160801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 125                               | 61 000                                    | 970            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 135                               | 72 500                                    | 1000           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 165             | 290        | 169                  | 82      | 56                   | 63                   | 6       | 73,0    | 120                               | 56 500                                    | 940            |         |                 |              | 4200-165801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 125                               | 61 500                                    | 980            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 135                               | 72 500                                    | 1000           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 170             | 300        | 179                  | 82      | 56                   | 63                   | 6       | 73,0    | 130                               | 61 000                                    | 930            |         |                 |              | 4200-170801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 135                               | 66 500                                    | 980            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 145                               | 78 000                                    | 1000           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 175             | 300        | 179                  | 82      | 56                   | 63                   | 6       | 73,0    | 130                               | 61 500                                    | 940            |         |                 |              | 4200-175801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 135                               | 67 000                                    | 990            |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 140                               | 72 500                                    | 1000           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 180             | 320        | 191                  | 99      | 72                   | 79                   | 6       | 89,0    | 140                               | 97 500                                    | 1300           |         |                 |              | 4200-180801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 145                               | 105 000                                   | 1400           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 155                               | 122 000                                   | 1500           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 185             | 320        | 191                  | 99      | 72                   | 79                   | 6       | 89,0    | 140                               | 96 000                                    | 1300           |         |                 |              | 4200-185801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 145                               | 104 000                                   | 1400           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 155                               | 120 000                                   | 1500           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 190             | 320        | 195                  | 100     | 71                   | 79                   | 7       | 89,0    | 150                               | 92 000                                    | 1200           |         |                 |              | 4200-190801-000001 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 155                               | 99 000                                    | 1200           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 165                               | 113 500                                   | 1300           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 195             | 340        | 206                  | 100     | 71                   | 79                   | 7       | 89,0    | 150                               | 107 000                                   | 1400           |         |                 |              | 4200-195801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 155                               | 115 000                                   | 1400           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 165                               | 129 000                                   | 1500           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 200             | 340        | 206                  | 100     | 71                   | 79                   | 7       | 89,0    | 150                               | 108 000                                   | 1400           |         |                 |              | 4200-200801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 155                               | 116 000                                   | 1400           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 165                               | 130 000                                   | 1500           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 220             | 370        | 228                  | 121     | 87                   | 95                   | 7       | 107,5   | 160                               | 160 000                                   | 2000           |         |                 |              | 4200-220801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 170                               | 182 000                                   | 2100           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 180                               | 206 000                                   | 2200           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 240             | 405        | 248                  | 127     | 92                   | 100                  | 7       | 112,5   | 170                               | 190 000                                   | 2200           |         |                 |              | 4200-240801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 180                               | 215 000                                   | 2300           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 200                               | 269 000                                   | 2600           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 260             | 430        | 268                  | 137     | 102                  | 110                  | 7       | 122,5   | 190                               | 247 000                                   | 2600           |         |                 |              | 4200-260801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 200                               | 277 000                                   | 2700           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 220                               | 340 000                                   | 3000           |         |                 |              |                    |
| 280             | 460        | 288                  | 150     | 115                  | 123                  | 7       | 135,5   | 210                               | 335 000                                   | 3100           |         |                 |              | 4200-280801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 220                               | 370 000                                   | 3300           |         |                 |              |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 240                               | 449 000                                   | 3700           |         |                 |              |                    |

\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**two-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         |                                   | Technical Data                            |         |         |                 | Article number |                    |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | d <sub>1</sub><br>mm | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | C<br>mm | H<br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> <sup>*</sup><br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm | F<br>kN | Clamping screws | Weight<br>kg   |                    |
| 300             | 485        | 308                  | 162     | 122                  | 131                  | 8       | 146     | 220                               | 386 000                                   | 3 500   |         |                 |                | 4200-300801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 230                               | 425 000                                   | 3 600   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 250                               | 508 000                                   | 4 000   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 320             | 520        | 328                  | 158     | 116                  | 125                  | 8       | 140     | 240                               | 465 500                                   | 3 800   |         |                 |                | 4200-320801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 250                               | 509 000                                   | 4 000   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 270                               | 600 000                                   | 4 000   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 340             | 570        | 348                  | 170     | 127                  | 136                  | 8       | 151     | 250                               | 564 000                                   | 4 500   |         |                 |                | 4200-340801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 260                               | 612 000                                   | 4 700   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 280                               | 719 000                                   | 5 100   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 360             | 590        | 369                  | 177     | 133                  | 142                  | 8       | 157     | 270                               | 658 000                                   | 4 800   |         |                 |                | 4200-360801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 280                               | 712 000                                   | 5 000   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 300                               | 825 000                                   | 5 500   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 390             | 650        | 399                  | 195     | 144                  | 153                  | 8       | 172     | 290                               | 903 000                                   | 6 200   |         |                 |                | 4200-390801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 300                               | 970 000                                   | 6 400   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 320                               | 1 110 000                                 | 6 900   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 420             | 670        | 428                  | 208     | 162                  | 167                  | 4       | 194     | 320                               | 1 084 000                                 | 6 700   |         |                 |                | 4200-420801-000001 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 330                               | 1 158 000                                 | 7 000   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 350                               | 1 313 000                                 | 7 500   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 440             | 725        | 448                  | 222     | 173                  | 180                  | 6       | 202     | 340                               | 1 353 000                                 | 7 900   |         |                 |                | 4200-440801-000001 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 350                               | 1 440 000                                 | 8 200   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 370                               | 1 621 000                                 | 8 700   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 460             | 760        | 468                  | 225     | 173                  | 180                  | 6       | 202     | 360                               | 1 509 000                                 | 8 300   |         |                 |                | 4200-460801-000001 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 370                               | 1 600 000                                 | 8 600   |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 390                               | 1 790 000                                 | 9 100   |         |                 |                |                    |
| 480             | 790        | 488                  | 249     | 198                  | 202                  | 3       | 226     | 380                               | 1 860 000                                 | 9 700   |         |                 |                | 4200-480801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 390                               | 1 966 000                                 | 10 000  |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 410                               | 2 186 000                                 | 10 600  |         |                 |                |                    |
| 500             | 835        | 508                  | 244     | 195                  | 199                  | 3       | 223     | 400                               | 2 098 000                                 | 10 400  |         |                 |                | 4200-500801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 410                               | 2 210 000                                 | 10 700  |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 430                               | 2 445 000                                 | 11 300  |         |                 |                |                    |
| 530             | 870        | 538                  | 266,5   | 213                  | 216                  | 3       | 240     | 430                               | 2 645 000                                 | 12 300  |         |                 |                | 4200-530801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 440                               | 2 777 000                                 | 12 500  |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 460                               | 3 050 000                                 | 13 000  |         |                 |                |                    |
| 560             | 920        | 568                  | 268,5   | 217                  | 221                  | 3       | 245     | 450                               | 2 778 000                                 | 12 000  |         |                 |                | 4200-560801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 460                               | 2 912 000                                 | 12 500  |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 480                               | 3 190 000                                 | 13 000  |         |                 |                |                    |
| 590             | 960        | 598                  | 284     | 232                  | 237                  | 4       | 261     | 470                               | 3 238 000                                 | 13 500  |         |                 |                | 4200-590801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 480                               | 3 386 000                                 | 14 000  |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 500                               | 3 693 000                                 | 14 500  |         |                 |                |                    |
| 620             | 970        | 630                  | 310     | 254                  | 259                  | 4       | 283     | 500                               | 3 585 000                                 | 14 000  |         |                 |                | 4200-620801-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 520                               | 3 898 000                                 | 14 500  |         |                 |                |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 540                               | 4 225 000                                 | 15 500  |         |                 |                |                    |

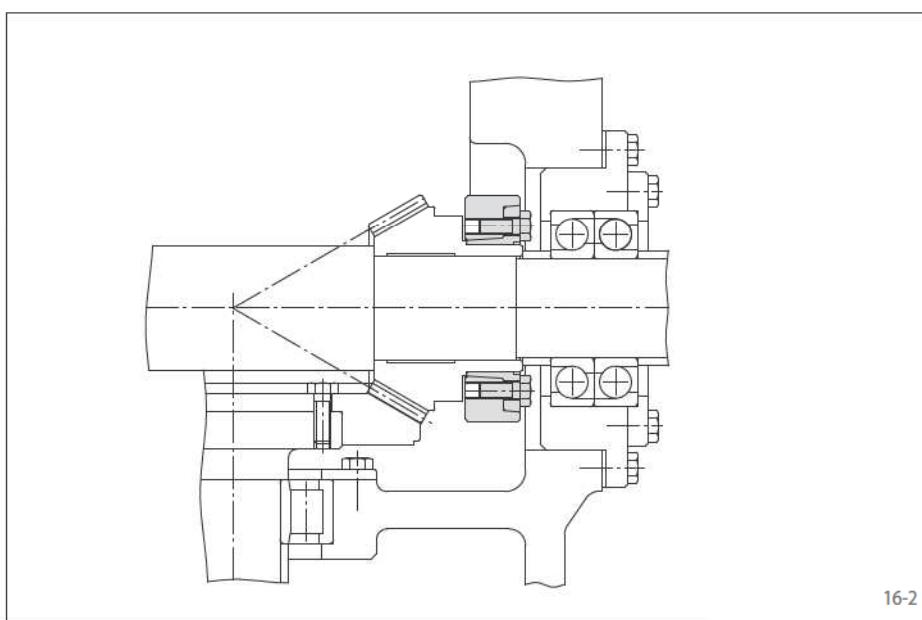
\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**two-part design  
high torque capacity**



## Features

- High torque capacity
- Transmissible torque of 165 Nm up to 36 200 Nm
- Easy, quick assembly by tightening clamping screws without a torque wrench
- Distance-controlled assembly ensures guaranteed transmissible torques
- Enclosed design, therefore impervious to dirt
- True running even at high speeds
- Centres the hollow shaft or hub to the shaft
- For hollow shafts or hubs with outer diameters of 24 mm up to 155 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of a bevel spur gear to a drive shaft of a gearbox with a Shrink Disc RLK 606. The backlash free connection permits extended reversing operations.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following two pages are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirement. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

| $d_w$<br>mm | $\leq$<br>mm | Hollow<br>shaft bore<br>ISO | Shaft<br>ISO | Joint clearance<br>min.<br>mm | max.<br>mm |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 18          | 30           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,034      |
| 30          | 50           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,041      |
| 50          | 80           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,049      |
| 80          | 120          |                             |              | 0                             | 0,057      |
| 120         | 180          | H7                          | h6           | 0                             | 0,065      |

Other fits may be selected, provided the joint clearance between the shaft and the hollow shaft remains within the indicated ranges.

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hollow shaft:

- Yield strength  $R_e \geq 360 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- E-module ca.  $206 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

## Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Shrink Discs RLK 606.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

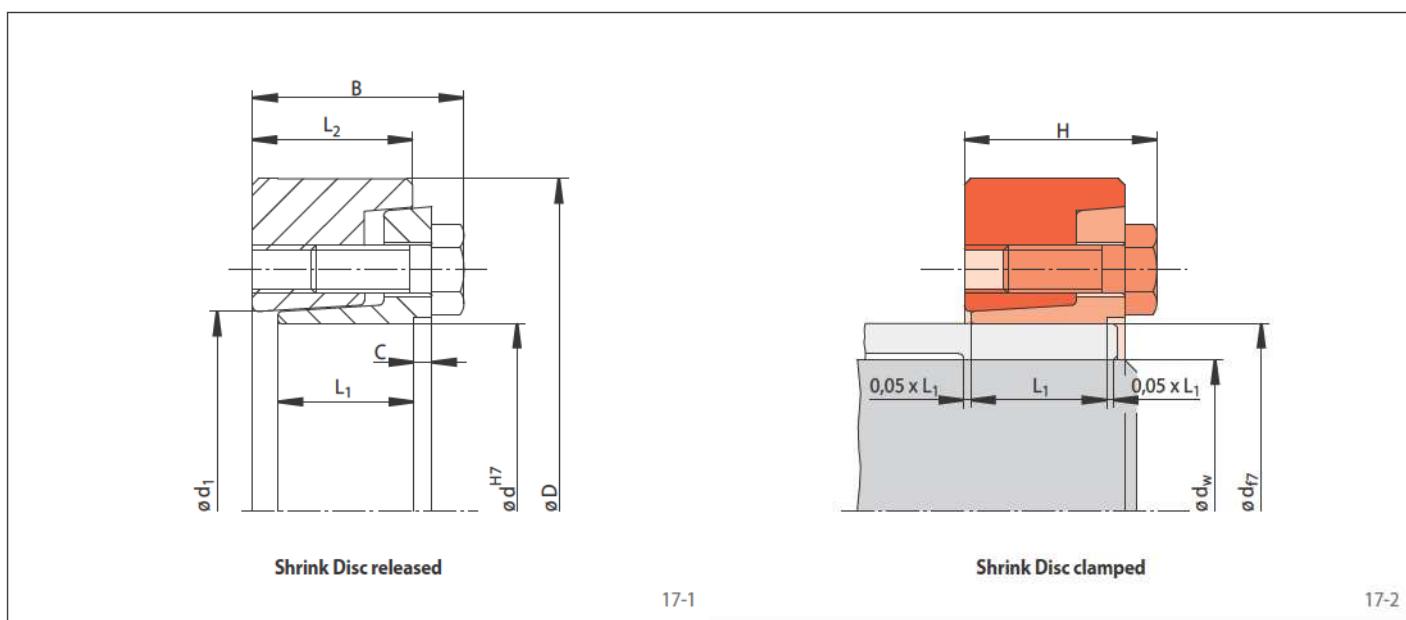
The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on page 31.

## Example for ordering

Shrink Disc RLK 606 for hollow shaft with an outer diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 606-100  
Article number 4200-100601-000000

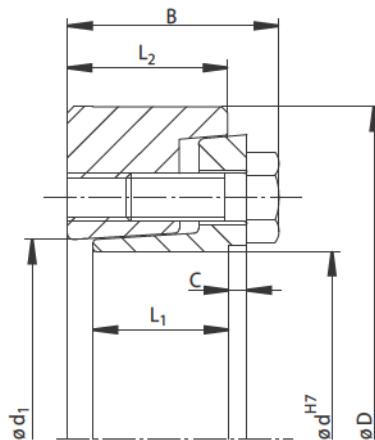
**two-part design  
high torque capacity**



| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         |                                   |                    | Technical Data    |        |                 |              | Article number         |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | d <sub>1</sub><br>mm | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | C<br>mm | H<br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> <sup>*</sup><br>mm | M<br>Nm            | F<br>kN           | Number | Clamping screws | Weight<br>kg |                        |
| 24              | 50         | 26                   | 22      | 15                   | 17                   | 1       | 21,0    | 19                                | 165<br>20<br>21    | 17<br>21<br>22    | 5      | M 6             | 16           | 0,3 4200-024601-000000 |
| 30              | 60         | 32                   | 24      | 17                   | 19                   | 1       | 23,0    | 24                                | 280<br>25<br>26    | 23<br>26<br>28    | 6      | M 6             | 16           | 0,3 4200-030601-000000 |
| 36              | 72         | 39                   | 27,5    | 19                   | 20,5                 | 1       | 25,8    | 27                                | 480<br>30<br>33    | 35<br>42<br>49    | 5      | M 8             | 20           | 0,5 4200-036601-000000 |
| 40              | 80         | 47                   | 29,5    | 20,5                 | 22,5                 | 1,5     | 27,8    | 30                                | 480<br>32<br>34    | 32<br>36<br>41    | 6      | M 8             | 20           | 0,6 4200-040601-000000 |
| 44              | 80         | 47                   | 29,5    | 20,5                 | 22,5                 | 1,5     | 27,8    | 34                                | 720<br>35<br>37    | 42<br>44<br>49    | 6      | M 8             | 20           | 0,6 4200-044601-000000 |
| 50              | 90         | 53                   | 31      | 22                   | 24                   | 1,5     | 29,3    | 38                                | 1150<br>40<br>42   | 60<br>65<br>72    | 8      | M 8             | 20           | 0,8 4200-050601-000000 |
| 55              | 100        | 58                   | 34,5    | 24,5                 | 27                   | 1,5     | 32,3    | 42                                | 1300<br>45<br>48   | 61<br>71<br>79    | 8      | M 8             | 20           | 1,2 4200-055601-000000 |
| 62              | 110        | 66                   | 34,5    | 24,5                 | 27                   | 1,5     | 32,3    | 48                                | 1700<br>50<br>52   | 70<br>78<br>83    | 9      | M 8             | 20           | 1,5 4200-062601-000000 |
| 68              | 115        | 72                   | 35      | 24,5                 | 27                   | 1,5     | 32,3    | 50                                | 1900<br>55<br>60   | 76<br>90<br>105   | 9      | M 8             | 20           | 1,6 4200-068601-000000 |
| 75              | 138        | 79                   | 38      | 25                   | 28                   | 2       | 34,4    | 55                                | 2700<br>60<br>65   | 98<br>113<br>126  | 10     | M 10            | 25           | 2,6 4200-075601-000000 |
| 80              | 141        | 84                   | 38      | 25                   | 28                   | 2       | 34,4    | 60                                | 3300<br>65<br>70   | 110<br>126<br>141 | 10     | M 10            | 25           | 2,8 4200-080601-000000 |
| 90              | 155        | 94                   | 45      | 31,5                 | 35                   | 2,5     | 41,4    | 65                                | 5500<br>70<br>75   | 169<br>188<br>210 | 11     | M 10            | 25           | 3,4 4200-090601-000000 |
| 100             | 170        | 104                  | 50,5    | 36,5                 | 40                   | 2,5     | 46,4    | 70                                | 6200<br>75<br>80   | 177<br>197<br>215 | 14     | M 10            | 30           | 4,6 4200-100601-000000 |
| 110             | 185        | 114                  | 57      | 40,5                 | 45,5                 | 3       | 53,0    | 80                                | 10500<br>85<br>90  | 262<br>277<br>304 | 12     | M 12            | 35           | 6,2 4200-110601-000000 |
| 120             | 197        | 124                  | 61      | 45                   | 49                   | 3       | 56,5    | 85                                | 12500<br>90<br>95  | 294<br>313<br>336 | 14     | M 12            | 35           | 7,4 4200-120601-000000 |
| 125             | 215        | 134                  | 61,5    | 45                   | 49                   | 3       | 56,5    | 90                                | 14500<br>95<br>100 | 322<br>349<br>376 | 14     | M 12            | 35           | 9,3 4200-125601-000000 |

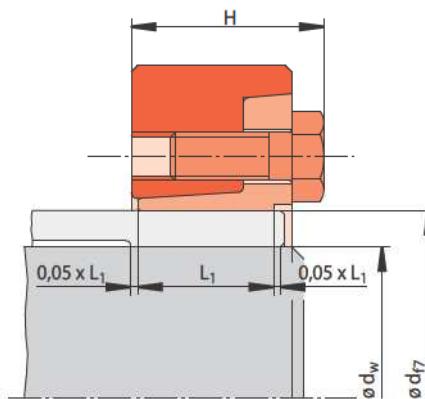
\*The shaft diameters  $d_w$  listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters  $d_w$  see the technical specifications on page 31.

**two-part design  
high torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released

18-1

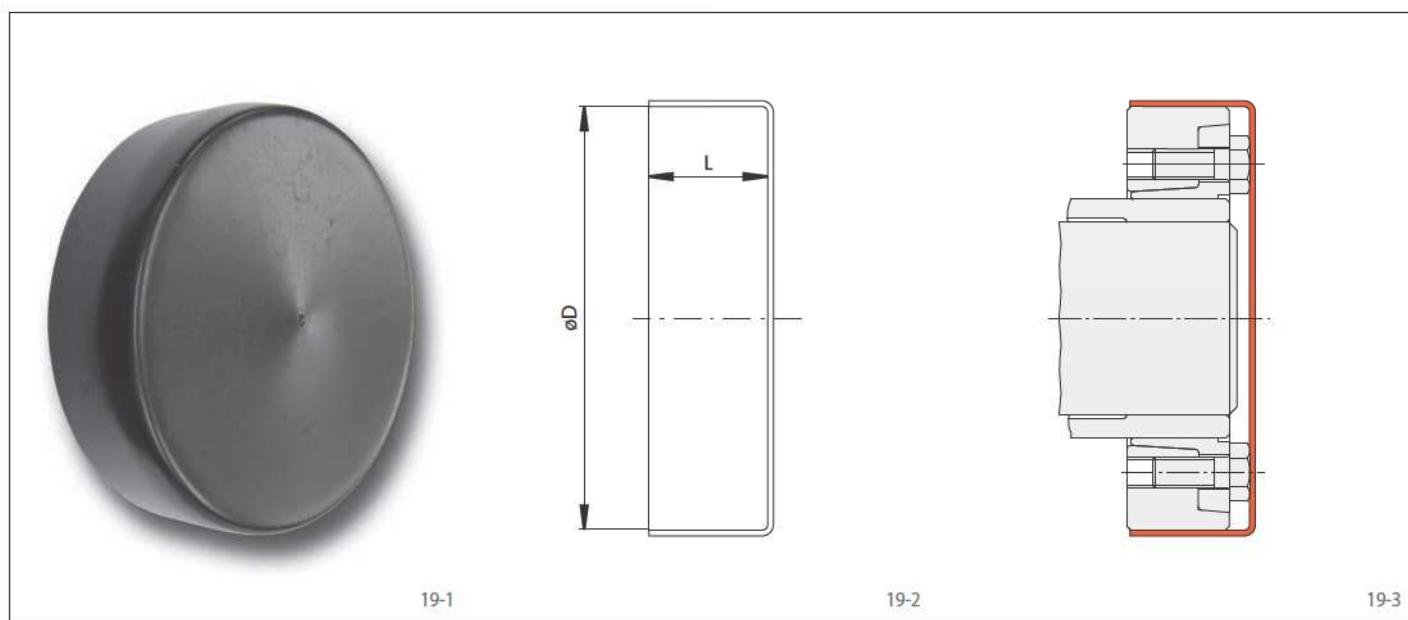


Shrink Disc clamped

18-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         |                                   | Technical Data                            |         |         |                 | Article number |    |      |                    |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|----|------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | d <sub>1</sub><br>mm | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | C<br>mm | H<br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> <sup>*</sup><br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm | F<br>kN | Clamping screws | Weight<br>kg   |    |      |                    |
| 130             | 215        | 134                  | 61,5    | 45                   | 49                   | 3       | 56,5    | 95                                | 17 000                                    | 357     |         | 14              | M 12           | 35 | 8,7  | 4200-130601-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 100                               | 18 400                                    | 368     |         |                 |                |    | 400  |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 110                               | 22 000                                    |         |         |                 |                |    |      |                    |
| 130             | 230        | 139                  | 66,5    | 47                   | 53                   | 4       | 61,8    | 95                                | 18 400                                    | 387     |         | 12              | M 14           | 40 | 11,9 | 4200-130601-000001 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 100                               | 20 800                                    | 416     |         |                 |                |    | 476  |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 110                               | 26 200                                    |         |         |                 |                |    |      |                    |
| 140             | 230        | 144                  | 67      | 47                   | 53                   | 4       | 61,8    | 100                               | 19 900                                    | 398     |         | 12              | M 14           | 40 | 11,0 | 4200-140601-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 105                               | 22 200                                    | 422     |         |                 |                |    | 483  |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 115                               | 27 800                                    |         |         |                 |                |    |      |                    |
| 150             | 263        | 159                  | 72      | 51                   | 57                   | 4       | 65,8    | 110                               | 27 000                                    | 490     |         | 14              | M 14           | 40 | 16,0 | 4200-150601-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 120                               | 32 000                                    | 533     |         |                 |                |    | 579  |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 125                               | 36 200                                    |         |         |                 |                |    |      |                    |
| 155             | 263        | 159                  | 72      | 51                   | 57                   | 4       | 65,8    | 110                               | 27 000                                    | 490     |         | 14              | M 14           | 40 | 16,0 | 4200-155601-000000 |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 120                               | 32 000                                    | 533     |         |                 |                |    | 579  |                    |
|                 |            |                      |         |                      |                      |         |         | 125                               | 36 200                                    |         |         |                 |                |    |      |                    |

\*The shaft diameters  $d_w$  listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters  $d_w$  see the technical specifications on page 31.



## Characteristics

The cost-effective covers made from black plastic (PVC) provide simple contact protection for Shrink Discs RLK 608 and RLK 606 against the screw heads of the rotating Shrink Disc.

## Example for ordering

Cover for Shrink Disc RLK 608-100:

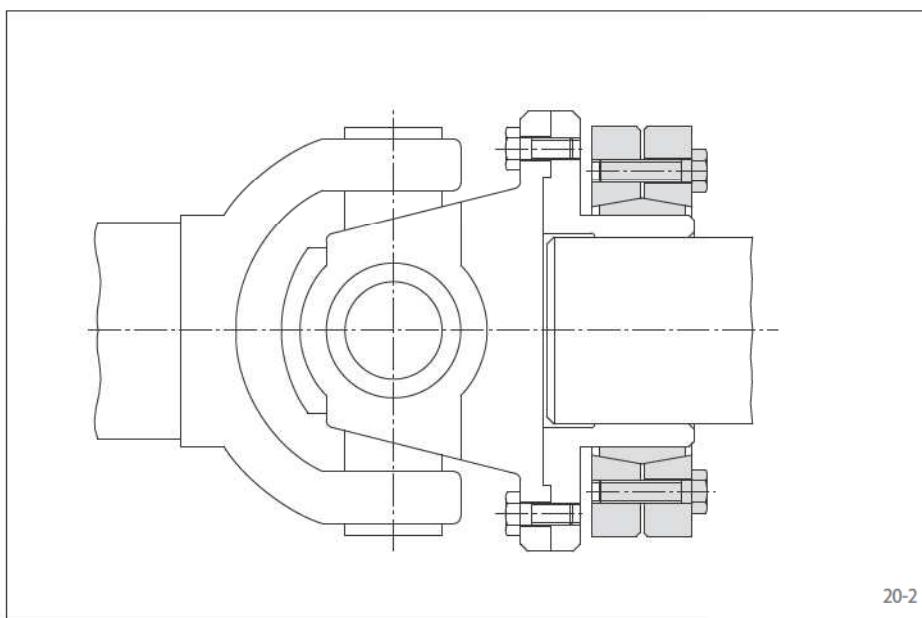
- Cover size 100:  
Article number 5025-168901-000000

| Size | Covers<br>for shrink discs |             | Dimensions |         | Weight | Article number     |
|------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------------|
|      | RLK 608                    | RLK 606     | D<br>mm    | L<br>mm |        |                    |
| 36   | RLK 608-36                 | RLK 606-36  | 72         | 27      | 0,02   | 5025-070901-000000 |
| 44   | RLK 608-44                 | RLK 606-44  | 80         | 29      | 0,04   | 5025-078901-000000 |
| 50   | RLK 608-50                 | RLK 606-50  | 90         | 31      | 0,10   | 5025-087901-000000 |
| 62   | RLK 608-62                 | RLK 606-62  | 110        | 33      | 0,08   | 5025-108901-000000 |
| 68   | RLK 608-68                 | RLK 606-68  | 115        | 33      | 0,08   | 5025-113901-000000 |
| 75   | RLK 608-75                 | RLK 606-75  | 138        | 36      | 0,10   | 5025-136901-000000 |
| 80   | RLK 608-80                 | RLK 606-80  | 141        | 36      | 0,15   | 5025-139901-000000 |
| 100  | RLK 608-100                | RLK 606-100 | 170        | 48      | 0,15   | 5025-168901-000000 |
| 120  | RLK 608-120                | RLK 606-120 | 197        | 60      | 0,20   | 5025-195901-000000 |
| 125  | RLK 608-125                | RLK 606-125 | 215        | 58      | 0,25   | 5025-210901-000000 |
| 140  | RLK 608-140                | RLK 606-140 | 230        | 65      | 0,40   | 5025-228901-000000 |
| 155  | RLK 608-155                | RLK 606-155 | 263        | 67      | 0,45   | 5025-261901-000000 |
| 190  | RLK 608-190                | RLK 606-190 | 320        | 90      | 0,84   | 5025-320901-000000 |

three-part design  
high torque capacity



20-1



20-2

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following three pages are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirement. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

| $d_w$<br>mm | $\leq$<br>mm | Hollow<br>shaft bore<br>ISO | Shaft<br>ISO | Joint clearance<br>min.<br>mm | max.<br>mm     |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 10          | 18           |                             | j6           | -0,008<br>-0,009              | 0,014<br>0,017 |
| 18          | 30           | H6                          |              |                               |                |
| 30          | 50           | H6                          | h6           | 0                             | 0,032          |
| 50          | 80           | H6                          | g6           | 0,029                         | 0,048          |
| 80          | 120          |                             |              | 0,012                         | 0,069          |
| 120         | 180          |                             |              | 0,014                         | 0,079          |
| 180         | 250          |                             |              | 0,015                         | 0,090          |
| 250         | 315          |                             |              | 0,017                         | 0,101          |
| 315         | 400          |                             |              | 0,018                         | 0,111          |
| 400         | 500          |                             |              | 0,020                         | 0,123          |

Other fits may be selected, provided the joint clearance between the shaft and the hollow shaft remains within the indicated ranges.

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hollow shaft:

- Yield strength  $R_e \geq 340 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- E-module ca.  $206 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Shrink Discs RLK 603.

## Features

- High torque capacity
- Transmissible torque of 25 Nm up to 1 460 000 Nm
- Tightening of clamping screws with a torque wrench
- Easy disassembly without jacking screws
- Centres the hollow shaft or hub to the shaft
- For hollow shafts or hubs with outer diameters of 14 mm up to 500 mm

## Application example

Backlash free connection of a cardan shaft flange to a machine shaft with a Shrink Disc RLK 603. The backlash free connection reduces the risk of fretting corrosion. As a result, the connection can be easily disassembled even after long periods of operation.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

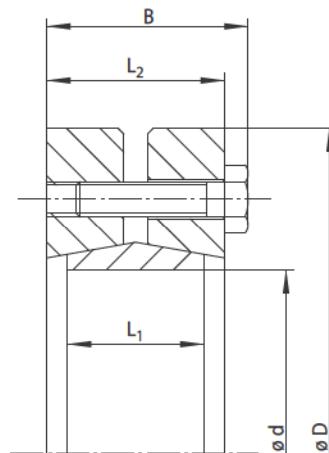
The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on page 31.

## Example for ordering

Shrink Disc RLK 603 for hollow shaft with an outer diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

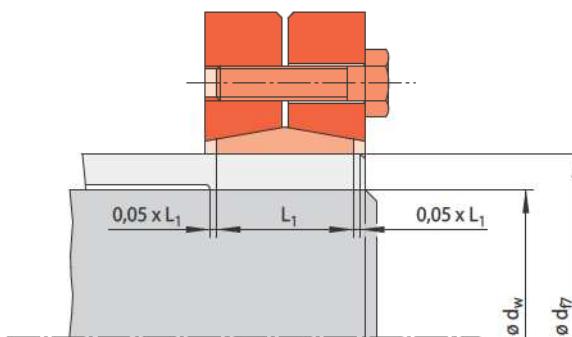
- RLK 603-100  
Article number 4200-100301-000000

**three-part design  
high torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released

21-1



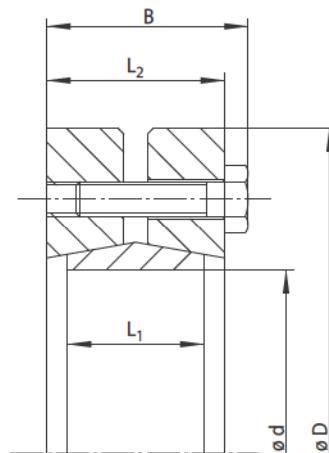
Shrink Disc clamped

21-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data                                       |                   |   |        |      | Weight<br>kg | Article number |                    |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--------|------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force<br>M<br>Nm | F<br>kN           | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Size | Length<br>mm |                |                    |
| 14              | 38         | 15      | 9                    | 11                   | 10<br>11<br>12         | 25<br>35<br>50                                       | 5<br>6<br>8       | 4   | 4      | M 5  | 10           | 0,1            | 4200-014301-000000 |
| 16              | 41         | 19      | 11                   | 15                   | 12<br>13<br>14         | 50<br>70<br>90                                       | 8<br>10<br>12     | 4   | 5      | M 5  | 14           | 0,1            | 4200-016301-000000 |
| 20              | 50         | 23      | 14                   | 19                   | 15<br>16<br>18         | 130<br>150<br>200                                    | 17<br>18<br>22    | 4   | 6      | M 5  | 18           | 0,2            | 4200-020301-000000 |
| 24              | 50         | 23      | 14                   | 19                   | 19<br>20<br>21         | 180<br>210<br>250                                    | 18<br>21<br>23    | 4   | 6      | M 5  | 18           | 0,2            | 4200-024301-000000 |
| 30              | 60         | 25      | 16                   | 21                   | 24<br>25<br>26         | 310<br>340<br>380                                    | 25<br>27<br>29    | 6   | 6      | M 5  | 18           | 0,3            | 4200-030301-000000 |
| 36              | 72         | 27      | 18                   | 23                   | 28<br>30<br>31         | 460<br>590<br>630                                    | 32<br>39<br>40    | 12  | 5      | M 6  | 20           | 0,5            | 4200-036301-000000 |
| 44              | 80         | 29      | 20                   | 25                   | 32<br>35<br>36         | 630<br>780<br>860                                    | 39<br>44<br>47    | 12  | 7      | M 6  | 22           | 0,6            | 4200-044301-A01000 |
| 50              | 90         | 31      | 22                   | 27                   | 38<br>40<br>42         | 940<br>1100<br>1300                                  | 49<br>55<br>61    | 12  | 8      | M 6  | 22           | 0,8            | 4200-050301-A01001 |
| 55              | 100        | 34      | 23                   | 30                   | 42<br>45<br>48         | 1200<br>1500<br>1900                                 | 57<br>66<br>79    | 12  | 8      | M 6  | 25           | 1,1            | 4200-055301-000000 |
| 62              | 110        | 34      | 23                   | 30                   | 48<br>50<br>52         | 1800<br>2200<br>2400                                 | 75<br>88<br>92    | 12  | 10     | M 6  | 25           | 1,3            | 4200-062301-000000 |
| 68              | 115        | 34      | 23                   | 30                   | 50<br>55<br>60         | 2000<br>2500<br>3100                                 | 80<br>90<br>100   | 12  | 10     | M 6  | 25           | 1,4            | 4200-068301-000000 |
| 75              | 138        | 37      | 25                   | 32                   | 55<br>60<br>65         | 2500<br>3200<br>3900                                 | 90<br>100<br>120  | 30  | 7      | M 8  | 30           | 2,3            | 4200-075301-000000 |
| 80              | 145        | 37      | 25                   | 32                   | 60<br>65<br>70         | 3200<br>3900<br>4600                                 | 100<br>120<br>130 | 30  | 7      | M 8  | 30           | 2,5            | 4200-080301-000000 |
| 90              | 155        | 44      | 30                   | 39                   | 65<br>70<br>75         | 4700<br>6000<br>7200                                 | 140<br>170<br>190 | 30  | 10     | M 8  | 25           | 3,3            | 4200-090301-000000 |
| 100             | 170        | 49      | 34                   | 44                   | 70<br>75<br>80         | 6300<br>7500<br>9000                                 | 180<br>200<br>220 | 30  | 12     | M 8  | 35           | 4,4            | 4200-100301-000000 |
| 110             | 185        | 56      | 39                   | 50                   | 75<br>80<br>85         | 7200<br>9000<br>10400                                | 190<br>220<br>240 | 59  | 9      | M 10 | 40           | 6,0            | 4200-110301-000000 |

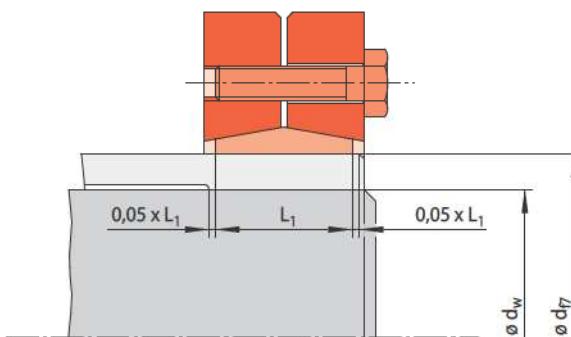
\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**three-part design  
high torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released

22-1



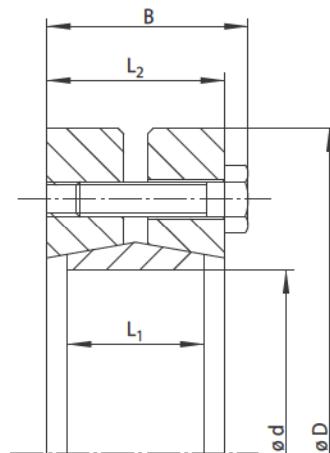
Shrink Disc clamped

22-2

| Size<br>$d$<br>mm | Dimensions |         |             |             |               | Technical Data                            |                   |         |                                  |        | Weight<br>kg | Article number |                    |
|-------------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                   | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | $L_1$<br>mm | $L_2$<br>mm | $d_w^*$<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm           | F<br>kN | Tightening<br>torque $M_S$<br>Nm | Number | Size         |                |                    |
| 115               | 185        | 56      | 39          | 50          | 80            | 8500<br>9300<br>11300                     | 210<br>210<br>250 | 59      | 9                                | M 10   | 40           | 6,0            | 4200-115301-000000 |
| 120               | 215        | 58      | 42          | 52          | 80            | 10500<br>12100<br>14400                   | 260<br>280<br>320 | 59      | 12                               | M 10   | 40           | 9,0            | 4200-120301-000000 |
| 125               | 215        | 58      | 42          | 52          | 85            | 11000<br>13000<br>15000                   | 250<br>280<br>310 | 59      | 12                               | M 10   | 40           | 8,7            | 4200-125301-000000 |
| 130               | 215        | 58      | 42          | 52          | 90            | 12000<br>14400<br>17000                   | 260<br>300<br>340 | 59      | 12                               | M 10   | 40           | 8,3            | 4200-130301-000000 |
| 140               | 230        | 68      | 46          | 60          | 95            | 14900                                     | 310               | 100     | 10                               | M 12   | 45           | 10,7           | 4200-140301-000000 |
| 140               | 230        | 68      | 46          | 60          | 100           | 17000                                     | 340               | 100     | 10                               | M 12   | 45           | 10,7           | 4200-140301-000000 |
| 140               | 230        | 68      | 46          | 60          | 105           | 20000                                     | 380               | 100     | 10                               | M 12   | 45           | 10,7           | 4200-140301-000000 |
| 155               | 265        | 72      | 50          | 64          | 105           | 20000                                     | 380               | 100     | 12                               | M 12   | 50           | 16,0           | 4200-155301-000000 |
| 160               | 265        | 72      | 50          | 64          | 110           | 23000                                     | 410               | 100     | 12                               | M 12   | 50           | 15,4           | 4200-160301-000000 |
| 160               | 265        | 72      | 50          | 64          | 115           | 26000                                     | 450               | 100     | 12                               | M 12   | 50           | 15,4           | 4200-160301-000000 |
| 165               | 290        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 115           | 31500                                     | 540               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 21,7           | 4200-165301-000000 |
| 170               | 290        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 120           | 35600                                     | 590               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 21,1           | 4200-170301-000000 |
| 170               | 290        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 125           | 35800                                     | 570               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 21,1           | 4200-170301-000000 |
| 170               | 290        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 130           | 40000                                     | 610               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 21,1           | 4200-170301-000000 |
| 175               | 300        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 125           | 34500                                     | 550               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 22,7           | 4200-175301-000000 |
| 180               | 300        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 130           | 38900                                     | 590               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 22,0           | 4200-180301-000000 |
| 180               | 300        | 81      | 56          | 71          | 135           | 43400                                     | 640               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 22,0           | 4200-180301-000000 |
| 185               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 130           | 36700                                     | 560               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 22,0           | 4200-180301-000000 |
| 185               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 135           | 41100                                     | 600               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 22,0           | 4200-180301-000000 |
| 185               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 140           | 45700                                     | 650               | 250     | 8                                | M 16   | 60           | 22,0           | 4200-180301-000000 |
| 185               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 135           | 49200                                     | 720               | 250     | 10                               | M 16   | 65           | 35,0           | 4200-185301-000000 |
| 190               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 140           | 51900                                     | 740               | 250     | 10                               | M 16   | 65           | 34,1           | 4200-190301-000000 |
| 190               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 145           | 57400                                     | 790               | 250     | 10                               | M 16   | 65           | 34,1           | 4200-190301-000000 |
| 190               | 330        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 150           | 63200                                     | 840               | 250     | 10                               | M 16   | 65           | 34,1           | 4200-190301-000000 |
| 195               | 350        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 140           | 61600                                     | 880               | 250     | 12                               | M 16   | 65           | 39,6           | 4200-195301-000000 |
| 195               | 350        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 150           | 74500                                     | 990               | 250     | 12                               | M 16   | 65           | 39,6           | 4200-195301-000000 |
| 195               | 350        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 155           | 81300                                     | 1040              | 250     | 12                               | M 16   | 65           | 39,6           | 4200-195301-000000 |
| 200               | 350        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 150           | 71200                                     | 940               | 250     | 12                               | M 16   | 65           | 38,7           | 4200-200301-000000 |
| 200               | 350        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 155           | 77900                                     | 1000              | 250     | 12                               | M 16   | 65           | 38,7           | 4200-200301-000000 |
| 200               | 350        | 96      | 71          | 86          | 160           | 84700                                     | 1050              | 250     | 12                               | M 16   | 65           | 38,7           | 4200-200301-000000 |
| 220               | 370        | 114     | 88          | 104         | 160           | 90700                                     | 1130              | 250     | 15                               | M 16   | 80           | 50,0           | 4200-220301-000000 |
| 220               | 370        | 114     | 88          | 104         | 165           | 98600                                     | 1190              | 250     | 15                               | M 16   | 80           | 50,0           | 4200-220301-000000 |
| 220               | 370        | 114     | 88          | 104         | 170           | 106000                                    | 1240              | 250     | 15                               | M 16   | 80           | 50,0           | 4200-220301-000000 |

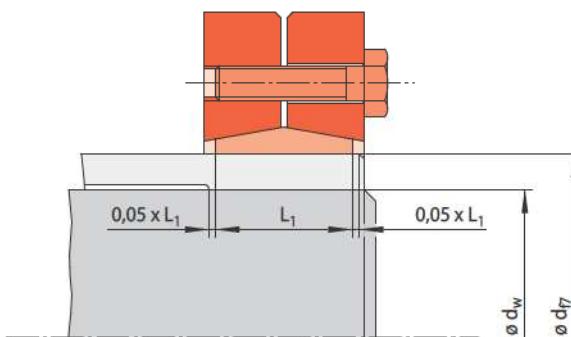
\*The shaft diameters  $d_w$  listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters  $d_w$  see the technical specifications on page 31.

three-part design  
high torque capacity



Shrink Disc released

23-1



Shrink Disc clamped

23-2

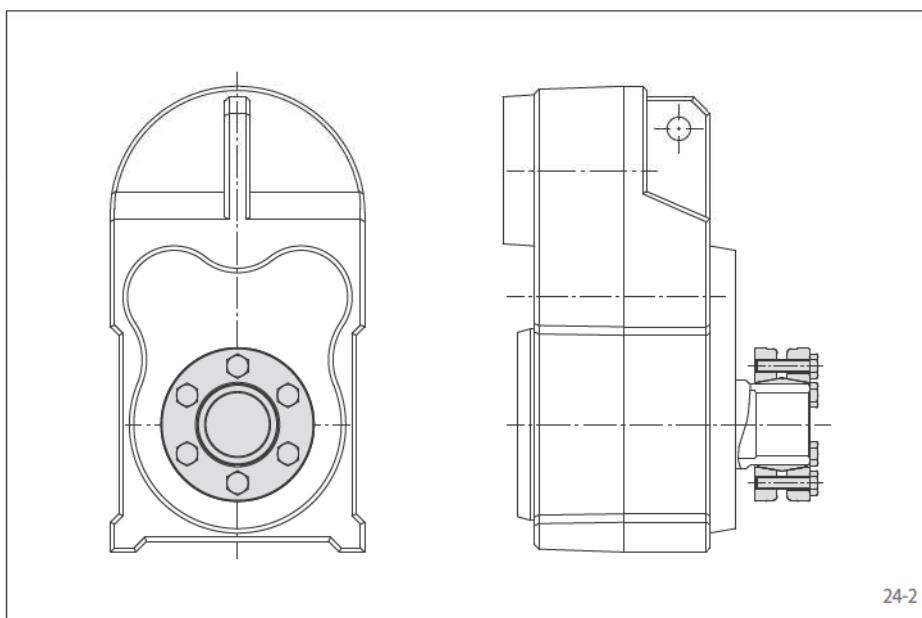
| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data                                       |                      |   |        |                         |              | Article number           |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force<br>M<br>Nm | F<br>kN              | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Clamping screws<br>Size | Length<br>mm |                          |
| 240             | 405        | 121     | 92                   | 108                  | 170<br>180<br>190      | 119 000<br>138 000<br>156 000                        | 1400<br>1530<br>1640 | 490                                       | 12     | M 20                    | 80           | 62,0 4200-240301-000000  |
| 260             | 430        | 133     | 103                  | 120                  | 190<br>200<br>210      | 161 000<br>184 000<br>204 000                        | 1690<br>1840<br>1940 | 490                                       | 14     | M 20                    | 90           | 77,0 4200-260301-000000  |
| 280             | 460        | 147     | 114                  | 134                  | 210<br>220<br>230      | 213 000<br>240 000<br>269 000                        | 2020<br>2180<br>2330 | 490                                       | 16     | M 20                    | 100          | 97,0 4200-280301-000000  |
| 300             | 485        | 155     | 122                  | 142                  | 230<br>240<br>245      | 274 000<br>296 000<br>316 000                        | 2380<br>2460<br>2570 | 490                                       | 18     | M 20                    | 100          | 116,0 4200-300301-000000 |
| 320             | 520        | 155     | 122                  | 142                  | 240<br>250<br>260      | 310 000<br>340 000<br>373 000                        | 2580<br>2720<br>2860 | 490                                       | 20     | M 20                    | 100          | 133,0 4200-320301-000000 |
| 340             | 570        | 169     | 134                  | 156                  | 250<br>260<br>270      | 381 000<br>412 000<br>453 000                        | 3040<br>3160<br>3350 | 490                                       | 24     | M 20                    | 110          | 183,0 4200-340301-000000 |
| 360             | 590        | 175     | 140                  | 162                  | 280<br>290<br>295      | 453 000<br>495 000<br>517 000                        | 3230<br>3410<br>3500 | 490                                       | 24     | M 20                    | 110          | 186,0 4200-360301-000000 |
| 380             | 645        | 183     | 144                  | 168                  | 290<br>300<br>310      | 570 000<br>610 000<br>660 000                        | 3900<br>4070<br>4260 | 840                                       | 20     | M 24                    | 120          | 239,0 4200-380301-000000 |
| 390             | 660        | 183     | 144                  | 168                  | 300<br>310<br>320      | 625 000<br>670 000<br>720 000                        | 4170<br>4325<br>4500 | 840                                       | 21     | M 24                    | 120          | 260,0 4200-390301-000000 |
| 400             | 680        | 183     | 144                  | 168                  | 315<br>320<br>330      | 671 000<br>695 000<br>745 000                        | 4270<br>4340<br>4500 | 840                                       | 21     | M 24                    | 120          | 280,0 4200-400301-000000 |
| 420             | 690        | 203     | 164                  | 188                  | 330<br>340<br>350      | 782 000<br>841 000<br>902 000                        | 4460<br>5000<br>5200 | 840                                       | 24     | M 24                    | 130          | 316,0 4200-420301-000000 |
| 440             | 750        | 217     | 177                  | 202                  | 340<br>350<br>360      | 805 000<br>861 000<br>920 000                        | 4760<br>4930<br>5120 | 840                                       | 24     | M 24                    | 140          | 408,0 4200-440301-000000 |
| 460             | 770        | 217     | 177                  | 202                  | 360<br>370<br>380      | 1000 000<br>1073 000<br>1141 000                     | 5560<br>5820<br>6020 | 840                                       | 28     | M 24                    | 140          | 420,0 4200-460301-000000 |
| 480             | 800        | 228     | 188                  | 213                  | 380<br>390<br>400      | 1175 000<br>1250 000<br>1312 000                     | 6200<br>6450<br>6580 | 840                                       | 30     | M 24                    | 140          | 505,0 4200-480301-000000 |
| 500             | 850        | 230     | 188                  | 213                  | 400<br>410<br>420      | 1314 000<br>1382 000<br>1460 000                     | 6570<br>6740<br>7000 | 1250                                      | 24     | M 27                    | 150          | 575,0 4200-500301-000000 |

\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**three-part design  
highest torque capacity**



24-1



24-2

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

| $d_w$<br>mm | $\leq$<br>mm | Hollow<br>shaft bore<br>ISO | Shaft<br>ISO | Joint clearance<br>min.<br>mm | max.<br>mm |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 10          | 18           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,029      |
| 18          | 30           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,034      |
| 30          | 50           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,041      |
| 50          | 80           |                             |              | 0                             | 0,049      |
| 80          | 120          |                             |              | 0                             | 0,057      |
| 120         | 150          |                             |              | 0                             | 0,065      |
| 150         | 180          | H7                          | g6           | 0,014                         | 0,079      |

Other fits may be selected, provided the joint clearance between the shaft and the hollow shaft remains within the indicated ranges.

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hollow shaft:

- Yield strength  $R_e \geq 340 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- E-module ca.  $206 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Shrink Discs RLK 603 S.

## Features

- Highest torque capacity
- Transmissible torque of 18 Nm up to 156 100 Nm
- Tightening of clamping screws with a torque wrench
- Easy disassembly without jacking screws
- Centres the hollow shaft or hub to the shaft
- For hollow shafts or hubs with outer diameters of 14 mm up to 190 mm

## Application example

Backlash free connection of a hollow-shaft to a machine shaft on a flat gear box with a Shrink Disc RLK 603 S. The backlash free connection reduces the risk of fretting corrosion. As a result, the connection can be easily disassembled even after long periods of operation.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

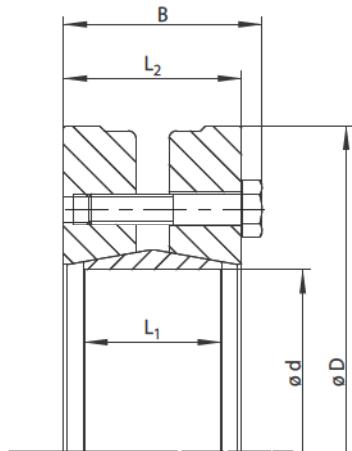
The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on page 31.

## Example for ordering

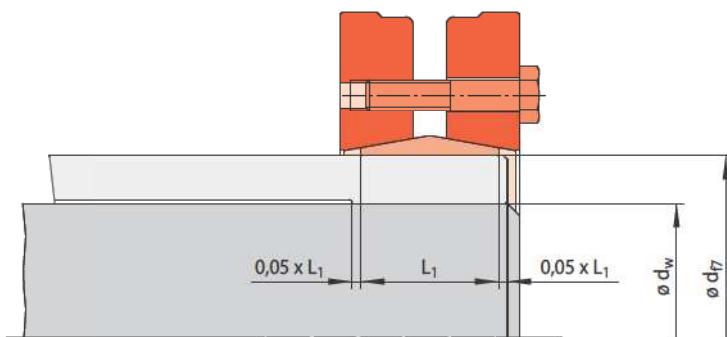
Shrink Disc RLK 603 S for hollow shaft with an outer diameter  $d = 95 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 603 S-95 x 170  
Article number 4200-095301-C00000

**three-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released



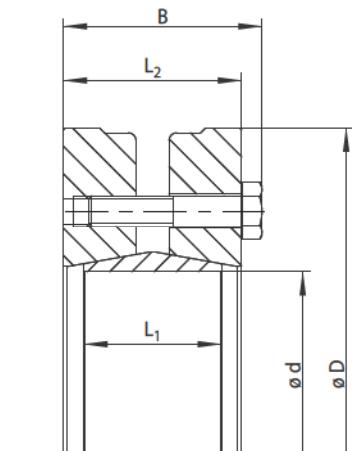
Shrink Disc clamped

25-1

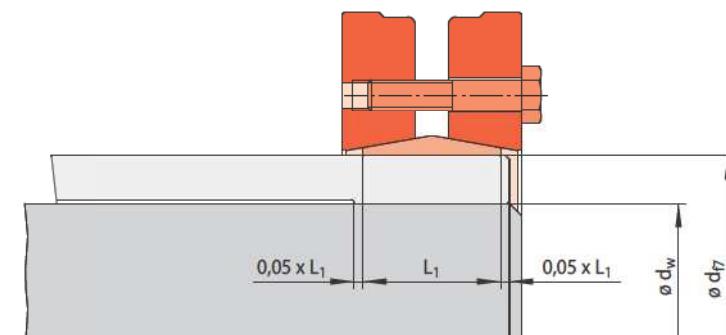
25-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm   | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data |         |   |        |      | Weight<br>kg | Article number |                    |
|---|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|---|--------|------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | M<br>Nm        | F<br>kN | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Size | Length<br>mm |                |                    |
| 14  | 37         | 15      | 9                    | 12                   | 10                     | 18             | 4,0     | 2,4                                       | 3      | M 4  | 10           | 0,1            | 4200-014301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 11                     | 37             | 7,0     |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 12                     | 59             | 10,5    |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 16  | 41         | 18,5    | 12                   | 15                   | 12                     | 70             | 15      | 4   | 4      | M 5  | 12           | 0,1            | 4200-016301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 13                     | 90             | 18      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 14                     | 110            | 20      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 18  | 44         | 18,5    | 12                   | 15                   | 14                     | 90             | 16      | 4   | 4      | M 5  | 12           | 0,2            | 4200-018301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 15                     | 100            | 18      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 16                     | 120            | 20      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 20  | 46         | 21      | 12                   | 17,5                 | 15                     | 110            | 18      | 4   | 5      | M 5  | 16           | 0,2            | 4200-020301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 16                     | 140            | 22      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 17                     | 160            | 24      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 21  | 50         | 22,5    | 16                   | 19                   | 16                     | 200            | 31      | 5   | 6      | M 5  | 16           | 0,2            | 4200-021301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 17                     | 230            | 34      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 18                     | 260            | 37      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 24  | 50         | 23      | 16                   | 19                   | 18                     | 240            | 27      | 5   | 6      | M 5  | 16           | 0,2            | 4200-024301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 19                     | 270            | 28      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 20                     | 310            | 31      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 30  | 52         | 27      | 16                   | 23                   | 24                     | 340            | 33      | 5   | 7      | M 5  | 20           | 0,2            | 4200-030301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 25                     | 470            | 42      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 26                     | 540            | 46      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 30  | 60         | 26      | 19                   | 22                   | 22                     | 350            | 32      | 5   | 7      | M 5  | 20           | 0,4            | 4200-030301-C00001 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 24                     | 450            | 38      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 25                     | 500            | 40      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 36  | 72         | 30      | 22                   | 26                   | 25                     | 600            | 53      | 12  | 6      | M 6  | 25           | 0,5            | 4200-036301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 28                     | 790            | 58      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 30                     | 800            | 61      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 38  | 72         | 30      | 22                   | 26                   | 25                     | 520            | 42      | 12  | 6      | M 6  | 25           | 0,6            | 4200-038301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 28                     | 730            | 52      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 30                     | 890            | 59      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 40  | 72         | 30      | 22                   | 26                   | 27                     | 495            | 46      | 12  | 6      | M 6  | 25           | 0,46           | 4200-040301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 30                     | 720            | 61      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 32                     | 790            | 70      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 44  | 80         | 30      | 22                   | 26                   | 30                     | 840            | 56      | 12  | 7      | M 6  | 25           | 0,7            | 4200-044301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 32                     | 950            | 59      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 35                     | 1230           | 70      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 48  | 80         | 30      | 22                   | 26                   | 35                     | 1050           | 59      | 12  | 7      | M 6  | 25           | 0,7            | 4200-048301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 38                     | 1300           | 68      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 40                     | 1500           | 75      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 50  | 90         | 32      | 22                   | 28                   | 35                     | 1350           | 75      | 12  | 9      | M 6  | 25           | 1,0            | 4200-050301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 38                     | 1620           | 85      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 40                     | 1860           | 93      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 55  | 100        | 35      | 25                   | 31                   | 42                     | 1300           | 78      | 12  | 12     | M 6  | 25           | 1,1            | 4200-055301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 45                     | 1550           | 87      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 48                     | 1800           | 96      |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| 62  | 110        | 35      | 25                   | 31                   | 45                     | 2500           | 111     | 12  | 12     | M 6  | 25           | 1,6            | 4200-062301-C00000 |
|   |            |         |                      |                      | 50                     | 3250           | 130     |   |        |      |              |                |                    |
| <small>*The shaft diameters <math>d_w</math> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters <math>d_w</math> see the technical specifications on page 31.</small> |            |         |                      |                      |                        |                |         |   |        |      |              |                |                    |

**three-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released



Shrink Disc clamped

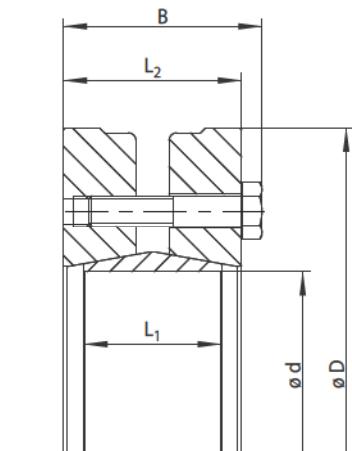
26-1

26-2

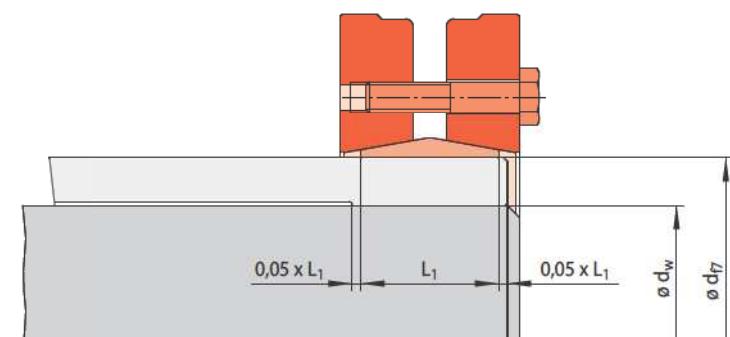
| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data                            |                     |         |   |        | Weight<br>kg    | Article number |                         |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------|---------|---|--------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm             | F<br>kN | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Clamping screws |                |                         |
| 68              | 115        | 35,0    | 25                   | 31                   | 50<br>55<br>60         | 2270<br>3210<br>3610                      | 91<br>117<br>120    |         | 12  | 10     | M 6             | 25             | 1,4 4200-068301-C00000  |
| 75              | 138        | 38,3    | 26                   | 33                   | 55<br>60<br>65         | 2650<br>3300<br>4050                      | 121<br>139<br>158   |         | 30  | 7      | M 8             | 30             | 2,3 4200-075301-C00000  |
| 80              | 145        | 38,3    | 25                   | 33                   | 60<br>65<br>70         | 3200<br>3900<br>4600                      | 126<br>143<br>160   |         | 30  | 7      | M 8             | 30             | 2,5 4200-080301-C00000  |
| 85              | 155        | 46,3    | 33                   | 41                   | 60<br>65<br>70         | 5990<br>7290<br>9130                      | 200<br>224<br>261   |         | 30  | 11     | M 8             | 35             | 4,2 4200-085301-C00000  |
| 90              | 155        | 44,3    | 30                   | 39                   | 70<br>75               | 6050<br>7300                              | 195<br>215          |         | 30  | 10     | M 8             | 35             | 3,3 4200-090301-C00000  |
| 95              | 170        | 52,3    | 36                   | 47                   | 65<br>70<br>75         | 7600<br>9400<br>11400                     | 235<br>270<br>304   |         | 30  | 12     | M 8             | 40             | 5,8 4200-095301-C00000  |
| 100             | 170        | 52,3    | 36                   | 47                   | 70<br>75<br>80         | 6950<br>7600<br>9100                      | 202<br>223<br>245   |         | 30  | 12     | M 8             | 40             | 4,4 4200-100301-C00000  |
| 110             | 185        | 62      | 45                   | 56                   | 75<br>80<br>85         | 8150<br>10100<br>12200                    | 259<br>285<br>296   |         | 59  | 10     | M 10            | 45             | 6,3 4200-110301-C00000  |
| 115             | 185        | 62      | 45                   | 56                   | 80<br>85<br>90         | 11800<br>13600<br>15700                   | 295<br>320<br>349   |         | 59  | 10     | M 10            | 45             | 7,2 4200-115301-C00000  |
| 120             | 215        | 60      | 44                   | 54                   | 80<br>85<br>90         | 13000<br>15600<br>18300                   | 325<br>367<br>407   |         | 59  | 12     | M 10            | 45             | 9,0 4200-120301-C00000  |
| 125             | 215        | 60      | 44                   | 54                   | 85<br>90<br>95         | 11050<br>13100<br>15150                   | 300<br>327<br>355   |         | 59  | 12     | M 10            | 45             | 8,7 4200-125301-C00000  |
| 130             | 215        | 60      | 44                   | 54                   | 90<br>95<br>100        | 15700<br>18300<br>21200                   | 349<br>385<br>424   |         | 59  | 12     | M 10            | 45             | 8,3 4200-130301-C00000  |
| 135             | 212        | 85      | 63                   | 77                   | 95<br>100<br>105       | 25200<br>29000<br>33100                   | 531<br>580<br>630   |         | 100                                       | 12     | M 12            | 60             | 13,0 4200-135301-C00000 |
| 140             | 230        | 68      | 46                   | 60                   | 95<br>100<br>105       | 15100<br>17550<br>20000                   | 365<br>395<br>424   |         | 100                                       | 10     | M 12            | 50             | 10,7 4200-140301-C00001 |
| 140             | 304        | 106     | 84                   | 96                   | 95<br>105<br>110       | 44300<br>56700<br>63600                   | 933<br>1080<br>1156 |         | 250                                       | 12     | M 16            | 70             | 43,0 4200-140301-C00000 |
| 155             | 265        | 72      | 50                   | 64                   | 105<br>110<br>115      | 25500<br>29200<br>33100                   | 486<br>531<br>576   |         | 100                                       | 12     | M 12            | 70             | 16,0 4200-155301-C00001 |

\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**three-part design**  
**highest torque capacity**



Shrink Disc released



Shrink Disc clamped

27-1

27-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data                            |                      |         |   |        |                 | Article number |                    |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|---|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm              | F<br>kN | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Clamping screws | Length<br>mm   |                    |
| 155             | 263        | 92      | 68                   | 84                   | 115<br>120<br>125      | 42 700<br>47 700<br>52 900                | 743<br>795<br>846    | 100     | 15  | M 12   | 70              | 23,0           | 4200-155301-C00000 |
| 160             | 290        | 81      | 56                   | 71                   | 110<br>115<br>120      | 33 600<br>37 900<br>42 400                | 611<br>659<br>707    | 250     | 8   | M 16   | 60              | 22,4           | 4200-160301-C00000 |
| 165             | 290        | 81      | 56                   | 71                   | 115<br>120<br>125      | 34 500<br>39 000<br>43 300                | 600<br>650<br>693    | 250     | 8   | M 16   | 60              | 21,7           | 4200-165301-C00000 |
| 170             | 290        | 81      | 56                   | 71                   | 120<br>125<br>130      | 39 100<br>42 700<br>47 300                | 652<br>683<br>728    | 250     | 8   | M 16   | 60              | 21,2           | 4200-170301-C00000 |
| 175             | 300        | 124     | 98                   | 114                  | 120<br>125<br>130      | 86 700<br>95 600<br>104 900               | 1387<br>1471<br>1554 | 250     | 15  | M 16   | 90              | 42,0           | 4200-175301-C00000 |
| 190             | 350        | 130     | 98                   | 117                  | 135<br>145<br>155      | 110 900<br>132 600<br>156 100             | 1643<br>1829<br>2014 | 470     | 12  | M 20   | 90              | 62,0           | 4200-190301-C00000 |

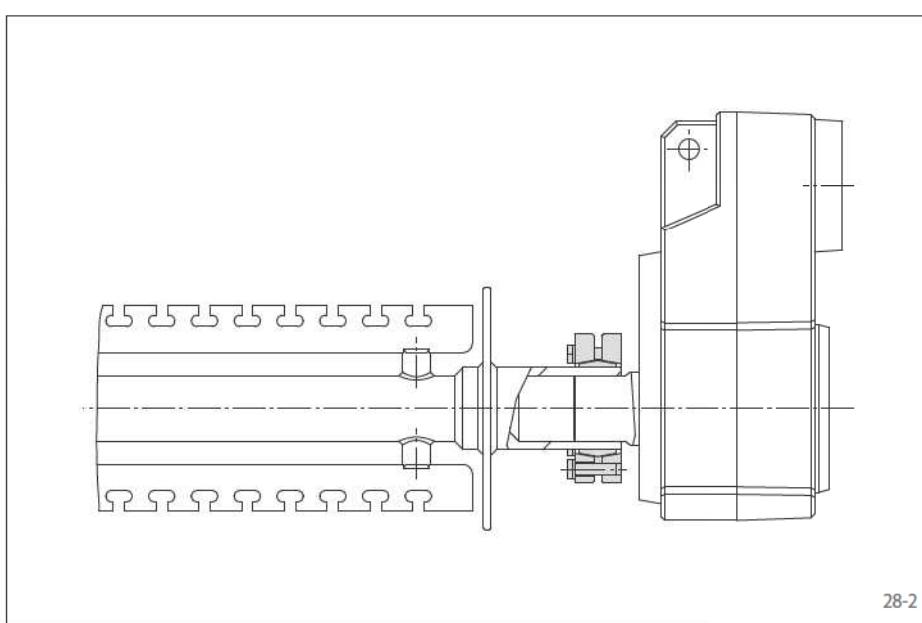
\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**three-part design  
corrosion-resistant in stainless steel**



## Features

- High torque capacity
- Transmissible torque of 170 Nm up to 23 000 Nm
- Tightening of clamping screws with a torque wrench
- Easy disassembly without jacking screws
- Centres the hollow shaft or hub to the shaft
- For hollow shafts or hubs with outer diameters of 24 mm up to 175 mm
- All parts in rust-free stainless steel
- High corrosion resistance
- Screws DIN 931/933 grade A2-70
- Lubricated with H1-registered grease



## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following two pages are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirement. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

| $d_w$<br>mm | $\leq$<br>mm | Hollow<br>shaft bore<br>ISO | Shaft<br>ISO | Joint<br>clearance<br>max. mm |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 18          | 30           | H6                          | j6           | 0,017                         |
| 30          | 50           | H6                          | h6           | 0,032                         |
| 50          | 80           | H6                          | g6           | 0,048                         |
| 80          | 120          | H7                          | g6           | 0,069                         |
| 120         | 180          |                             |              | 0,079                         |

Other fits may be selected, provided the joint clearance between the shaft and the hollow shaft remains within the indicated ranges.

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hollow shaft:

- Yield strength  $R_e \geq 300 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- E-module ca.  $200 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Shrink Discs RLK 603 K.

## Application example

Adjustable in the direction of rotation, the Shrink Disc RLK 603 K ensures a backlash free connection of a stirring hook, which is used in a screening system for bakery products, to the gear drive. The use of a stainless steel material permits regular cleaning of the complete unit with cleaning fluids.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

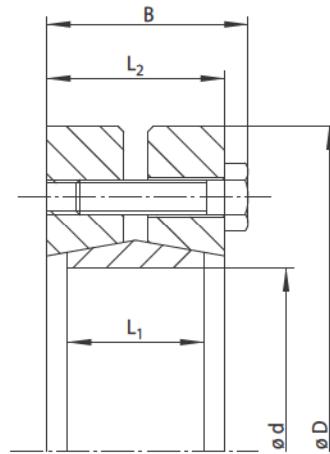
The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on page 31.

## Example for ordering

Shrink Disc RLK 603 K for hollow shaft with an outer diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

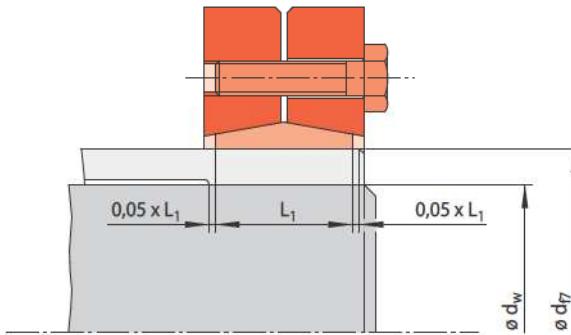
- RLK 603 K-100  
Article number 4200-100310-000000

**three-part design  
corrosion-resistant in stainless steel**



Shrink Disc released

29-1



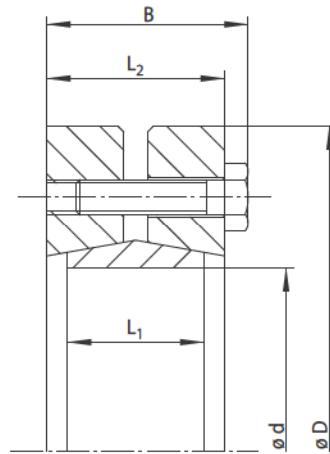
Shrink Disc clamped

29-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data                                       |                   |   |        |      | Weight<br>kg | Article number |                    |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--------|------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force<br>M<br>Nm | F<br>kN           | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Size | Length<br>mm |                |                    |
| 24              | 50         | 21,5    | 14                   | 18                   | 19<br>20<br>21         | 170<br>200<br>240                                    | 18<br>20<br>22    | 3,9                                       | 6      | M 5  | 16           | 0,19           | 4200-024310-000000 |
| 30              | 60         | 23,5    | 16                   | 20                   | 24<br>25<br>26         | 200<br>220<br>240                                    | 16<br>18<br>19    | 3,9                                       | 7      | M 5  | 18           | 0,29           | 4200-030310-000000 |
| 36              | 72         | 26,0    | 18                   | 22                   | 28<br>30<br>31         | 260<br>330<br>350                                    | 18<br>22<br>23    | 6,8                                       | 5      | M 6  | 20           | 0,47           | 4200-036310-000000 |
| 44              | 80         | 28,0    | 20                   | 24                   | 34<br>35<br>36         | 350<br>440<br>480                                    | 22<br>25<br>27    | 6,8                                       | 7      | M 6  | 20           | 0,6            | 4200-044310-000000 |
| 50              | 90         | 31,0    | 22                   | 27                   | 38<br>40<br>42         | 530<br>620<br>730                                    | 28<br>31<br>35    | 6,8                                       | 8      | M 6  | 22           | 0,8            | 4200-050310-000000 |
| 55              | 100        | 33,0    | 23                   | 29                   | 42<br>45<br>48         | 680<br>850<br>1050                                   | 32<br>37<br>45    | 6,8                                       | 8      | M 6  | 25           | 1,1            | 4200-055310-000000 |
| 62              | 110        | 33,0    | 23                   | 29                   | 48<br>50<br>52         | 1000<br>1200<br>1350                                 | 43<br>50<br>52    | 6,8                                       | 10     | M 6  | 25           | 1,3            | 4200-062310-000000 |
| 68              | 115        | 33,0    | 23                   | 29                   | 50<br>55<br>60         | 1100<br>1400<br>1750                                 | 45<br>51<br>57    | 6,8                                       | 10     | M 6  | 25           | 1,3            | 4200-068310-000000 |
| 75              | 138        | 36,3    | 25                   | 31                   | 55<br>60<br>65         | 1300<br>1700<br>2050                                 | 48<br>53<br>64    | 16  | 7      | M 8  | 25           | 2,2            | 4200-075310-000000 |
| 80              | 145        | 36,3    | 25                   | 31                   | 60<br>65<br>70         | 1700<br>2050<br>2350                                 | 53<br>64<br>69    | 16  | 7      | M 8  | 25           | 2,4            | 4200-080310-000000 |
| 85              | 155        | 43,3    | 30                   | 38                   | 60<br>65<br>70         | 2400<br>2450<br>2500                                 | 70<br>72<br>74    | 16  | 10     | M 8  | 30           | 3,4            | 4200-085310-000000 |
| 90              | 155        | 43,3    | 30                   | 38                   | 65<br>70<br>75         | 2550<br>3200<br>3800                                 | 75<br>91<br>101   | 16  | 10     | M 8  | 30           | 3,3            | 4200-090310-000000 |
| 95              | 170        | 48,3    | 34                   | 43                   | 65<br>70<br>75         | 2600<br>2800<br>3100                                 | 76<br>94<br>102   | 16  | 12     | M 8  | 35           | 4,6            | 4200-095310-000000 |
| 100             | 170        | 48,3    | 34                   | 43                   | 70<br>75<br>80         | 3300<br>4000<br>4800                                 | 96<br>107<br>117  | 16  | 12     | M 8  | 35           | 4,4            | 4200-100310-000000 |
| 110             | 185        | 55,4    | 39                   | 49                   | 75<br>80<br>85         | 3900<br>4800<br>5600                                 | 103<br>119<br>130 | 32  | 9      | M 10 | 40           | 5,9            | 4200-110310-000000 |

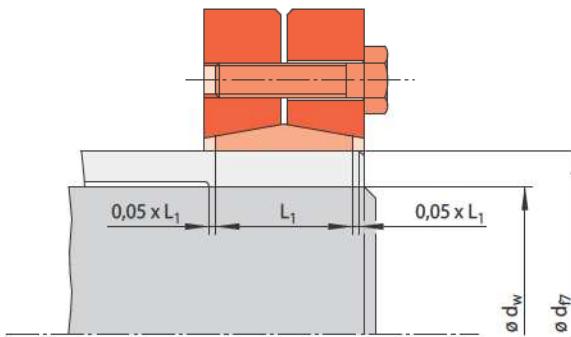
\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

**three-part design  
corrosion-resistant in stainless steel**



Shrink Disc released

30-1



Shrink Disc clamped

30-2

| Size<br>d<br>mm | Dimensions |         |                      |                      |                        | Technical Data                            |                   |         |   |        |      | Article number |                         |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|---|--------|------|----------------|-------------------------|
|                 | D<br>mm    | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | d <sub>w</sub> *<br>mm | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force | M<br>Nm           | F<br>kN | Tightening<br>torque M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Number | Size | Length<br>mm   |                         |
| 125             | 215        | 59,4    | 42                   | 53                   | 85<br>90<br>95         | 5900<br>7000<br>8100                      | 136<br>152<br>168 |         | 32  | 12     | M 10 | 40             | 8,7 4200-125310-000000  |
| 130             | 215        | 59,4    | 42                   | 53                   | 90<br>95<br>100        | 6500<br>7800<br>9200                      | 141<br>163<br>184 |         | 32  | 12     | M 10 | 40             | 8,4 4200-130310-000000  |
| 140             | 230        | 65,5    | 46                   | 58                   | 95<br>100<br>105       | 8100<br>9300<br>11000                     | 171<br>187<br>209 |         | 55  | 10     | M 12 | 45             | 10,0 4200-140310-000000 |
| 165             | 290        | 78,0    | 56                   | 68                   | 115<br>120<br>125      | 17000<br>19000<br>21000                   | 292<br>319<br>346 |         | 135                                       | 8      | M 16 | 55             | 21,0 4200-165310-000000 |
| 175             | 300        | 78,0    | 56                   | 68                   | 125<br>130<br>135      | 18500<br>21000<br>23000                   | 297<br>319<br>346 |         | 135                                       | 8      | M 16 | 55             | 21,0 4200-175310-000000 |

\*The shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> listed in the table are selected examples. For other shaft diameters d<sub>w</sub> see the technical specifications on page 31.

## Shaft diameter $d_w$

The values for the transmissible torques M or axial forces F given in the tables are calculated for exemplary shaft diameters  $d_w$ . Values for shaft diameter  $d_w$  that fall between the shaft

diameters  $d_w$  stated in the table can be determined with sufficient accuracy by interpolation. Please contact us for shaft diameters  $d_w$  which are smaller than those

given in the tables. We will gladly calculate the transmissible torques M or axial forces F for you.

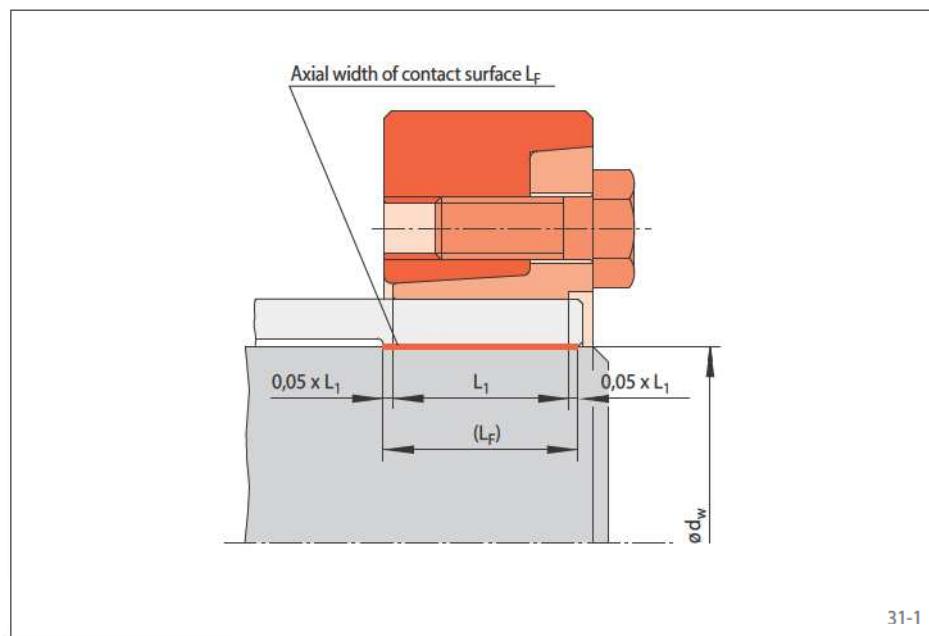
## Axial width of contact surface $L_F$

The transmission of torque or axial force is achieved through the contact surface between shaft and hollow shaft. The pressure created by the Shrink Disc decreases strongly in areas that go beyond the bearing axial width  $L_1$  of the Shrink Disc. In such areas with low pressure, there may be micro movements that allow the formation of harmful fretting corrosion.

The axial width of contact surface  $L_F$  should therefore be limited to:

$$L_F \leq 1,1 \cdot L_1$$

For contact surfaces with a width that is smaller than  $L_1$ , there is an increased pressure generated which may damage the shaft and/or hollow shaft or the hub. Please contact us.



31-1

## Joint clearance between shaft and hollow shaft

When the joint clearance exceeds the value given in the tables, the transmissible torque or the transmissible axial force decreases. Additionally, the equivalent stress in the hollow shaft increases in this case. Please contact us.

If the joint clearance is lower than indicated, the Shrink Disc, shaft or hollow shaft may be damaged during assembly or the torque listed in the tables can no longer be transmitted. Please contact us.

## Formula symbols

$d_w$  = Shaft diameter / inner diameter of hollow shaft according to table [mm]

F = Transmissible axial force according to table [kN]

$F_A$  = Maximum actual application axial force [kN]

$F_{red}$  = Reduced axial force [kN]

$L_1$  = Load-bearing axial width of Shrink Disc according to table [mm]

$L_F$  = Axial width of contact surface [mm]

M = Transmissible torque according to table [Nm]

$M_A$  = Maximum actual application torque [Nm]

$M_{red}$  = Reduced torque [Nm]

$\mu$  = Friction value

## Friction value

The values listed in the tables for transmissible torques M or axial forces F assume a friction value of  $\mu=0,15$  in the contact surface between shaft and hollow shaft. This value is safely achieved in a dry and degreased steel/steel pairing.

For different friction values, the transmissible torque or axial force will change proportionally.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces F = 0 kN and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques M = 0 Nm. If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced compared to the values listed in the tables for M and F.

For a given axial force  $F_A$  or torque  $M_A$ , the reduced torque  $M_{red}$  or axial force  $F_{red}$  is calculated as:

$$M_{red} = \sqrt{M^2 - (F_A \cdot \frac{d_w}{2})^2}$$

or

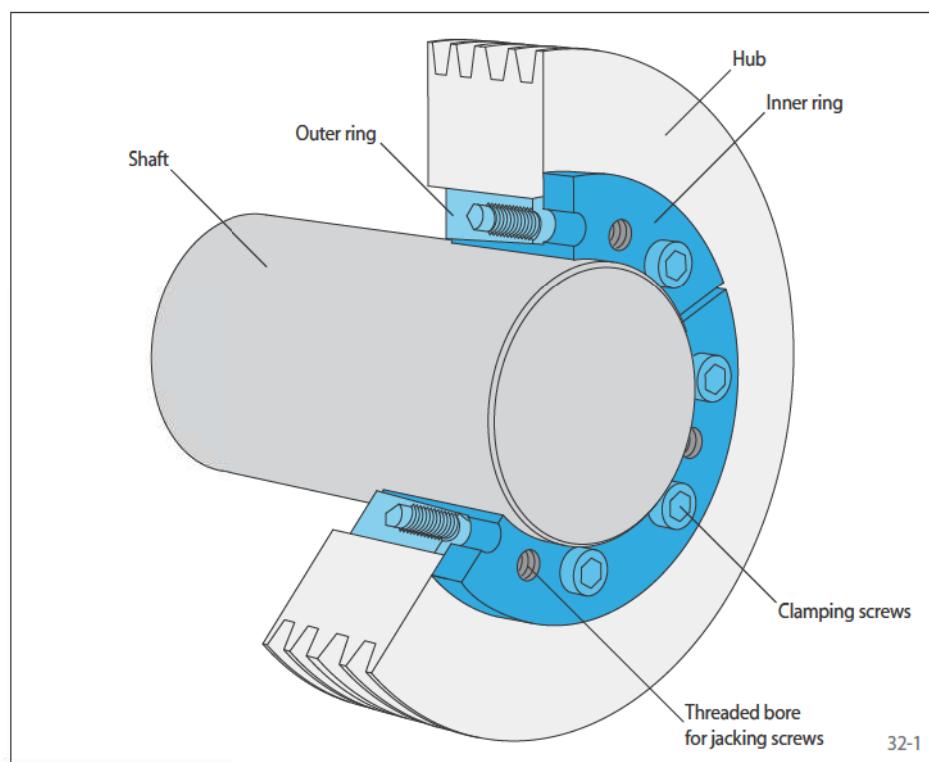
$$F_{red} = \frac{2}{d_w} \sqrt{M^2 - M_A^2}$$

Cone Clamping Elements as shown in figure 32-1 consist of an outer ring with inside cone and an inner ring with outside cone as well as a number of clamping screws.

The outer ring is pulled onto the inner ring by tightening the clamping screws. Radial clamping forces are generated by the conical surfaces which are dependent on the torques of the clamping screws, the cone angle and the friction coefficients at the screws and conical surfaces.

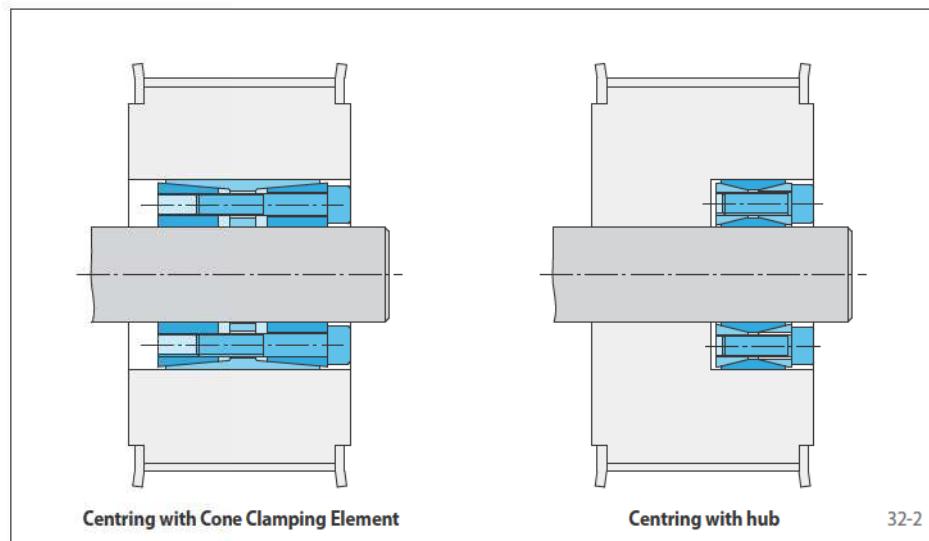
The radial clamping forces press the outer ring into the hub bore and the inner ring onto the shaft and create a frictional connection at the respective contact surfaces. In this way, torque and/or axial force can be transmitted between the shaft and the hub.

In the configuration shown in the illustration, the connection is released by turning some of the clamping screws into the threaded bores for the jacking screws. This presses off the outer ring.



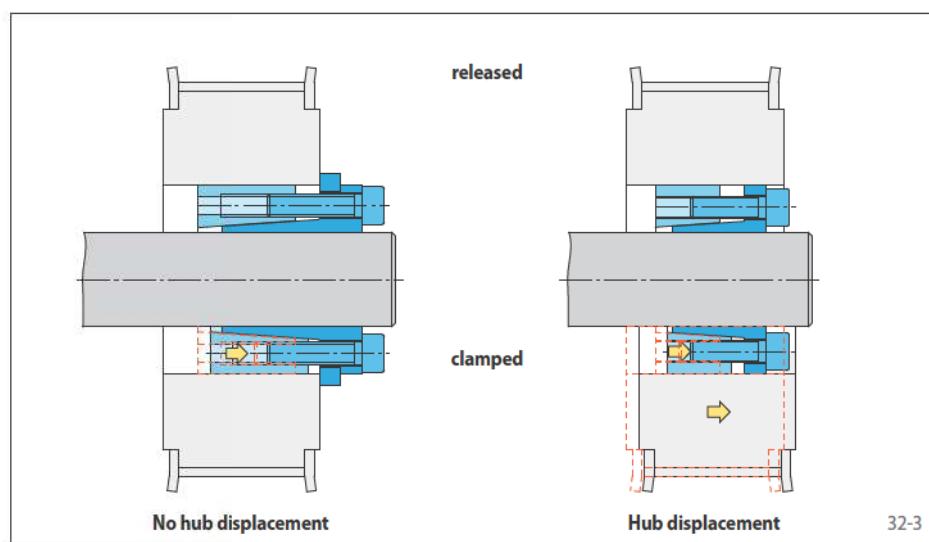
## Centring the hub to the shaft

As a rule, a true running accuracy of the hub to the shaft of 0,02 to 0,04 mm can be achieved with Cone Clamping Elements. Exceptions are the Cone Clamping Elements of the series RLK 200 and RLK 300. With these series the hub must be centred to the shaft in accordance with the specific requirements of the application.



## No axial displacement of the hub relative to the shaft during clamping

The overview on pages 4 and 5 shows the series for which no axial displacement of the hub relative to the shaft is created during the clamping procedure. This is ensured, for example, by a fixed hub backstop point on the collar of the inner ring. For all other series, the clamping procedure (tightening the clamping screws and pulling the outer ring onto the inner ring) involves an axial hub displacement.

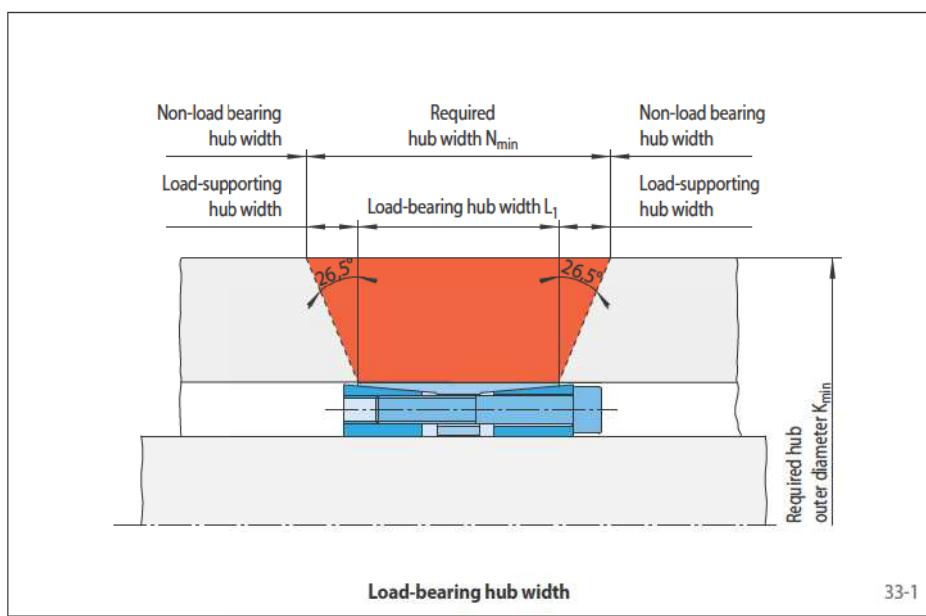


Frictional shaft-hub-connections with Cone Clamping Elements create very high radial clamping forces. This requires a hardness analysis of shaft and hub. For this, the Cone Clamping Element tables list the maximum pressures  $P_w$  in the contact surface at the shaft and the maximum pressures  $P_N$  in the contact surface at the hub.

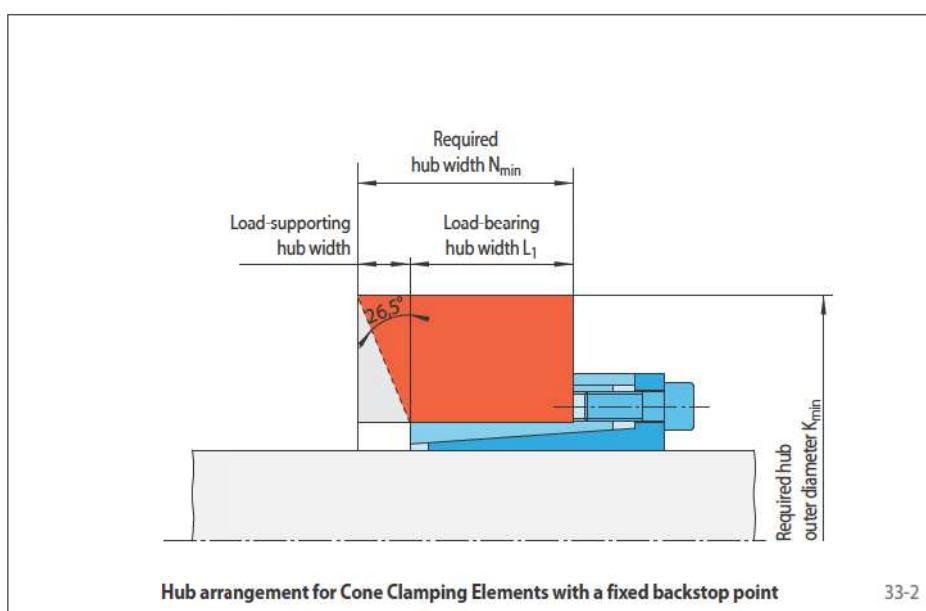
The contact pressure  $P_w$  leads to radial stress in the shaft that is usually not critical for steel shafts. There is always a tangential stress  $\sigma_t$  in the hub, and for thin-walled hubs it may be a multiple of the initiated pressure  $P_N$ . The amount of the actual tangential stress depends on the hub width, the hub outer diameter and the pressure. Calculation of required hub width  $N_{min}$  takes into account the fact that hub pressure  $P_N$  is transmitted by load-bearing hub width  $L_1$  and taken up beyond it in an angle of approximately  $26,5^\circ$  (see figure 33-1).

For the different Cone Clamping Element series, the tables list the required hub width  $N_{min}$  and the required hub outer diameter  $K_{min}$  for three exemplary yield strengths  $R_e$  of the hub. Thereby, the hub is to be arranged as seen in figure 33-2 for Cone Clamping Elements with a fixed backstop point.

For any deviating hub arrangement and/or lower yield strengths  $R_e$  of the hub material, the shaft-hub-connection must be verified according to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.



33-1



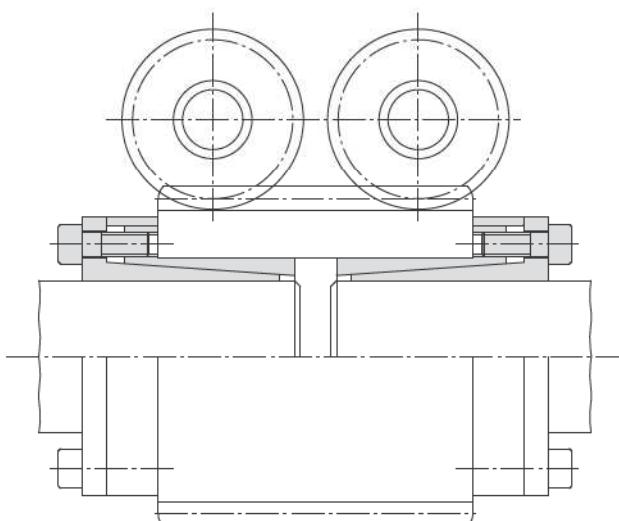
33-2

centres the hub to the shaft  
radial flat height



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub
- High transmissible torques
- Radial flat height is particularly suitable for small hub outer diameters
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure due to fixed backstop point
- Transmissible torque of 17 Nm up to 18000 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 6 mm and 120 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of a screw gear and simultaneous coupling of the divided drive shaft of a continuous heating furnace with two Cone Clamping Elements RLK 110. A simple and cost-effective solution, because clamping the screw gear and coupling the shaft ends is achieved simultaneously by the Cone Clamping Elements.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

## Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 110.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

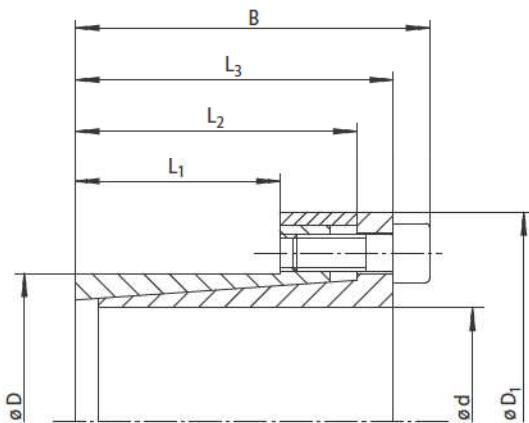
Cone Clamping Element RLK 110 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 110, size 100 x 125  
Article number 4206-100001-000000

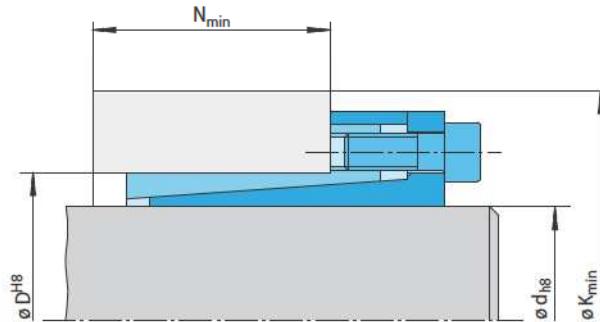
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 110

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
radial flat height



35-1



35-2

| Dimensions |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   |  |     | Technical Data |                     |  |                     |  |                                      |                     |                   |        |           | Article number |                |                    |
|------------|------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----|----------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Size       | d mm | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | L <sub>3</sub> mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |                |                     | Transmissible torque or axial force M Nm | F kN                | Contact pressure at Shaft P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Clamping screws     |                   |        | Weight mm | kg             | Article number |                    |
|            |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   | 200  | 320 | 500            | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm                      | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm  | K <sub>min</sub> mm                  | N <sub>min</sub> mm | M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number | Size      | Length         |                |                    |
| 6          | 14   | 25   | 24                | 10   | 19                | 21                | 33                | 15   | 23  | 13             | 19                  | 12                                       | 17                  | 5,8  | 255                                  | 110                 | 2,1               | 4      | M 3       | 10             | 0,1            | 4206-006001-000000 |
| 8          | 15   | 27   | 29                | 12   | 22                | 25                | 38                | 18   | 26  | 15             | 21                  | 14                                       | 31                  | 7,8  | 216                                  | 115                 | 5,1               | 3      | M 4       | 10             | 0,1            | 4206-008001-000000 |
| 9          | 16   | 28   | 30                | 14   | 23                | 26                | 45                | 22   | 29  | 18             | 23                  | 16                                       | 47                  | 10   | 219                                  | 123                 | 5,1               | 4      | M 4       | 10             | 0,1            | 4206-009001-000000 |
| 10         | 16   | 29   | 30                | 14   | 23                | 26                | 45                | 22   | 29  | 18             | 23                  | 16                                       | 52                  | 10   | 197                                  | 123                 | 5,1               | 4      | M 4       | 10             | 0,2            | 4206-010001-000000 |
| 11         | 18   | 32   | 30                | 14   | 23                | 26                | 43                | 21   | 30  | 17             | 25                  | 16                                       | 57                  | 10   | 179                                  | 110                 | 5,1               | 4      | M 4       | 10             | 0,2            | 4206-011001-000000 |
| 12         | 18   | 32   | 30                | 14   | 23                | 26                | 43                | 21   | 30  | 17             | 25                  | 16                                       | 62                  | 10   | 164                                  | 110                 | 5,1               | 4      | M 4       | 10             | 0,2            | 4206-012001-000000 |
| 14         | 23   | 38   | 30                | 14   | 23                | 26                | 42                | 19   | 33  | 17             | 29                  | 16                                       | 73                  | 10   | 141                                  | 86                  | 5,1               | 4      | M 4       | 10             | 0,2            | 4206-014001-000000 |
| 15         | 24   | 44   | 42                | 16   | 29                | 36                | 84                | 31   | 52  | 23             | 38                  | 20                                       | 180                 | 24   | 261                                  | 164                 | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,2            | 4206-015001-000000 |
| 16         | 24   | 44   | 42                | 16   | 29                | 36                | 84                | 31   | 52  | 23             | 38                  | 20                                       | 190                 | 24   | 245                                  | 164                 | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-016001-000000 |
| 17         | 26   | 47   | 44                | 18   | 31                | 38                | 75                | 31   | 49  | 24             | 38                  | 21                                       | 200                 | 24   | 205                                  | 134                 | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-017001-000000 |
| 18         | 26   | 47   | 44                | 18   | 31                | 38                | 75                | 31   | 49  | 24             | 38                  | 21                                       | 210                 | 24   | 194                                  | 134                 | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-018001-000000 |
| 19         | 27   | 48   | 44                | 18   | 31                | 38                | 73                | 30   | 49  | 24             | 39                  | 21                                       | 220                 | 24   | 184                                  | 129                 | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-019001-000000 |
| 20         | 28   | 49   | 44                | 18   | 31                | 38                | 72                | 29   | 49  | 24             | 40                  | 21                                       | 240                 | 24   | 174                                  | 125                 | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-020001-000000 |
| 22         | 32   | 54   | 51                | 25   | 38                | 45                | 58                | 32   | 45  | 29             | 40                  | 27                                       | 260                 | 24   | 114                                  | 79                  | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-022001-000000 |
| 24         | 34   | 56   | 51                | 25   | 38                | 45                | 59                | 32   | 47  | 29             | 42                  | 27                                       | 280                 | 24   | 105                                  | 74                  | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-024001-000000 |
| 25         | 34   | 56   | 51                | 25   | 38                | 45                | 59                | 32   | 47  | 29             | 42                  | 27                                       | 300                 | 24   | 101                                  | 74                  | 17,4              | 4      | M 6       | 18             | 0,3            | 4206-025001-000000 |
| 28         | 39   | 61   | 51                | 25   | 38                | 45                | 80                | 36   | 60  | 31             | 51                  | 28                                       | 500                 | 35   | 135                                  | 97                  | 17,4              | 6      | M 6       | 18             | 0,4            | 4206-028001-000000 |
| 30         | 41   | 62   | 51                | 25   | 38                | 45                | 80                | 35   | 61  | 30             | 53                  | 28                                       | 530                 | 35   | 126                                  | 92                  | 17,4              | 6      | M 6       | 18             | 0,4            | 4206-030001-000000 |
| 32         | 43   | 65   | 51                | 25   | 38                | 45                | 100               | 40   | 71  | 32             | 59                  | 29                                       | 760                 | 47   | 157                                  | 117                 | 17,4              | 8      | M 6       | 18             | 0,5            | 4206-032001-000000 |
| 35         | 47   | 69   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                | 90                | 41   | 69  | 36             | 60                  | 34                                       | 830                 | 47   | 120                                  | 89                  | 17,4              | 8      | M 6       | 18             | 0,5            | 4206-035001-000000 |
| 38         | 50   | 72   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                | 91                | 41   | 71  | 36             | 63                  | 34                                       | 900                 | 47   | 110                                  | 84                  | 17,4              | 8      | M 6       | 18             | 0,6            | 4206-038001-000000 |
| 40         | 53   | 75   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                | 92                | 40   | 74  | 36             | 65                  | 33                                       | 940                 | 47   | 105                                  | 79                  | 17,4              | 8      | M 6       | 18             | 0,6            | 4206-040001-000000 |
| 42         | 55   | 78   | 65                | 32   | 50                | 57                | 142               | 54   | 97  | 43             | 78                  | 38                                       | 1800                | 86   | 171                                  | 130                 | 42,2              | 8      | M 8       | 22             | 0,9            | 4206-042001-000000 |
| 45         | 59   | 85   | 73                | 40   | 57                | 65                | 122               | 56   | 90  | 48             | 77                  | 45                                       | 1950                | 86   | 128                                  | 97                  | 42,2              | 8      | M 8       | 22             | 1,0            | 4206-045001-000000 |
| 48         | 62   | 87   | 78                | 45   | 62                | 70                | 114               | 58   | 89  | 52             | 78                  | 49                                       | 2050                | 86   | 106                                  | 82                  | 42,2              | 8      | M 8       | 22             | 1,0            | 4206-048001-000000 |
| 50         | 65   | 92   | 78                | 45   | 62                | 70                | 136               | 63   | 100 | 54             | 85                  | 50                                       | 2700                | 110  | 128                                  | 98                  | 42,2              | 10     | M 8       | 22             | 1,3            | 4206-050001-000000 |
| 55         | 71   | 98   | 83                | 50   | 67                | 75                | 129               | 65   | 101 | 58             | 88                  | 55                                       | 3000                | 110  | 104                                  | 81                  | 42,2              | 10     | M 8       | 22             | 1,5            | 4206-055001-000000 |
| 60         | 77   | 104  | 83                | 50   | 67                | 75                | 131               | 64   | 106 | 58             | 94                  | 55                                       | 3200                | 110  | 96                                   | 75                  | 42,2              | 10     | M 8       | 22             | 1,7            | 4206-060001-000000 |
| 65         | 84   | 111  | 83                | 50   | 67                | 75                | 135               | 63   | 112 | 57             | 101                 | 55                                       | 3500                | 110  | 88                                   | 69                  | 42,2              | 10     | M 8       | 22             | 1,9            | 4206-065001-000000 |
| 70         | 90   | 119  | 101               | 60   | 80                | 91                | 166               | 79   | 129 | 70             | 113                 | 66                                       | 5900                | 170  | 108                                  | 84                  | 83,0              | 10     | M 10      | 25             | 2,9            | 4206-070001-000000 |
| 75         | 95   | 126  | 101               | 60   | 80                | 91                | 168               | 79   | 133 | 70             | 117                 | 66                                       | 6400                | 170  | 101                                  | 80                  | 83,0              | 10     | M 10      | 25             | 2,3            | 4206-075001-000000 |
| 80         | 100  | 131  | 106               | 65   | 85                | 96                | 184               | 86   | 143 | 76             | 125                 | 72                                       | 8200                | 200  | 104                                  | 84                  | 83,0              | 12     | M 10      | 25             | 3,3            | 4206-080001-000000 |
| 85         | 106  | 137  | 106               | 65   | 85                | 96                | 186               | 85   | 148 | 76             | 131                 | 72                                       | 8700                | 200  | 98                                   | 79                  | 83,0              | 12     | M 10      | 25             | 3,6            | 4206-085001-000000 |
| 90         | 112  | 143  | 106               | 65   | 85                | 96                | 218               | 92   | 167 | 79             | 143                 | 73                                       | 11500               | 250  | 116                                  | 93                  | 83,0              | 15     | M 10      | 25             | 4,0            | 4206-090001-000000 |
| 95         | 120  | 153  | 106               | 65   | 85                | 96                | 219               | 90   | 173 | 79             | 151                 | 73                                       | 12100               | 250  | 110                                  | 87                  | 83,0              | 15     | M 10      | 25             | 4,5            | 4206-095001-000000 |
| 100        | 125  | 162  | 114               | 65   | 89                | 102               | 245               | 95   | 188 | 81             | 161                 | 74                                       | 15000               | 300  | 123                                  | 98                  | 144,0             | 12     | M 12      | 30             | 5,5            | 4206-100001-000000 |
| 110        | 140  | 180  | 140               | 90   | 114               | 128               | 217               | 110  | 182 | 101            | 165                 | 97                                       | 16500               | 300  | 81                                   | 64                  | 144,0             | 12     | M 12      | 30             | 8,0            | 4206-110001-000000 |
| 120        | 155  | 198  | 140               | 90   | 114               | 128               | 228               | 109  | 196 | 101            | 180                 | 97                                       | 18000               | 300  | 74                                   | 57                  | 144,0             | 12     | M 12      | 30             | 10,5           | 4206-120001-000000 |

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 110 K

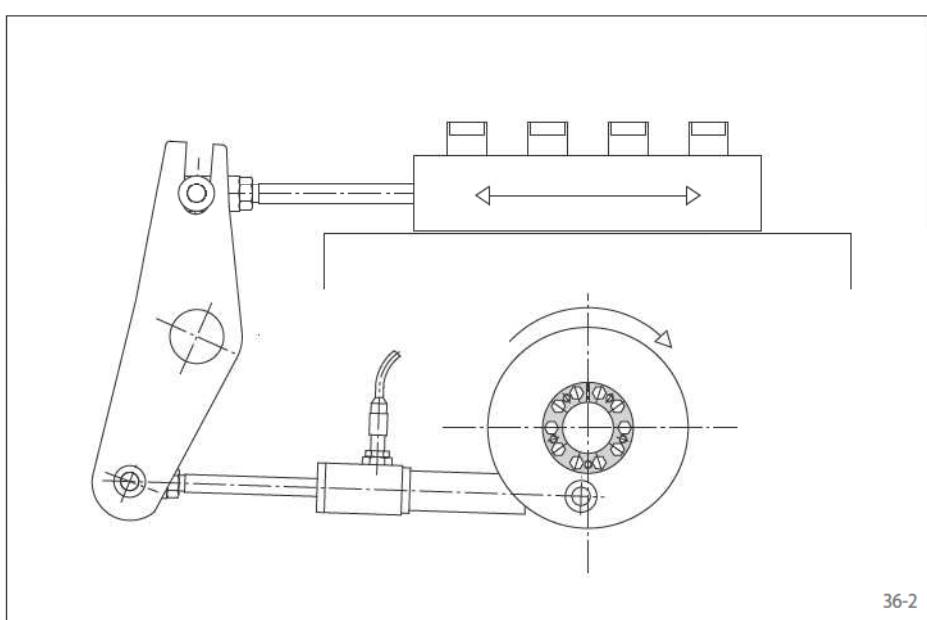
RINGSPANN®

centres the hub to the shaft  
corrosion protected



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub
- All parts 35 µm chemically nickel-coated for high corrosion resistance pursuant to DIN 50021 (neutral salt spray test)
- High transmissible torques
- Radial flat height is particularly suitable for small hub outer diameters
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure due to fixed backstop point
- Transmissible torque of 190 Nm up to 2800 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 19 mm and 60 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of an eccentric wheel to the drive shaft of a packaging machine with a Cone Clamping Element RLK 110 K. The turning motion is transmitted into translatory motion by a driving rod that is protected from overload by a RINGSPANN force limiter.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

## Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 110 K.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

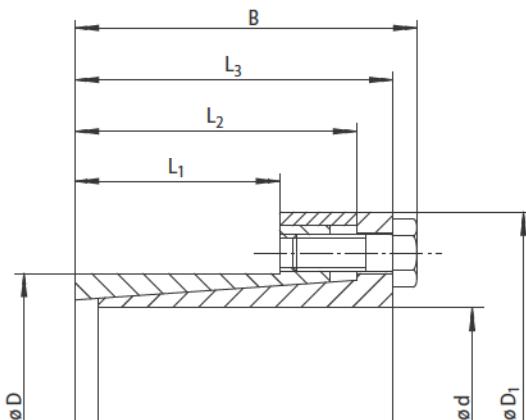
Cone Clamping Element RLK 110 K for shaft diameter  $d = 50 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 110 K, size 50 x 65  
Article number 4206-050001-A08101

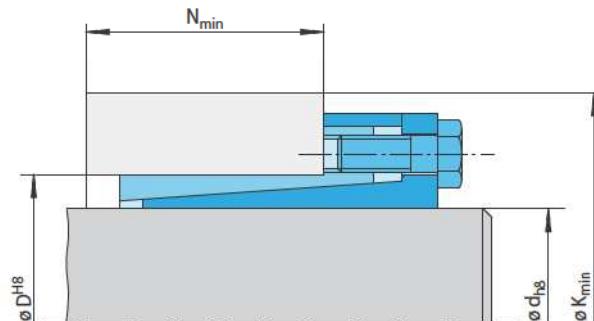
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 110 K

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
corrosion protected



37-1



37-2

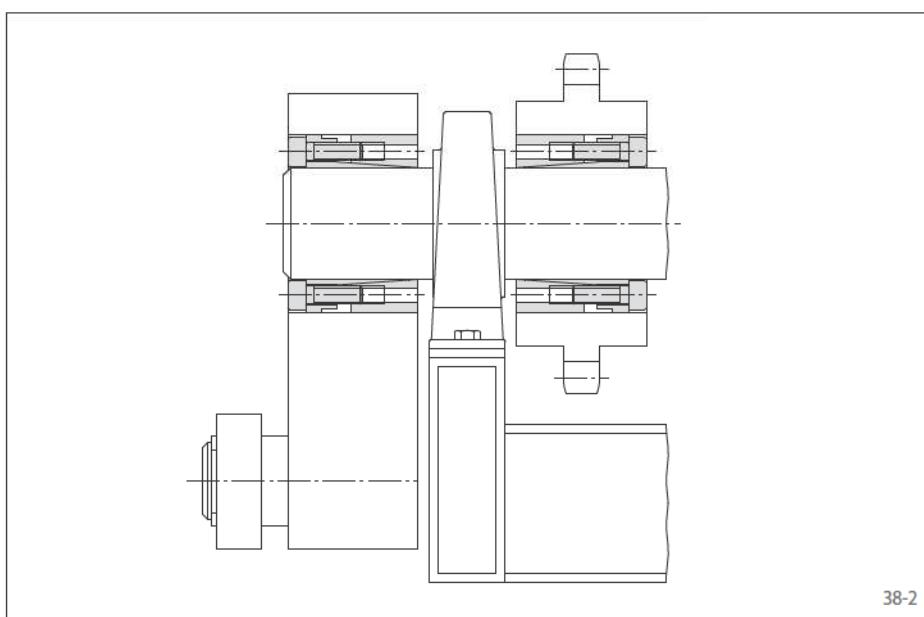
| Dimensions |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   |  |     | Technical Data |    |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |      |        |                                  |                                  |                                     |                    |
|------------|------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----|----------------|----|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Size       | d mm | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | L <sub>3</sub> mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |                |    | Transmissible torque or axial force |                     | Contact pressure at |                     | Clamping screws     |                     |      | Weight | Article number                   |                                  |                                     |                    |
|            |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   | 200  | 320 | 500            |    | K <sub>min</sub> mm                 | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | M Nm | F kN   | P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number             |
| 19         | 27   | 49   | 41                | 18   | 31                | 38                |                   | 62   | 27  | 44             | 23 | 37                                  | 21                  | 190                 | 20                  | 157                 | 111                 | 14,9 | 4      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,3                                 | 4206-019001-A08101 |
| 20         | 28   | 49   | 41                | 18   | 31                | 38                |                   | 62   | 27  | 45             | 23 | 38                                  | 21                  | 200                 | 20                  | 149                 | 107                 | 14,9 | 4      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,3                                 | 4206-020001-A08101 |
| 22         | 32   | 54   | 48                | 25   | 38                | 45                |                   | 52   | 30  | 43             | 28 | 39                                  | 27                  | 220                 | 20                  | 98                  | 67                  | 14,9 | 4      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,3                                 | 4206-022001-A08101 |
| 25         | 34   | 56   | 48                | 25   | 38                | 45                |                   | 54   | 30  | 45             | 28 | 41                                  | 27                  | 250                 | 20                  | 86                  | 63                  | 14,9 | 4      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,4                                 | 4206-025001-A08101 |
| 28         | 39   | 61   | 49                | 25   | 38                | 45                |                   | 71   | 33  | 56             | 30 | 49                                  | 28                  | 420                 | 30                  | 115                 | 83                  | 14,9 | 6      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,5                                 | 4206-028001-A08101 |
| 30         | 41   | 62   | 49                | 25   | 38                | 45                |                   | 71   | 33  | 57             | 29 | 51                                  | 28                  | 450                 | 30                  | 108                 | 79                  | 14,9 | 6      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,5                                 | 4206-030001-A08101 |
| 32         | 43   | 65   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                |                   | 79   | 39  | 62             | 35 | 54                                  | 33                  | 650                 | 40                  | 112                 | 83                  | 14,9 | 8      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,5                                 | 4206-032001-A08101 |
| 35         | 47   | 69   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                |                   | 81   | 39  | 65             | 35 | 58                                  | 33                  | 710                 | 40                  | 102                 | 76                  | 14,9 | 8      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,6                                 | 4206-035001-A08101 |
| 38         | 50   | 72   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                |                   | 82   | 38  | 68             | 35 | 61                                  | 33                  | 770                 | 40                  | 94                  | 72                  | 14,9 | 8      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,6                                 | 4206-038001-A08101 |
| 40         | 53   | 75   | 56                | 30   | 43                | 50                |                   | 84   | 38  | 70             | 35 | 63                                  | 33                  | 810                 | 40                  | 90                  | 68                  | 14,9 | 8      | M 6                              | 18                               | 0,7                                 | 4206-040001-A08101 |
| 45         | 59   | 85   | 71                | 40   | 57                | 65                |                   | 108  | 53  | 84             | 47 | 74                                  | 44                  | 1650                | 74                  | 109                 | 83                  | 36,1 | 8      | M 8                              | 22                               | 1,2                                 | 4206-045001-A08101 |
| 50         | 65   | 92   | 76                | 45   | 62                | 70                |                   | 120  | 59  | 93             | 52 | 82                                  | 50                  | 2300                | 92                  | 109                 | 84                  | 36,1 | 10     | M 8                              | 22                               | 1,3                                 | 4206-050001-A08101 |
| 55         | 71   | 98   | 81                | 50   | 67                | 75                |                   | 117  | 62  | 95             | 56 | 85                                  | 54                  | 2500                | 92                  | 89                  | 69                  | 36,1 | 10     | M 8                              | 22                               | 1,5                                 | 4206-055001-A08101 |
| 60         | 77   | 104  | 81                | 50   | 67                | 75                |                   | 120  | 61  | 101            | 56 | 91                                  | 54                  | 2800                | 92                  | 82                  | 64                  | 36,1 | 10     | M 8                              | 22                               | 1,7                                 | 4206-060001-A08101 |

**centres the hub to the shaft  
very high transmissible torques**



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub
- Very high transmissible torques
- Transmissible torque of 580 Nm up to 70000 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 20 mm and 180 mm



## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 130.

## Application example

Backlash free connection of an eccentric lift unit and a sprocket to the drive shaft of a hoisting device using Cone Clamping Elements RLK 130. The eccentric force applied to the eccentric lift unit results in the Cone Clamping Element transmitting not only torque, but also forces and bending moments.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

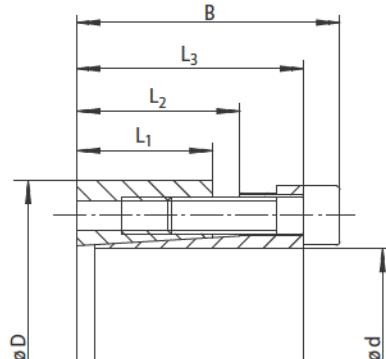
Cone Clamping Element RLK 130 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 130, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4204-100001-000000

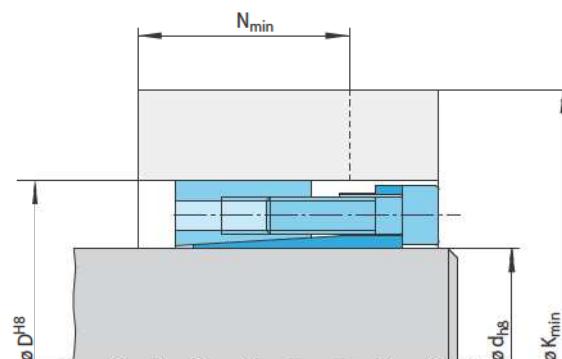
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 130

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
very high transmissible torques



39-1



39-2

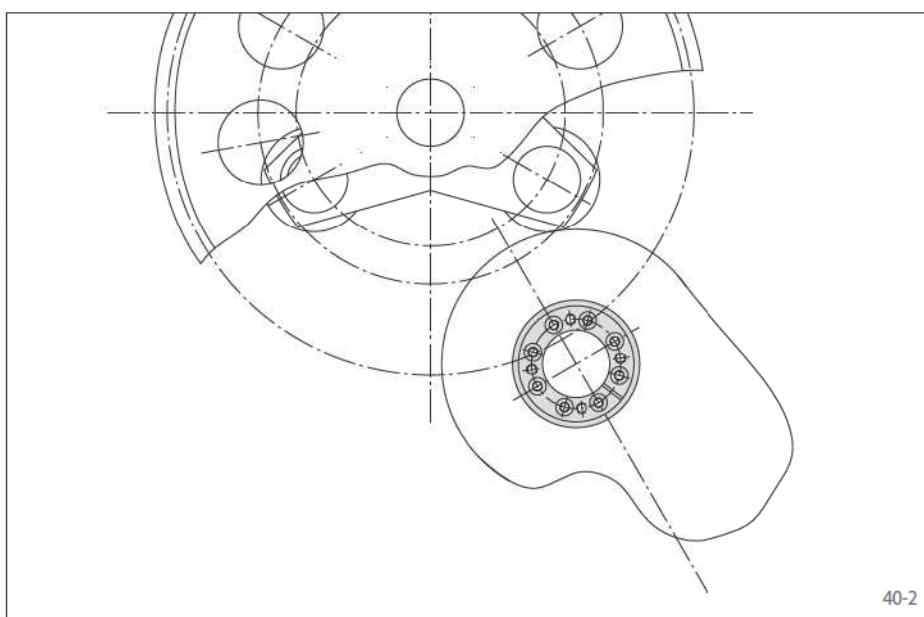
|                 |         | Dimensions |                      |                      |                      |                        |   | Technical Data |     |   |         |  |  |  |             |       |              | Article number |                |      |                    |
|-----------------|---------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|-----|---|---------|--|--|--|-------------|-------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------|--------------------|
| Size<br>d<br>mm | D<br>mm | B<br>mm    | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | L <sub>3</sub><br>mm | K <sub>min</sub><br>mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub><br>of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                |     | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force |         | Contact<br>pressure at                       |  | Clamping screws                              |             |       | Weight<br>mm | Weight<br>kg   | Article number |      |                    |
|                 |         |            |                      |                      |                      |                        | 200   | 320            | 500 | M<br>Nm                                   | F<br>kN | Shaft<br>P <sub>W</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub<br>P <sub>N</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening<br>torque<br>M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Num-<br>ber | Size  |              |                |                |      |                    |
| 20              | 47      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 92                     | 49  | 73             | 39  | 63  | 34      | 580  | 58   | 294  | 126         | 17,4  | 6            | M 6            | 25             | 0,4  | 4204-020001-000000 |
| 22              | 47      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 92                     | 49  | 73             | 39  | 63  | 34      | 630  | 58   | 268  | 126         | 17,4  | 6            | M 6            | 25             | 0,4  | 4204-022001-000000 |
| 24              | 50      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 93                     | 48  | 76             | 39  | 66  | 34      | 690  | 58   | 245  | 118         | 17,4  | 6            | M 6            | 25             | 0,4  | 4204-024001-000000 |
| 25              | 50      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 93                     | 48  | 76             | 39  | 66  | 34      | 720  | 58   | 236  | 118         | 17,4  | 6            | M 6            | 25             | 0,4  | 4204-025001-000000 |
| 28              | 55      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 96                     | 47  | 80             | 39  | 71  | 34      | 810  | 58   | 210  | 107         | 17,4  | 6            | M 6            | 25             | 0,5  | 4204-028001-000000 |
| 30              | 55      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 96                     | 47  | 80             | 39  | 71  | 34      | 860  | 58   | 196  | 107         | 17,4  | 6            | M 6            | 25             | 0,5  | 4204-030001-000000 |
| 32              | 60      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 113                    | 53  | 92             | 42  | 80  | 36      | 1250   | 77   | 245  | 131         | 17,4  | 8            | M 6            | 25             | 0,5  | 4204-032001-000000 |
| 35              | 60      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 113                    | 53  | 92             | 42  | 80  | 36      | 1350   | 77   | 224  | 131         | 17,4  | 8            | M 6            | 25             | 0,5  | 4204-035001-000000 |
| 38              | 65      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 116                    | 52  | 96             | 42  | 85  | 36      | 1450   | 77   | 207  | 121         | 17,4  | 8            | M 6            | 25             | 0,6  | 4204-038001-000000 |
| 40              | 65      | 48         | 26                   | 31                   | 42                   | 116                    | 52  | 96             | 42  | 85  | 36      | 1550   | 77   | 196  | 121         | 17,4  | 8            | M 6            | 25             | 0,6  | 4204-040001-000000 |
| 42              | 75      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 135                    | 60  | 112            | 49  | 98  | 42      | 2200   | 110  | 222  | 125         | 42,2  | 6            | M 8            | 30             | 1,0  | 4204-042001-000000 |
| 45              | 75      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 135                    | 60  | 112            | 49  | 98  | 42      | 2350   | 110  | 207  | 125         | 42,2  | 6            | M 8            | 30             | 0,9  | 4204-045001-000000 |
| 48              | 80      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 158                    | 69  | 128            | 54  | 111                                       | 46      | 3400   | 140  | 259  | 156         | 42,2  | 8            | M 8            | 30             | 1,1  | 4204-048001-000000 |
| 50              | 80      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 158                    | 69  | 128            | 54  | 111                                       | 46      | 3500   | 140  | 249  | 156         | 42,2  | 8            | M 8            | 30             | 1,0  | 4204-050001-000000 |
| 55              | 85      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 160                    | 68  | 132            | 54  | 115                                       | 45      | 3900   | 140  | 226  | 146         | 42,2  | 8            | M 8            | 30             | 1,1  | 4204-055001-000000 |
| 60              | 90      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 163                    | 67  | 135            | 53  | 119                                       | 45      | 4200   | 140  | 207  | 138         | 42,2  | 8            | M 8            | 30             | 1,2  | 4204-060001-000000 |
| 65              | 95      | 59         | 30                   | 35                   | 51                   | 166                    | 66  | 139            | 52  | 124                                       | 45      | 4600   | 140  | 191  | 131         | 42,2  | 8            | M 8            | 30             | 1,2  | 4204-065001-000000 |
| 70              | 110     | 70         | 40                   | 45                   | 60                   | 201                    | 86  | 166            | 68  | 146                                       | 58      | 7700   | 220  | 210  | 134         | 83,0  | 8            | M 10           | 30             | 2,3  | 4204-070001-000000 |
| 75              | 115     | 70         | 40                   | 45                   | 60                   | 203                    | 84  | 170            | 68  | 150                                       | 58      | 8300   | 220  | 196  | 128         | 83,0  | 8            | M 10           | 30             | 2,5  | 4204-075001-000000 |
| 80              | 120     | 70         | 40                   | 45                   | 60                   | 206                    | 83  | 174            | 67  | 155                                       | 58      | 8800   | 220  | 184  | 123         | 83,0  | 8            | M 10           | 30             | 2,6  | 4204-080001-000000 |
| 85              | 125     | 70         | 40                   | 45                   | 60                   | 231                    | 93  | 191            | 73  | 168                                       | 62      | 11700  | 280  | 216  | 147         | 83,0  | 10           | M 10           | 30             | 2,7  | 4204-085001-000000 |
| 90              | 130     | 70         | 40                   | 45                   | 60                   | 233                    | 92  | 195            | 73  | 172                                       | 61      | 12400  | 280  | 204  | 141         | 83,0  | 10           | M 10           | 30             | 2,8  | 4204-090001-000000 |
| 95              | 135     | 70         | 40                   | 45                   | 60                   | 236                    | 91  | 199            | 72  | 177                                       | 61      | 13000  | 280  | 193  | 136         | 83,0  | 10           | M 10           | 30             | 3,2  | 4204-095001-000000 |
| 100             | 145     | 80         | 45                   | 52                   | 68                   | 253                    | 99  | 213            | 79  | 189                                       | 67      | 16000  | 320  | 192  | 133         | 144,0 | 8            | M 12           | 35             | 3,9  | 4204-100001-000000 |
| 110             | 155     | 80         | 45                   | 52                   | 68                   | 259                    | 97  | 221            | 78  | 198                                       | 67      | 18000  | 320  | 175  | 124         | 144,0 | 8            | M 12           | 35             | 4,8  | 4204-110001-000000 |
| 120             | 165     | 80         | 45                   | 52                   | 68                   | 290                    | 108   | 245            | 85  | 218                                       | 72      | 24500  | 410  | 200  | 146         | 144,0 | 10           | M 12           | 35             | 5,0  | 4204-120001-000000 |
| 130             | 180     | 80         | 45                   | 52                   | 68                   | 322                    | 116   | 271            | 91  | 241                                       | 76      | 31500  | 490  | 221  | 160         | 144,0 | 12           | M 12           | 35             | 6,0  | 4204-130001-000000 |
| 140             | 190     | 90         | 50                   | 58                   | 76                   | 341                    | 126   | 286            | 98  | 254                                       | 82      | 39000  | 560  | 211  | 156         | 229,0 | 10           | M 14           | 40             | 8,2  | 4204-140001-000000 |
| 150             | 200     | 90         | 50                   | 58                   | 76                   | 375                    | 138   | 312            | 106 | 274                                       | 87      | 50000  | 670  | 236  | 177         | 229,0 | 12           | M 14           | 40             | 8,7  | 4204-150001-000000 |
| 160             | 210     | 90         | 50                   | 58                   | 76                   | 380                    | 135   | 320            | 105 | 283                                       | 87      | 53500  | 670  | 222  | 169         | 229,0 | 12           | M 14           | 40             | 9,0  | 4204-160001-000000 |
| 170             | 225     | 90         | 50                   | 58                   | 76                   | 414                    | 145   | 348            | 112 | 307                                       | 91      | 66000  | 780  | 243  | 184         | 229,0 | 14           | M 14           | 40             | 10,0 | 4204-170001-000000 |
| 180             | 235     | 90         | 50                   | 58                   | 76                   | 420                    | 143   | 356            | 111 | 316                                       | 91      | 70000  | 780  | 230  | 176         | 229,0 | 14           | M 14           | 40             | 11,0 | 4204-180001-000000 |

centres the hub to the shaft  
no axial displacement



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure due to fixed backstop point
- Transmissible torque of 350 Nm up to 43 000 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 20 mm and 180 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of a cam disc to the drive shaft in a stepping gear in the material feed mechanism of a paper processing machine with a Cone Clamping Element RLK 131.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

## Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 131.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

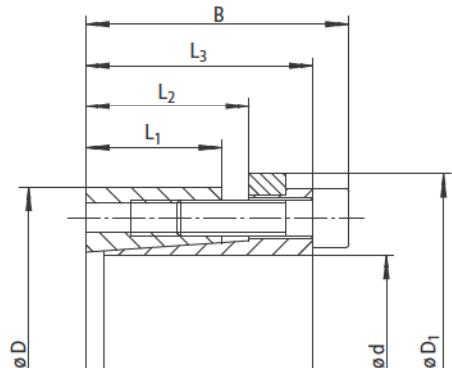
Cone Clamping Element RLK 131 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 131, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4204-100101-000000

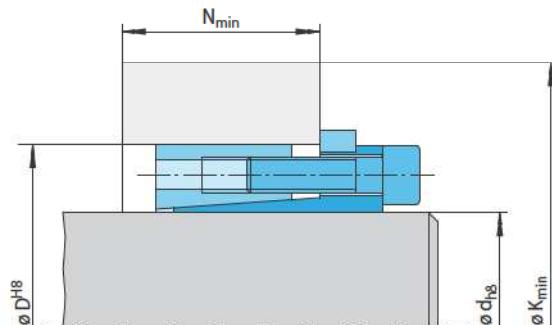
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 131

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
no axial displacement



41-1



41-2

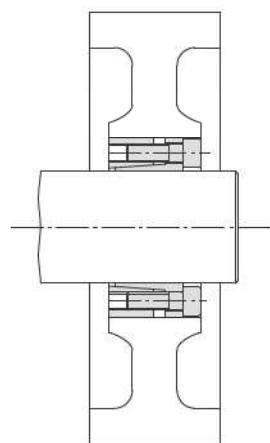
| Dimensions |      |  |      |                   |                   |                   |                                     |     |                     | Technical Data      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |      |       |                                  |                                  |                                     |        |                    |        |    |    |  |
|------------|------|--|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|----|----|--|
| Size       |      | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |      |                   |                   |                   | Transmissible torque or axial force |     | Contact pressure at |                     | Clamping screws     |                     | Weight              |                     | Article number      |      |       |                                  |                                  |                                     |        |                    |        |    |    |  |
| d mm       | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm  | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | L <sub>3</sub> mm | 200                                 | 320 | 500                 | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | M Nm | F kN  | P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number | Size               | Length | mm | kg |  |
| 20         | 47   | 53   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 80                                  | 35  | 65                  | 31                  | 58                  | 29                  | 350                 | 35                  | 181                 | 77   | 17,4  | 6                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,4    | 4204-020101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 22         | 47   | 53   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 80                                  | 35  | 65                  | 31                  | 58                  | 29                  | 390                 | 35                  | 165                 | 77   | 17,4  | 6                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,4    | 4204-022101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 24         | 50   | 56   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 82                                  | 34  | 68                  | 31                  | 61                  | 29                  | 430                 | 35                  | 151                 | 73   | 17,4  | 6                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,4    | 4204-024101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 25         | 50   | 56   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 82                                  | 34  | 68                  | 31                  | 61                  | 29                  | 440                 | 35                  | 145                 | 73   | 17,4  | 6                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,4    | 4204-025101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 28         | 55   | 61   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 85                                  | 34  | 72                  | 31                  | 65                  | 29                  | 500                 | 35                  | 130                 | 66   | 17,4  | 6                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,5    | 4204-028101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 30         | 55   | 61   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 85                                  | 34  | 72                  | 31                  | 65                  | 29                  | 530                 | 35                  | 121                 | 66   | 17,4  | 6                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,5    | 4204-030101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 32         | 60   | 66   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 101                                 | 37  | 83                  | 32                  | 74                  | 30                  | 760                 | 47                  | 151                 | 81   | 17,4  | 8                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,6    | 4204-032101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 35         | 60   | 66   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 101                                 | 37  | 83                  | 32                  | 74                  | 30                  | 830                 | 47                  | 138                 | 81   | 17,4  | 8                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,5    | 4204-035101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 38         | 65   | 71   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 104                                 | 36  | 87                  | 32                  | 79                  | 30                  | 900                 | 47                  | 127                 | 75   | 17,4  | 8                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,6    | 4204-038101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 40         | 65   | 71   | 48   | 26                | 31                | 42                | 104                                 | 36  | 87                  | 32                  | 79                  | 30                  | 940                 | 47                  | 121                 | 75   | 17,4  | 8                                | M 6                              | 25                                  | 0,6    | 4204-040101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 42         | 75   | 81   | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 121                                 | 42  | 101                 | 37                  | 91                  | 34                  | 1350                | 65                  | 137                 | 77   | 42,2  | 6                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,1    | 4204-042101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 45         | 75   | 81   | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 121                                 | 42  | 101                 | 37                  | 91                  | 34                  | 1450                | 65                  | 128                 | 77   | 42,2  | 6                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,1    | 4204-045101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 48         | 80   | 86   | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 144                                 | 46  | 116                 | 39                  | 102                 | 36                  | 2050                | 86                  | 159                 | 96   | 42,2  | 8                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,1    | 4204-048101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 50         | 80   | 86   | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 144                                 | 46  | 116                 | 39                  | 102                 | 36                  | 2150                | 86                  | 153                 | 96   | 42,2  | 8                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,1    | 4204-050101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 55         | 85   | 91   | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 146                                 | 46  | 120                 | 39                  | 106                 | 36                  | 2350                | 86                  | 139                 | 90   | 42,2  | 8                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,2    | 4204-055101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 60         | 90   | 96   | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 149                                 | 45  | 124                 | 39                  | 111                 | 36                  | 2600                | 86                  | 128                 | 85   | 42,2  | 8                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,3    | 4204-060101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 65         | 95   | 101  | 59   | 30                | 35                | 51                | 152                                 | 45  | 129                 | 39                  | 116                 | 36                  | 2800                | 86                  | 118                 | 81   | 42,2  | 8                                | M 8                              | 30                                  | 1,3    | 4204-065101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 70         | 110  | 119  | 70   | 40                | 45                | 60                | 182                                 | 58  | 151                 | 51                  | 135                 | 47                  | 4800                | 140                 | 129                 | 82   | 83,0  | 8                                | M 10                             | 30                                  | 2,4    | 4204-070101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 75         | 115  | 124  | 70   | 40                | 45                | 60                | 185                                 | 58  | 156                 | 51                  | 140                 | 47                  | 5100                | 140                 | 121                 | 79   | 83,0  | 8                                | M 10                             | 30                                  | 2,6    | 4204-075101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 80         | 120  | 129  | 70   | 40                | 45                | 60                | 189                                 | 58  | 160                 | 50                  | 145                 | 47                  | 5400                | 140                 | 113                 | 76   | 83,0  | 8                                | M 10                             | 30                                  | 2,7    | 4204-080101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 85         | 125  | 134  | 70   | 40                | 45                | 60                | 213                                 | 62  | 176                 | 53                  | 156                 | 48                  | 7200                | 170                 | 133                 | 91   | 83,0  | 10                               | M 10                             | 30                                  | 2,8    | 4204-085101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 90         | 130  | 139  | 70   | 40                | 45                | 60                | 216                                 | 62  | 180                 | 53                  | 161                 | 48                  | 7600                | 170                 | 126                 | 87   | 83,0  | 10                               | M 10                             | 30                                  | 3,0    | 4204-090101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 95         | 135  | 144  | 70   | 40                | 45                | 60                | 219                                 | 61  | 184                 | 53                  | 166                 | 48                  | 8100                | 170                 | 119                 | 84   | 83,0  | 10                               | M 10                             | 30                                  | 3,2    | 4204-095101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 100        | 145  | 155  | 80   | 45                | 52                | 68                | 233                                 | 67  | 196                 | 58                  | 177                 | 53                  | 10000               | 200                 | 118                 | 82   | 144,0 | 8                                | M 12                             | 35                                  | 4,1    | 4204-100101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 110        | 155  | 165  | 80   | 45                | 52                | 68                | 240                                 | 67  | 205                 | 58                  | 186                 | 53                  | 11000               | 200                 | 108                 | 76   | 144,0 | 8                                | M 12                             | 35                                  | 4,4    | 4204-110101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 120        | 165  | 175  | 80   | 45                | 52                | 68                | 271                                 | 72  | 228                 | 61                  | 204                 | 55                  | 15000               | 250                 | 123                 | 90   | 144,0 | 10                               | M 12                             | 35                                  | 4,7    | 4204-120101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 130        | 180  | 188  | 80   | 45                | 52                | 68                | 304                                 | 76  | 254                 | 64                  | 226                 | 57                  | 19500               | 300                 | 136                 | 99   | 144,0 | 12                               | M 12                             | 35                                  | 5,7    | 4204-130101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 140        | 190  | 199  | 90   | 50                | 58                | 76                | 320                                 | 83  | 267                 | 70                  | 238                 | 62                  | 24000               | 340                 | 130                 | 96   | 229,0 | 10                               | M 14                             | 40                                  | 6,9    | 4204-140101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 150        | 200  | 209  | 90   | 50                | 58                | 76                | 355                                 | 89  | 292                 | 73                  | 257                 | 65                  | 31000               | 410                 | 146                 | 109  | 229,0 | 12                               | M 14                             | 40                                  | 7,2    | 4204-150101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 160        | 210  | 219  | 90   | 50                | 58                | 76                | 360                                 | 88  | 300                 | 73                  | 266                 | 64                  | 33000               | 410                 | 136                 | 104  | 229,0 | 12                               | M 14                             | 40                                  | 7,8    | 4204-160101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 170        | 225  | 234  | 90   | 50                | 58                | 76                | 396                                 | 93  | 328                 | 76                  | 290                 | 67                  | 40500               | 480                 | 150                 | 113  | 229,0 | 14                               | M 14                             | 40                                  | 8,9    | 4204-170101-000000 |        |    |    |  |
| 180        | 235  | 244  | 90   | 50                | 58                | 76                | 402                                 | 92  | 336                 | 76                  | 299                 | 66                  | 43000               | 480                 | 142                 | 109  | 229,0 | 14                               | M 14                             | 40                                  | 9,5    | 4204-180101-000000 |        |    |    |  |

centres the hub to the shaft  
short axial width



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub
- High transmissible torques
- Short axial width
- Transmissible torque of 580 Nm up to 83 500 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 20 mm and 200 mm



42-2

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 132.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

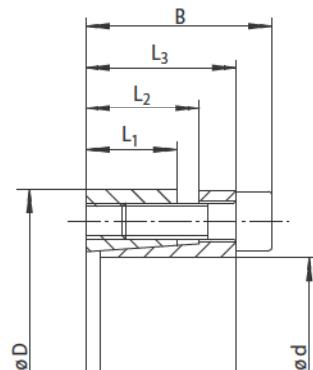
The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

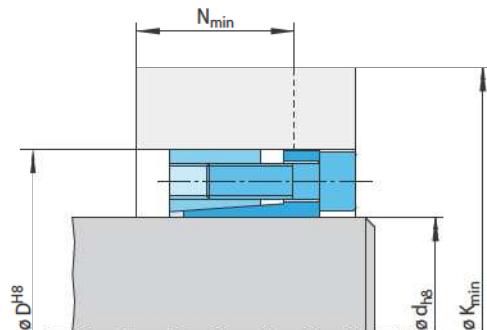
Cone Clamping Element RLK 132 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 132, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4204-100201-000000

centres the hub to the shaft  
short axial width



43-1



43-2

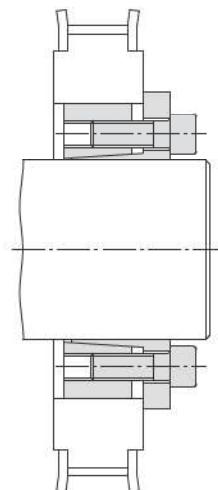
| Dimensions |     |      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |  |                                  | Technical Data                      |        |  |        |  |     |                 |    | Article number |           |                |                    |
|------------|-----|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|--------|--|-----|-----------------|----|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|
| Size       |     | d mm | D mm                | B mm                | L <sub>1</sub> mm   | L <sub>2</sub> mm   | L <sub>3</sub> mm   | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                                  |                                     |        | Transmissible torque or axial force M Nm | F kN   | Contact pressure at Shaft P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> |     | Clamping screws |    | Weight mm      | Weight kg | Article number |                    |
| 200        | 320 | 500  | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm  | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number | Size                                     | Length |  |     |                 |    |                |           |                |                    |
| 20         | 47  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 104                 | 46                  | 81   | 34                               | 69                                  | 28     | 580                                      | 58     | 450  | 192 | 17,4            | 6  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-020201-000000 |
| 22         | 47  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 104                 | 46                  | 81   | 34                               | 69                                  | 28     | 630                                      | 58     | 409  | 192 | 17,4            | 6  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-022201-000000 |
| 24         | 50  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 104                 | 44                  | 83   | 34                               | 71                                  | 28     | 690                                      | 58     | 375  | 180 | 17,4            | 6  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-024201-000000 |
| 25         | 50  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 104                 | 44                  | 83   | 34                               | 71                                  | 28     | 720                                      | 58     | 360  | 180 | 17,4            | 6  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-025201-000000 |
| 28         | 55  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 106                 | 43                  | 87   | 33                               | 76                                  | 28     | 810                                      | 58     | 322  | 164 | 17,4            | 6  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-028201-000000 |
| 30         | 55  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 106                 | 43                  | 87   | 33                               | 76                                  | 28     | 860                                      | 58     | 300  | 164 | 17,4            | 6  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-030201-000000 |
| 32         | 60  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 124                 | 49                  | 100  | 37                               | 86                                  | 30     | 1250                                     | 77     | 375  | 200 | 17,4            | 8  | M 6            | 20        | 0,4            | 4204-032201-000000 |
| 35         | 60  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 124                 | 49                  | 100  | 37                               | 86                                  | 30     | 1350                                     | 77     | 343  | 200 | 17,4            | 8  | M 6            | 20        | 0,3            | 4204-035201-000000 |
| 38         | 65  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 126                 | 48                  | 104  | 37                               | 91                                  | 30     | 1450                                     | 77     | 316  | 185 | 17,4            | 8  | M 6            | 20        | 0,4            | 4204-038201-000000 |
| 40         | 65  | 34   | 17                  | 22                  | 28                  | 126                 | 48                  | 104  | 37                               | 91                                  | 30     | 1550                                     | 77     | 300  | 185 | 17,4            | 8  | M 6            | 20        | 0,4            | 4204-040201-000000 |
| 42         | 75  | 41   | 20                  | 25                  | 33                  | 152                 | 59                  | 124  | 45                               | 107                                 | 36     | 2350                                     | 110    | 358  | 200 | 34,0            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,6            | 4204-042201-000000 |
| 45         | 75  | 41   | 20                  | 25                  | 33                  | 152                 | 59                  | 124  | 45                               | 107                                 | 36     | 2500                                     | 110    | 334  | 200 | 34,0            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,6            | 4204-045201-000000 |
| 48         | 80  | 41   | 20                  | 24                  | 33                  | 158                 | 59                  | 130  | 45                               | 113                                 | 37     | 2900                                     | 120    | 334  | 200 | 36,0            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,7            | 4204-048201-000000 |
| 50         | 80  | 41   | 20                  | 24                  | 33                  | 158                 | 59                  | 130  | 45                               | 113                                 | 37     | 3000                                     | 120    | 320  | 200 | 36,0            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,7            | 4204-050201-000000 |
| 55         | 85  | 41   | 20                  | 24                  | 33                  | 167                 | 61                  | 137  | 46                               | 120                                 | 38     | 3600                                     | 130    | 310  | 200 | 39,0            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,7            | 4204-055201-000000 |
| 60         | 90  | 41   | 20                  | 24                  | 33                  | 173                 | 62                  | 144  | 47                               | 126                                 | 38     | 4100                                     | 140    | 300  | 200 | 41,0            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,8            | 4204-060201-000000 |
| 65         | 95  | 41   | 20                  | 24                  | 33                  | 177                 | 61                  | 149  | 47                               | 131                                 | 38     | 4600                                     | 140    | 287  | 196 | 42,2            | 8  | M 8            | 25        | 0,8            | 4204-065201-000000 |
| 70         | 110 | 50   | 24                  | 29                  | 40                  | 210                 | 74                  | 175  | 57                               | 154                                 | 46     | 7000                                     | 200    | 315  | 200 | 75,0            | 8  | M 10           | 30        | 1,5            | 4204-070201-000000 |
| 75         | 115 | 50   | 24                  | 29                  | 40                  | 216                 | 75                  | 181  | 57                               | 160                                 | 47     | 7800                                     | 210    | 307  | 200 | 78,0            | 8  | M 10           | 30        | 1,6            | 4204-075201-000000 |
| 80         | 120 | 50   | 24                  | 29                  | 40                  | 224                 | 76                  | 188  | 58                               | 166                                 | 47     | 8700                                     | 220    | 300  | 200 | 82,0            | 8  | M 10           | 30        | 1,7            | 4204-080201-000000 |
| 85         | 125 | 50   | 24                  | 29                  | 40                  | 230                 | 77                  | 194  | 59                               | 172                                 | 48     | 9600                                     | 230    | 295  | 200 | 68,0            | 10 | M 10           | 30        | 1,8            | 4204-085201-000000 |
| 90         | 130 | 50   | 24                  | 29                  | 40                  | 237                 | 78                  | 201  | 60                               | 178                                 | 48     | 10600                                    | 240    | 289  | 200 | 71,0            | 10 | M 10           | 30        | 1,9            | 4204-090201-000000 |
| 95         | 135 | 50   | 24                  | 29                  | 40                  | 242                 | 78                  | 206  | 60                               | 184                                 | 49     | 11500                                    | 240    | 285  | 200 | 73,0            | 10 | M 10           | 30        | 2,0            | 4204-095201-000000 |
| 100        | 145 | 56   | 26                  | 31                  | 44                  | 261                 | 84                  | 222  | 65                               | 197                                 | 52     | 14000                                    | 280    | 290  | 200 | 126,0           | 8  | M 12           | 30        | 2,6            | 4204-100201-000000 |
| 110        | 155 | 56   | 26                  | 31                  | 44                  | 274                 | 86                  | 234  | 66                               | 209                                 | 53     | 16500                                    | 300    | 282  | 200 | 135,0           | 8  | M 12           | 30        | 2,8            | 4204-110201-000000 |
| 120        | 165 | 56   | 26                  | 31                  | 44                  | 286                 | 87                  | 246  | 67                               | 221                                 | 54     | 19500                                    | 320    | 275  | 200 | 127,0           | 9  | M 12           | 30        | 3,6            | 4204-120201-000000 |
| 130        | 180 | 64   | 34                  | 39                  | 52                  | 328                 | 108                 | 277  | 83                               | 246                                 | 67     | 30000                                    | 460    | 277  | 200 | 136,0           | 12 | M 12           | 30        | 4,4            | 4204-130201-000000 |
| 140        | 190 | 68   | 34                  | 39                  | 54                  | 341                 | 110                 | 290  | 84                               | 258                                 | 68     | 34000                                    | 490    | 272  | 200 | 223,0           | 9  | M 14           | 40        | 4,9            | 4204-140201-000000 |
| 150        | 200 | 68   | 34                  | 39                  | 54                  | 354                 | 111                 | 303  | 86                               | 270                                 | 69     | 38500                                    | 510    | 267  | 200 | 211,0           | 10 | M 14           | 40        | 5,2            | 4204-150201-000000 |
| 160        | 210 | 68   | 34                  | 39                  | 54                  | 367                 | 113                 | 315  | 87                               | 283                                 | 71     | 43000                                    | 540    | 263  | 200 | 185,0           | 12 | M 14           | 40        | 5,6            | 4204-160201-000000 |
| 170        | 225 | 78   | 44                  | 49                  | 64                  | 396                 | 130                 | 337  | 100                              | 301                                 | 82     | 56500                                    | 670    | 237  | 179 | 229,0           | 12 | M 14           | 40        | 6,9            | 4204-170201-000000 |
| 180        | 235 | 78   | 44                  | 49                  | 64                  | 402                 | 128                 | 346  | 100                              | 310                                 | 82     | 60000                                    | 670    | 224  | 172 | 229,0           | 12 | M 14           | 40        | 8,5            | 4204-180201-000000 |
| 190        | 250 | 78   | 44                  | 49                  | 64                  | 447                 | 143                 | 381  | 110                              | 339                                 | 89     | 79000                                    | 830    | 264  | 200 | 228,0           | 15 | M 14           | 40        | 9,0            | 4204-190201-000000 |
| 200        | 260 | 78   | 44                  | 49                  | 64                  | 454                 | 141                 | 389  | 109                              | 349                                 | 89     | 83500                                    | 830    | 252  | 194 | 229,0           | 15 | M 14           | 40        | 9,6            | 4204-200201-000000 |

**centres the hub to the shaft  
short axial width with fixed backstop point**



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub
- Short axial width
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure due to fixed backstop point
- Transmissible torque of 350 Nm up to 51500 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 20 mm and 200 mm



44-2

## Application example

Backlash free connection of a timing belt pulley to the drive shaft with a Cone Clamping Element RLK 133. Due to the fixed backstop point, the timing belt pulley is not displaced axially during clamping. The Cone Clamping Element also centres the timing belt pulley to the shaft. The compact Cone Clamping Element is a cost-efficient solution especially for applications with low space requirements.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

## Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 133.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

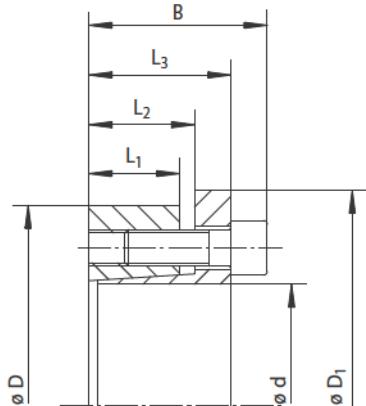
Cone Clamping Element RLK 133 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 133, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4204-100301-000000

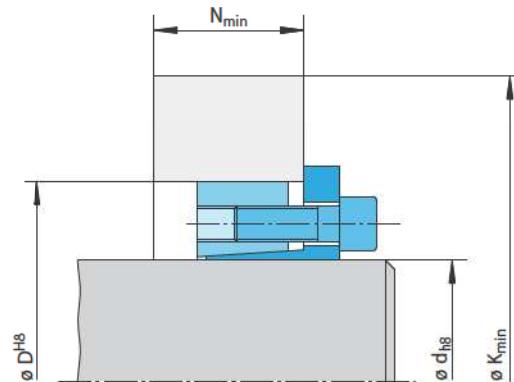
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 133

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
short axial width with fixed backstop point



45-1



45-2

| Dimensions |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   |  |                     |                     | Technical Data      |                     |                                     |       |                     |                                  |                                  |                                     |        |        | Article number |      |                    |  |
|------------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Size       |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                     |                     |                     |                     | Transmissible torque or axial force |       | Contact pressure at |                                  | Clamping screws                  |                                     |        | Weight |                |      |                    |  |
| d mm       | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | L <sub>3</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm  | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm                 | M Nm  | F kN                | P <sub>w</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number | Size   | Length         | mm   | kg                 |  |
| 20         | 47   | 53                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 96   | 30                  | 74                  | 24                  | 63                  | 21                                  | 350   | 35                  | 277                              | 118                              | 17,4                                | 6      | M 6    | 20             | 0,3  | 4204-020301-000000 |  |
| 22         | 47   | 53                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 96   | 30                  | 74                  | 24                  | 63                  | 21                                  | 390   | 35                  | 252                              | 118                              | 17,4                                | 6      | M 6    | 20             | 0,3  | 4204-022301-000000 |  |
| 24         | 50   | 56                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 96   | 29                  | 76                  | 24                  | 66                  | 21                                  | 430   | 35                  | 231                              | 111                              | 17,4                                | 6      | M 6    | 20             | 0,3  | 4204-024301-000000 |  |
| 25         | 50   | 56                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 96   | 29                  | 76                  | 24                  | 66                  | 21                                  | 440   | 35                  | 222                              | 111                              | 17,4                                | 6      | M 6    | 20             | 0,3  | 4204-025301-000000 |  |
| 28         | 55   | 61                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 98   | 28                  | 80                  | 24                  | 70                  | 21                                  | 500   | 35                  | 198                              | 101                              | 17,4                                | 6      | M 6    | 20             | 0,4  | 4204-028301-000000 |  |
| 30         | 55   | 61                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 98   | 28                  | 80                  | 24                  | 70                  | 21                                  | 530   | 35                  | 185                              | 101                              | 17,4                                | 6      | M 6    | 20             | 0,4  | 4204-030301-000000 |  |
| 32         | 60   | 66                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 117  | 32                  | 93                  | 26                  | 80                  | 22                                  | 760   | 47                  | 231                              | 123                              | 17,4                                | 8      | M 6    | 20             | 0,4  | 4204-032301-000000 |  |
| 35         | 60   | 66                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 117  | 32                  | 93                  | 26                  | 80                  | 22                                  | 830   | 47                  | 211                              | 123                              | 17,4                                | 8      | M 6    | 20             | 0,4  | 4204-035301-000000 |  |
| 38         | 65   | 71                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 119  | 31                  | 97                  | 25                  | 85                  | 22                                  | 900   | 47                  | 194                              | 114                              | 17,4                                | 8      | M 6    | 20             | 0,5  | 4204-038301-000000 |  |
| 40         | 65   | 71                | 34   | 17                | 22                | 28                | 119  | 31                  | 97                  | 25                  | 85                  | 22                                  | 940   | 47                  | 185                              | 114                              | 17,4                                | 8      | M 6    | 20             | 0,4  | 4204-040301-000000 |  |
| 42         | 75   | 81                | 41   | 20                | 25                | 33                | 165  | 43                  | 127                 | 33                  | 106                 | 28                                  | 1800  | 86                  | 273                              | 153                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,8  | 4204-042301-000000 |  |
| 45         | 75   | 81                | 41   | 20                | 25                | 33                | 165  | 43                  | 127                 | 33                  | 106                 | 28                                  | 1950  | 86                  | 255                              | 153                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,7  | 4204-045301-000000 |  |
| 48         | 80   | 86                | 41   | 20                | 24                | 33                | 165  | 42                  | 130                 | 33                  | 111                 | 28                                  | 2050  | 86                  | 239                              | 143                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,8  | 4204-048301-000000 |  |
| 50         | 80   | 86                | 41   | 20                | 24                | 33                | 165  | 42                  | 130                 | 33                  | 111                 | 28                                  | 2150  | 86                  | 229                              | 143                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,8  | 4204-050301-000000 |  |
| 55         | 85   | 91                | 41   | 20                | 24                | 33                | 166  | 41                  | 133                 | 32                  | 115                 | 28                                  | 2350  | 86                  | 208                              | 135                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,8  | 4204-055301-000000 |  |
| 60         | 90   | 96                | 41   | 20                | 24                | 33                | 168  | 40                  | 137                 | 32                  | 120                 | 28                                  | 2600  | 86                  | 191                              | 128                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,9  | 4204-060301-000000 |  |
| 65         | 95   | 101               | 41   | 20                | 24                | 33                | 171  | 39                  | 141                 | 32                  | 124                 | 28                                  | 2800  | 86                  | 176                              | 121                              | 42,2                                | 8      | M 8    | 25             | 0,9  | 4204-065301-000000 |  |
| 70         | 110  | 119               | 50   | 24                | 29                | 40                | 213  | 50                  | 172                 | 40                  | 149                 | 34                                  | 4800  | 140                 | 215                              | 137                              | 83,0                                | 8      | M 10   | 30             | 1,7  | 4204-070301-000000 |  |
| 75         | 115  | 124               | 50   | 24                | 29                | 40                | 215  | 49                  | 176                 | 40                  | 153                 | 34                                  | 5100  | 140                 | 201                              | 131                              | 83,0                                | 8      | M 10   | 30             | 1,8  | 4204-075301-000000 |  |
| 80         | 120  | 129               | 50   | 24                | 29                | 40                | 218  | 49                  | 179                 | 39                  | 158                 | 34                                  | 5400  | 140                 | 188                              | 126                              | 83,0                                | 8      | M 10   | 30             | 1,9  | 4204-080301-000000 |  |
| 85         | 125  | 134               | 50   | 24                | 29                | 40                | 246  | 55                  | 198                 | 43                  | 172                 | 36                                  | 7200  | 170                 | 221                              | 151                              | 83,0                                | 10     | M 10   | 30             | 2,0  | 4204-085301-000000 |  |
| 90         | 130  | 139               | 50   | 24                | 29                | 40                | 248  | 54                  | 202                 | 42                  | 176                 | 36                                  | 7600  | 170                 | 209                              | 145                              | 83,0                                | 10     | M 10   | 30             | 2,1  | 4204-090301-000000 |  |
| 95         | 135  | 144               | 50   | 24                | 29                | 40                | 250  | 53                  | 206                 | 42                  | 180                 | 36                                  | 8100  | 170                 | 198                              | 140                              | 83,0                                | 10     | M 10   | 30             | 2,2  | 4204-095301-000000 |  |
| 100        | 145  | 154               | 56   | 26                | 31                | 44                | 269  | 57                  | 221                 | 45                  | 194                 | 39                                  | 10000 | 200                 | 204                              | 141                              | 144,0                               | 8      | M 12   | 30             | 2,8  | 4204-100301-000000 |  |
| 110        | 155  | 164               | 56   | 26                | 31                | 44                | 274  | 56                  | 229                 | 45                  | 203                 | 38                                  | 11000 | 200                 | 186                              | 132                              | 144,0                               | 8      | M 12   | 30             | 3,0  | 4204-110301-000000 |  |
| 120        | 165  | 174               | 56   | 26                | 31                | 44                | 295  | 59                  | 246                 | 47                  | 218                 | 40                                  | 13500 | 220                 | 191                              | 139                              | 144,0                               | 9      | M 12   | 30             | 3,4  | 4204-120301-000000 |  |
| 130        | 180  | 189               | 64   | 34                | 39                | 52                | 326  | 71                  | 269                 | 57                  | 237                 | 49                                  | 19500 | 300                 | 180                              | 130                              | 144,0                               | 12     | M 12   | 30             | 5,1  | 4204-130301-000000 |  |
| 140        | 190  | 199               | 68   | 34                | 39                | 54                | 336  | 71                  | 280                 | 57                  | 248                 | 49                                  | 21500 | 310                 | 172                              | 127                              | 229,0                               | 9      | M 14   | 40             | 5,3  | 4204-140301-000000 |  |
| 150        | 200  | 209               | 68   | 34                | 39                | 54                | 358  | 74                  | 298                 | 59                  | 263                 | 50                                  | 25500 | 340                 | 178                              | 134                              | 229,0                               | 10     | M 14   | 40             | 5,6  | 4204-150301-000000 |  |
| 160        | 210  | 219               | 68   | 34                | 39                | 54                | 395  | 81                  | 325                 | 63                  | 284                 | 53                                  | 33000 | 410                 | 200                              | 153                              | 229,0                               | 12     | M 14   | 40             | 6,0  | 4204-160301-000000 |  |
| 170        | 225  | 234               | 78   | 44                | 49                | 64                | 381  | 83                  | 321                 | 68                  | 286                 | 60                                  | 35000 | 410                 | 146                              | 110                              | 229,0                               | 12     | M 14   | 40             | 8,2  | 4204-170301-000000 |  |
| 180        | 235  | 244               | 78   | 44                | 49                | 64                | 387  | 82                  | 329                 | 68                  | 295                 | 59                                  | 37000 | 410                 | 138                              | 106                              | 229,0                               | 12     | M 14   | 40             | 8,6  | 4204-180301-000000 |  |
| 190        | 250  | 259               | 78   | 44                | 49                | 64                | 435  | 91                  | 365                 | 73                  | 324                 | 63                                  | 48500 | 510                 | 163                              | 124                              | 229,0                               | 15     | M 14   | 40             | 10,0 | 4204-190301-000000 |  |
| 200        | 260  | 269               | 78   | 44                | 49                | 64                | 441  | 90                  | 373                 | 73                  | 333                 | 63                                  | 51500 | 510                 | 155                              | 119                              | 229,0                               | 15     | M 14   | 40             | 10,4 | 4204-200301-000000 |  |

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 133 TC

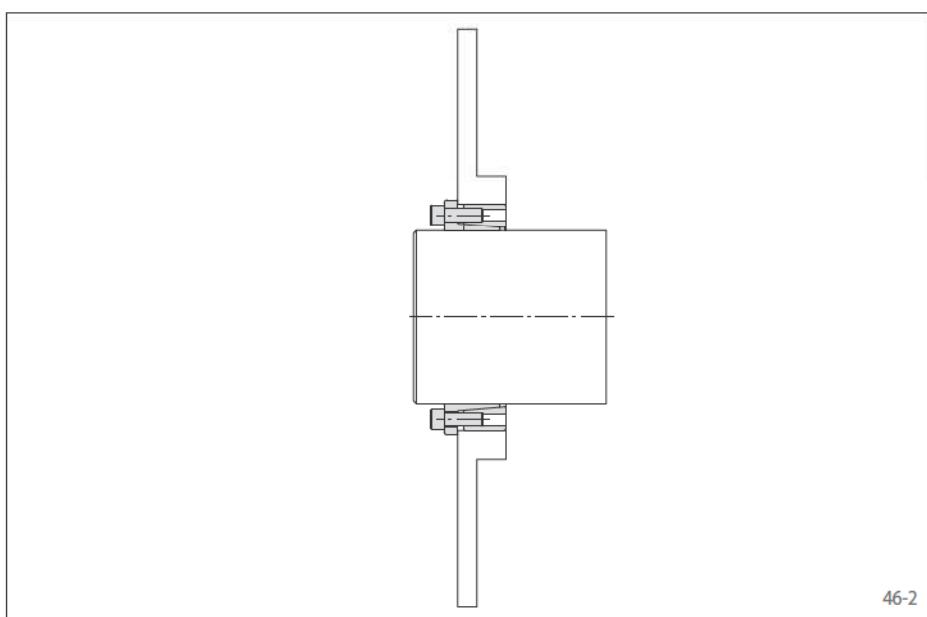
RINGSPANN®

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub. Double slot for high centering accuracy.
- Can be assembled multiple times
- Highest transmissible torque
- Short axial width
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure due to fixed backstop point
- Highest machining quality
- Transmissible torque of 19 500 Nm up to 56 750 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 130 mm and 520 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of a brake disc to the drive shaft with a Cone Clamping Element RLK 133 TC. Due to the fixed backstop point, the brake disc is not displaced axially during clamping. The Cone Clamping Element also centres the brake disc to the shaft. The compact Cone Clamping Element is a cost-efficient solution especially for applications with low space requirements.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 133 TC.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

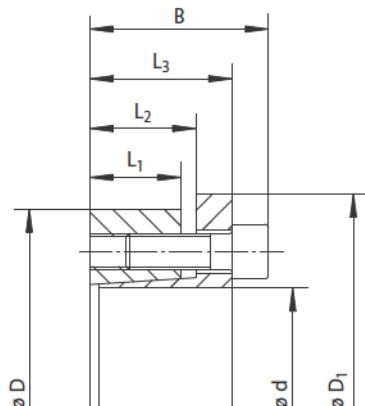
Cone Clamping Element RLK 133 TC for shaft diameter  $d = 130 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 133 TC, size 130 x 180  
Article number 4204-130301-TC0000

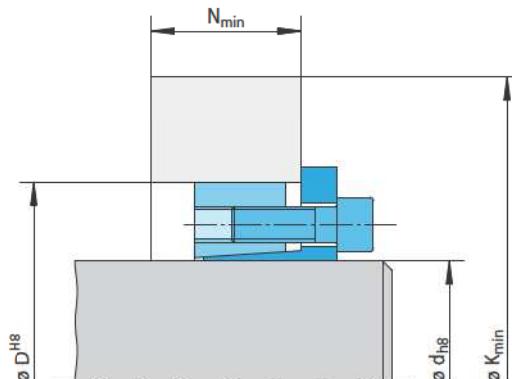
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 133 TC

**RINGSPANN®**

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



47-1



47-2

| Dimensions |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   |  |     | Technical Data |     |                                     |                     |  |  |                     |                     |      |        | Article number                      |        |                    |
|------------|------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----|----------------|-----|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Size       | d mm | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | L <sub>3</sub> mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |                |     | Transmissible torque or axial force |                     | Contact pressure at Shaft P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Contact pressure at Hub P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Clamping screws     |                     |      | Weight |                                     |        |                    |
|            |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |                   | 200  | 320 | 500            |     | K <sub>min</sub> mm                 | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm  | N <sub>min</sub> mm                                      | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | M Nm | F kN   | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number | Size               |
| 130        | 180  | 189  | 64                | 34   | 40                | 52                | 326               | 71   | 269 | 57             | 237 | 49                                  | 19500               | 300  | 180  | 130                 | 144                 | 12   | M 12   | 30                                  | 5,1    | 4204-130301-TC0000 |
| 140        | 190  | 199  | 68                | 34   | 40                | 54                | 336               | 71   | 280 | 57             | 248 | 49                                  | 21500               | 310  | 172  | 127                 | 229                 | 9    | M 14   | 40                                  | 5,3    | 4204-140301-TC0000 |
| 150        | 200  | 209  | 68                | 34   | 40                | 54                | 358               | 74   | 298 | 59             | 263 | 50                                  | 25500               | 340  | 178  | 134                 | 229                 | 10   | M 14   | 40                                  | 5,6    | 4204-150301-TC0000 |
| 160        | 210  | 219  | 68                | 34   | 40                | 54                | 379               | 77   | 315 | 61             | 278 | 51                                  | 30000               | 380  | 184  | 140                 | 229                 | 11   | M 14   | 40                                  | 6,0    | 4204-160301-TC0000 |
| 170        | 225  | 234  | 78                | 44   | 50                | 64                | 381               | 83   | 321 | 68             | 286 | 60                                  | 35000               | 410  | 146  | 110                 | 229                 | 12   | M 14   | 40                                  | 8,2    | 4204-170301-TC0000 |
| 180        | 235  | 244  | 78                | 44   | 50                | 64                | 387               | 82   | 329 | 68             | 295 | 59                                  | 37000               | 410  | 138  | 106                 | 229                 | 12   | M 14   | 40                                  | 8,6    | 4204-180301-TC0000 |
| 190        | 250  | 259  | 78                | 44   | 50                | 64                | 435               | 91   | 365 | 73             | 324 | 63                                  | 48500               | 510  | 163  | 124                 | 229                 | 15   | M 14   | 40                                  | 10,0   | 4204-190301-TC0000 |
| 200        | 260  | 269  | 78                | 44   | 50                | 64                | 441               | 90   | 373 | 73             | 333 | 63                                  | 51500               | 510  | 155  | 119                 | 229                 | 15   | M 14   | 40                                  | 10,4   | 4204-200301-TC0000 |
| 220        | 285  | 294  | 88                | 50   | 56                | 72                | 463               | 95   | 396 | 78             | 356 | 68                                  | 61500               | 560  | 136  | 105                 | 354                 | 12   | M 16   | 40                                  | 13,9   | 4204-220301-TC0000 |
| 240        | 305  | 314  | 88                | 50   | 56                | 72                | 520               | 104  | 440 | 84             | 392 | 72                                  | 84000               | 700  | 155  | 122                 | 354                 | 15   | M 16   | 40                                  | 14,8   | 4204-240301-TC0000 |
| 260        | 325  | 334  | 88                | 50   | 56                | 72                | 575               | 113  | 482 | 90             | 427 | 76                                  | 109500              | 840  | 172  | 138                 | 354                 | 18   | M 16   | 40                                  | 16,1   | 4204-260301-TC0000 |
| 280        | 355  | 364  | 102               | 60   | 66                | 84                | 592               | 120  | 503 | 97             | 451 | 84                                  | 127500              | 910  | 144  | 114                 | 492                 | 16   | M 18   | 50                                  | 23,6   | 4204-280301-TC0000 |
| 300        | 375  | 384  | 102               | 60   | 66                | 84                | 635               | 125  | 538 | 101            | 481 | 87                                  | 154000              | 1050   | 152  | 121                 | 492                 | 18   | M 18   | 50                                  | 25,7   | 4204-300301-TC0000 |
| 320        | 405  | 414  | 121               | 74   | 81                | 101               | 692               | 146  | 582 | 119            | 519 | 103                                 | 210500              | 1300   | 148  | 117                 | 692                 | 18   | M 20   | 50                                  | 36,1   | 4204-320301-TC0000 |
| 340        | 425  | 434  | 121               | 74   | 81                | 101               | 753               | 156  | 628 | 125            | 556 | 107                                 | 261000              | 1550   | 162  | 130                 | 692                 | 21   | M 20   | 50                                  | 38,3   | 4204-340301-TC0000 |
| 360        | 455  | 464  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 769               | 165  | 648 | 135            | 578 | 117                                 | 294500              | 1650   | 141  | 111                 | 945                 | 18   | M 22   | 60                                  | 52,5   | 4204-360301-TC0000 |
| 380        | 475  | 484  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 835               | 176  | 697 | 142            | 617 | 122                                 | 363000              | 1900   | 155  | 124                 | 945                 | 21   | M 22   | 60                                  | 55,0   | 4204-380301-TC0000 |
| 400        | 495  | 504  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 846               | 174  | 713 | 141            | 636 | 122                                 | 382000              | 1900   | 148  | 119                 | 945                 | 21   | M 22   | 60                                  | 60,3   | 4204-400301-TC0000 |
| 420        | 515  | 524  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 876               | 176  | 740 | 143            | 661 | 123                                 | 420000              | 2000   | 147  | 120                 | 945                 | 22   | M 22   | 60                                  | 62,9   | 4204-420301-TC0000 |
| 440        | 535  | 544  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 888               | 174  | 757 | 142            | 679 | 122                                 | 440000              | 2000   | 141  | 116                 | 945                 | 22   | M 22   | 60                                  | 65,6   | 4204-440301-TC0000 |
| 460        | 555  | 564  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 902               | 173  | 774 | 141            | 698 | 122                                 | 460000              | 2000   | 135  | 112                 | 945                 | 22   | M 22   | 60                                  | 68,3   | 4204-460301-TC0000 |
| 480        | 575  | 584  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 947               | 179  | 810 | 145            | 729 | 125                                 | 523500              | 2200   | 141  | 118                 | 945                 | 24   | M 22   | 60                                  | 71,0   | 4204-480301-TC0000 |
| 500        | 595  | 604  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 960               | 177  | 828 | 145            | 748 | 125                                 | 545500              | 2200   | 135  | 114                 | 945                 | 24   | M 22   | 60                                  | 73,7   | 4204-500301-TC0000 |
| 520        | 615  | 624  | 138               | 86   | 94                | 116               | 975               | 176  | 845 | 144            | 766 | 124                                 | 567500              | 2200   | 130  | 110                 | 945                 | 24   | M 22   | 60                                  | 75,9   | 4204-520301-TC0000 |

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 136 TC

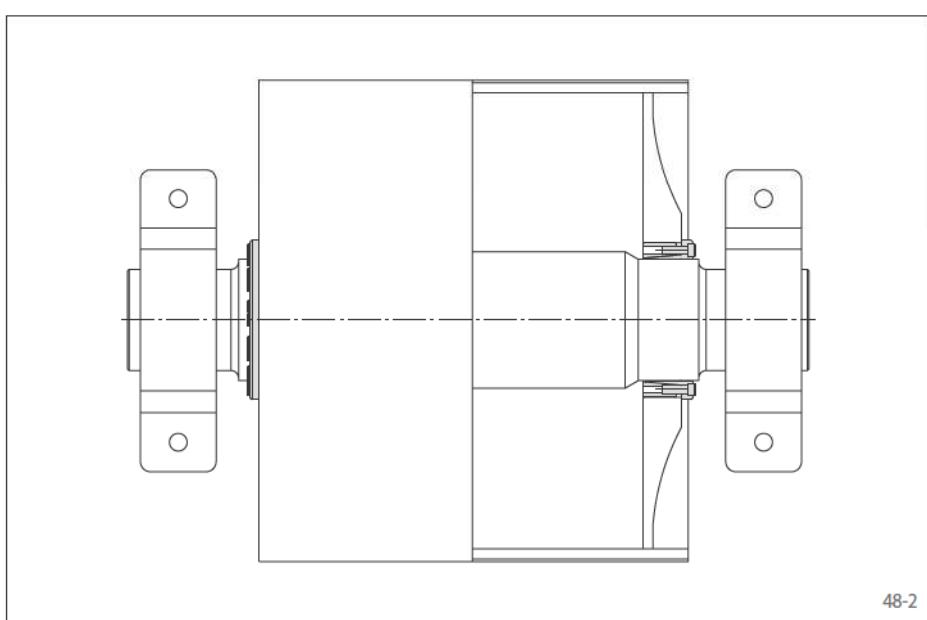
RINGSPANN®

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub. Double slot for high centering accuracy.
- Can be assembled multiple times
- Highest transmissible torque
- Short axial width
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure due to fixed backstop point
- Highest machining quality
- Transmissible torque of 6 700 Nm up to 994 500 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 70 mm and 600 mm



## Application example

Backlash free attachment of a belt drum to the drive shaft of a conveyor belt with an Cone Clamping Element RLK 136 TC. The Cone Clamping Element centres the belt drum on the drive shaft. As no axial shift occurs during the clamping process, the axial position of the belt drum in relation to the drive shaft remains unchanged.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 136 TC.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

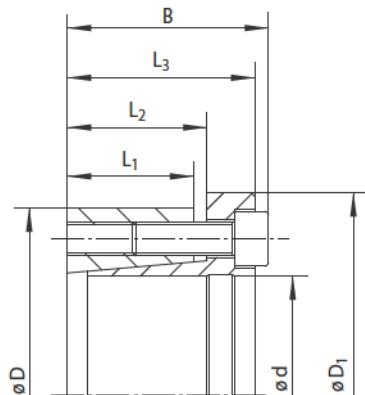
Cone Clamping Element RLK 136 TC for shaft diameter d = 100 mm:

- RLK 136 TC, size 100 x 150  
Article number 4204-100601-TC0000

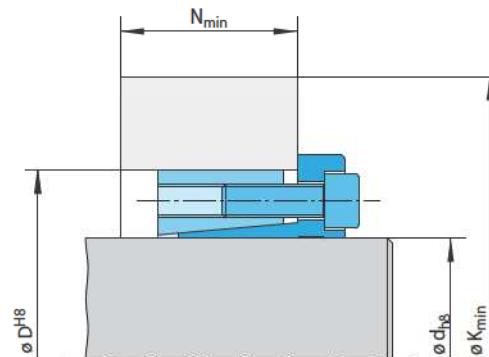
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 136 TC

**RINGSPANN®**

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



49-1



49-2

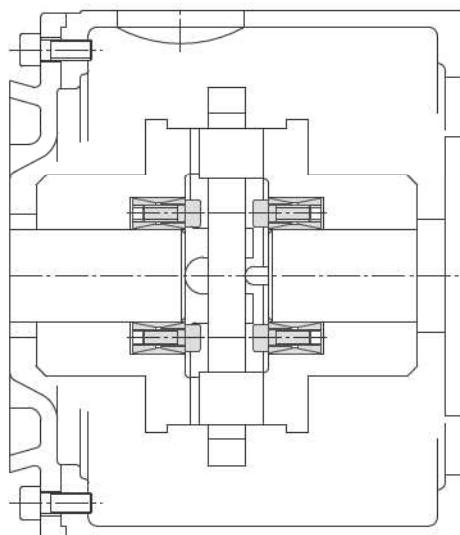
| Dimensions |     |      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |  | Technical Data |  |                                      |                                     |        |                     |        |                 |    |      |        |                |                    |
|------------|-----|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|-----------------|----|------|--------|----------------|--------------------|
| Size       |     | d mm | D mm                | D <sub>1</sub> mm   | B mm                | L <sub>1</sub> mm   | L <sub>2</sub> mm   | L <sub>3</sub> mm   | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                |  |                                      | Transmissible torque or axial force |        | Contact pressure at |        | Clamping screws |    |      | Weight | Article number |                    |
| 200        | 320 | 500  | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | M Nm   | F kN           | Shaft P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Number | Size                | Length |                 |    |      |        |                |                    |
| 70         | 110 | 119  | 61                  | 37                  | 43                  | 57                  | 230                 | 67                  | 177  | 54             | 150                                    | 47                                   | 6700                                | 190    | 198                 | 126    | 83              | 12 | M 10 | 30     | 2,5            | 4204-070601-TC0000 |
| 75         | 115 | 124  | 61                  | 37                  | 43                  | 57                  | 231                 | 66                  | 180  | 54             | 154                                    | 47                                   | 7200                                | 190    | 185                 | 121    | 83              | 12 | M 10 | 30     | 2,6            | 4204-075601-TC0000 |
| 90         | 130 | 139  | 61                  | 37                  | 43                  | 57                  | 257                 | 69                  | 203  | 56             | 174                                    | 48                                   | 10100                               | 220    | 179                 | 124    | 83              | 14 | M 10 | 30     | 3,0            | 4204-090601-TC0000 |
| 100        | 150 | 159  | 68,5                | 40                  | 46                  | 64                  | 320                 | 83                  | 248  | 65             | 209                                    | 55                                   | 16500                               | 330    | 219                 | 146    | 144             | 14 | M 12 | 40     | 4,7            | 4204-100601-TC0000 |
| 110        | 160 | 169  | 68,5                | 40                  | 46                  | 64                  | 321                 | 81                  | 254  | 64             | 218                                    | 55                                   | 18000                               | 330    | 200                 | 137    | 144             | 14 | M 12 | 40     | 5,1            | 4204-110601-TC0000 |
| 120        | 170 | 179  | 68,5                | 40                  | 46                  | 64                  | 350                 | 85                  | 276  | 67             | 235                                    | 57                                   | 22500                               | 380    | 209                 | 148    | 144             | 16 | M 12 | 40     | 5,4            | 4204-120601-TC0000 |
| 130        | 185 | 194  | 81,5                | 48                  | 55                  | 75                  | 405                 | 103                 | 312  | 80             | 262                                    | 68                                   | 33500                               | 520    | 220                 | 155    | 229             | 16 | M 14 | 40     | 7,5            | 4204-130601-TC0000 |
| 140        | 195 | 204  | 81,5                | 48                  | 55                  | 75                  | 406                 | 101                 | 318  | 79             | 271                                    | 67                                   | 36000                               | 520    | 204                 | 147    | 229             | 16 | M 14 | 40     | 8,8            | 4204-140601-TC0000 |
| 150        | 205 | 214  | 81,5                | 48                  | 55                  | 75                  | 438                 | 107                 | 342  | 83             | 289                                    | 69                                   | 43500                               | 580    | 215                 | 157    | 229             | 18 | M 14 | 40     | 8,6            | 4204-150601-TC0000 |
| 160        | 215 | 224  | 81,5                | 48                  | 55                  | 75                  | 439                 | 104                 | 348  | 82             | 298                                    | 69                                   | 46500                               | 580    | 201                 | 150    | 229             | 18 | M 14 | 40     | 8,9            | 4204-160601-TC0000 |
| 170        | 230 | 239  | 99                  | 64                  | 71                  | 93                  | 492                 | 130                 | 380  | 102            | 320                                    | 87                                   | 67500                               | 800    | 194                 | 144    | 354             | 18 | M 16 | 50     | 12,7           | 4204-170601-TC0000 |
| 180        | 240 | 249  | 99                  | 64                  | 71                  | 93                  | 493                 | 128                 | 386  | 101            | 329                                    | 87                                   | 71500                               | 800    | 184                 | 138    | 354             | 18 | M 16 | 50     | 13,3           | 4204-180601-TC0000 |
| 190        | 250 | 259  | 99                  | 64                  | 71                  | 93                  | 528                 | 134                 | 411  | 105            | 348                                    | 89                                   | 84000                               | 880    | 193                 | 147    | 354             | 20 | M 16 | 50     | 13,9           | 4204-190601-TC0000 |
| 200        | 260 | 269  | 99                  | 64                  | 71                  | 93                  | 529                 | 132                 | 417  | 104            | 357                                    | 89                                   | 88500                               | 880    | 184                 | 141    | 354             | 20 | M 16 | 50     | 14,6           | 4204-200601-TC0000 |
| 220        | 285 | 294  | 102                 | 66                  | 74                  | 96                  | 532                 | 128                 | 432  | 103            | 377                                    | 89                                   | 97000                               | 880    | 162                 | 125    | 354             | 20 | M 16 | 50     | 17,8           | 4204-220601-TC0000 |
| 240        | 305 | 314  | 102                 | 66                  | 74                  | 96                  | 595                 | 139                 | 478  | 110            | 413                                    | 93                                   | 127000                              | 1050   | 178                 | 140    | 354             | 24 | M 16 | 50     | 19,2           | 4204-240601-TC0000 |
| 260        | 325 | 334  | 102                 | 66                  | 74                  | 96                  | 628                 | 142                 | 508  | 112            | 440                                    | 95                                   | 149500                              | 1150   | 178                 | 143    | 354             | 26 | M 16 | 50     | 19,5           | 4204-260601-TC0000 |
| 280        | 355 | 364  | 120                 | 77                  | 87                  | 112                 | 656                 | 153                 | 535  | 122            | 468                                    | 106                                  | 181000                              | 1300   | 159                 | 126    | 492             | 24 | M 18 | 60     | 19,7           | 4204-280601-TC0000 |
| 300        | 375 | 384  | 120                 | 77                  | 87                  | 112                 | 692                 | 157                 | 566  | 125            | 496                                    | 108                                  | 210000                              | 1400   | 161                 | 129    | 492             | 26 | M 18 | 60     | 30,6           | 4204-300601-TC0000 |
| 320        | 405 | 414  | 130                 | 84                  | 94                  | 122                 | 749                 | 170                 | 613  | 136            | 536                                    | 117                                  | 265500                              | 1650   | 164                 | 130    | 692             | 24 | M 20 | 60     | 42,7           | 4204-320601-TC0000 |
| 340        | 425 | 434  | 130                 | 84                  | 94                  | 122                 | 819                 | 183                 | 664  | 144            | 576                                    | 122                                  | 329000                              | 1950   | 180                 | 144    | 692             | 28 | M 20 | 60     | 44,9           | 4204-340601-TC0000 |
| 360        | 445 | 454  | 141                 | 91                  | 101                 | 133                 | 841                 | 190                 | 684  | 151            | 595                                    | 129                                  | 373000                              | 2050   | 168                 | 136    | 692             | 30 | M 20 | 60     | 52,4           | 4204-360601-TC0000 |
| 380        | 465 | 474  | 141                 | 91                  | 101                 | 133                 | 877                 | 194                 | 715  | 154            | 623                                    | 131                                  | 420000                              | 2200   | 170                 | 139    | 692             | 32 | M 20 | 60     | 54,0           | 4204-380601-TC0000 |
| 400        | 485 | 494  | 141                 | 90                  | 101                 | 133                 | 915                 | 198                 | 748  | 156            | 652                                    | 132                                  | 469500                              | 2350   | 174                 | 143    | 692             | 34 | M 20 | 60     | 56,2           | 4204-400601-TC0000 |
| 420        | 505 | 514  | 141                 | 90                  | 101                 | 133                 | 924                 | 195                 | 763  | 155            | 670                                    | 132                                  | 493000                              | 2350   | 165                 | 138    | 692             | 34 | M 20 | 60     | 59,2           | 4204-420601-TC0000 |
| 440        | 525 | 534  | 155                 | 103                 | 115                 | 147                 | 931                 | 205                 | 773  | 165            | 682                                    | 143                                  | 547000                              | 2500   | 146                 | 122    | 692             | 36 | M 20 | 60     | 70,6           | 4204-440601-TC0000 |
| 460        | 545 | 554  | 155                 | 103                 | 115                 | 147                 | 966                 | 208                 | 803  | 168            | 709                                    | 144                                  | 603500                              | 2600   | 147                 | 125    | 692             | 38 | M 20 | 60     | 71,2           | 4204-460601-TC0000 |
| 480        | 565 | 574  | 155                 | 103                 | 115                 | 147                 | 977                 | 206                 | 819  | 167            | 728                                    | 144                                  | 630000                              | 2600   | 141                 | 120    | 692             | 38 | M 20 | 60     | 75,1           | 4204-480601-TC0000 |
| 500        | 585 | 594  | 160                 | 107                 | 120                 | 152                 | 1003                | 212                 | 843  | 172            | 750                                    | 149                                  | 691000                              | 2800   | 137                 | 118    | 692             | 40 | M 20 | 60     | 79,9           | 4204-500601-TC0000 |
| 520        | 605 | 614  | 160                 | 107                 | 120                 | 152                 | 1015                | 210                 | 859  | 171            | 769                                    | 148                                  | 718500                              | 2800   | 132                 | 114    | 692             | 40 | M 20 | 60     | 80,5           | 4204-520601-TC0000 |
| 540        | 625 | 634  | 160                 | 107                 | 120                 | 152                 | 1049                | 213                 | 889  | 173            | 795                                    | 150                                  | 783500                              | 2900   | 134                 | 116    | 692             | 42 | M 20 | 60     | 82,8           | 4204-540601-TC0000 |
| 560        | 645 | 654  | 160                 | 107                 | 120                 | 152                 | 1082                | 216                 | 918  | 176            | 822                                    | 152                                  | 851000                              | 3000   | 135                 | 117    | 692             | 44 | M 20 | 60     | 85,7           | 4204-560601-TC0000 |
| 580        | 665 | 674  | 160                 | 107                 | 120                 | 152                 | 1115                | 220                 | 947  | 178            | 848                                    | 153                                  | 921500                              | 3200   | 136                 | 119    | 692             | 46 | M 20 | 60     | 89,0           | 4204-580601-TC0000 |
| 600        | 685 | 694  | 160                 | 107                 | 120                 | 152                 | 1147                | 223                 | 976  | 180            | 874                                    | 155                                  | 994500                              | 3300   | 137                 | 120    | 692             | 48 | M 20 | 60     | 91,3           | 4204-600601-TC0000 |

easy to release  
compact design



## Features

- Easy to release
- Compact design
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure
- Extended tolerances for hub and shaft
- Transmissible torque of 300 Nm up to 428 500 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 20 mm and 400 mm



## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h9 for shaft diameter d
- H9 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 200.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

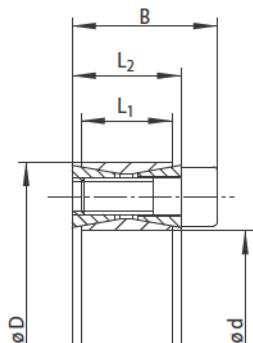
Cone Clamping Element RLK 200 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 200, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4201-100001-000000

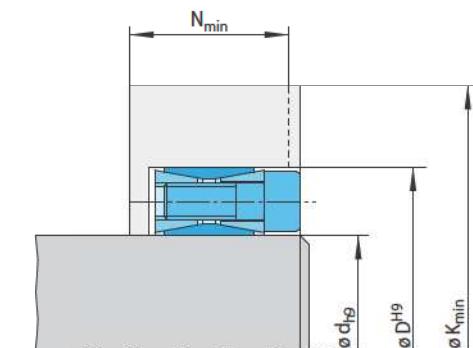
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 200

**RINGSPANN®**

easy to release  
compact design



51-1



51-2

|                 |         | Dimensions  |     |     |     |   |         | Technical Data                      |                                     |  |        |              |     |                |      | Article number |              |
|-----------------|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------|--------------|-----|----------------|------|----------------|--------------|
| Size<br>d<br>mm | D<br>mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub><br>of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |     |     | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force |         | Contact<br>pressure at<br>Shaft     |                                     | Clamping screws:                             |        | Weight<br>mm | kg  | Article number |      |                |              |
|                 |         | 200   | 320 | 500 |     | M<br>Nm                                   | F<br>kN | P <sub>w</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening<br>torque<br>M <sub>s</sub><br>Nm | Number |              |     |                |      |                |              |
| 20              | 47      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 76  | 32  | 65      | 26                                  | 59                                  | 23   | 300    | 30           | 236 | 101            | 17,4 | 8              | M 6    0,2   |
| 22              | 47      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 76  | 32  | 65      | 26                                  | 59                                  | 23   | 330    | 30           | 214 | 101            | 17,4 | 8              | M 6    0,2   |
| 24              | 50      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 78  | 31  | 68      | 26                                  | 62                                  | 23   | 360    | 30           | 196 | 95             | 17,4 | 8              | M 6    0,3   |
| 25              | 50      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 78  | 31  | 68      | 26                                  | 62                                  | 23   | 380    | 30           | 189 | 95             | 17,4 | 8              | M 6    0,3   |
| 28              | 55      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 95  | 37  | 80      | 30                                  | 72                                  | 26   | 630    | 45           | 252 | 129            | 17,4 | 12             | M 6    0,3   |
| 30              | 55      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 95  | 37  | 80      | 30                                  | 72                                  | 26   | 680    | 45           | 236 | 129            | 17,4 | 12             | M 6    0,3   |
| 32              | 60      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 98  | 36  | 84      | 29                                  | 76                                  | 25   | 720    | 45           | 221 | 118            | 17,4 | 12             | M 6    0,3   |
| 35              | 60      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 98  | 36  | 84      | 29                                  | 76                                  | 25   | 790    | 45           | 202 | 118            | 17,4 | 12             | M 6    0,3   |
| 38              | 65      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 110 | 40  | 94      | 32                                  | 84                                  | 27   | 1050   | 57           | 233 | 136            | 17,4 | 15             | M 6    0,4   |
| 40              | 65      | 26  | 17  | 20  | 110 | 40  | 94      | 32                                  | 84                                  | 27   | 1150   | 57           | 221 | 136            | 17,4 | 15             | M 6    0,4   |
| 42              | 75      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 132 | 49  | 111     | 38                                  | 99                                  | 32   | 1750   | 83           | 261 | 146            | 42,2 | 12             | M 8    0,6   |
| 45              | 75      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 132 | 49  | 111     | 38                                  | 99                                  | 32   | 1850   | 83           | 244 | 146            | 42,2 | 12             | M 8    0,5   |
| 48              | 80      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 135 | 48  | 116     | 38                                  | 104                                 | 32   | 2000   | 83           | 229 | 137            | 42,2 | 12             | M 8    0,6   |
| 50              | 80      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 135 | 48  | 116     | 38                                  | 104                                 | 32   | 2050   | 83           | 219 | 137            | 42,2 | 12             | M 8    0,6   |
| 55              | 85      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 151 | 53  | 128     | 42                                  | 114                                 | 35   | 2800   | 100          | 249 | 162            | 42,2 | 15             | M 8    0,6   |
| 60              | 90      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 154 | 52  | 132     | 41                                  | 118                                 | 34   | 3100   | 100          | 229 | 153            | 42,2 | 15             | M 8    0,7   |
| 65              | 95      | 32  | 20  | 24  | 157 | 51  | 136     | 41                                  | 123                                 | 34   | 3400   | 100          | 211 | 145            | 42,2 | 15             | M 8    0,8   |
| 70              | 110     | 38  | 24  | 28  | 194 | 66  | 165     | 52                                  | 147                                 | 43   | 5800   | 160          | 261 | 166            | 83   | 15             | M 10    1,3  |
| 75              | 115     | 38  | 24  | 28  | 197 | 65  | 169     | 51                                  | 151                                 | 42   | 6200   | 160          | 243 | 159            | 83   | 15             | M 10    1,2  |
| 80              | 120     | 38  | 24  | 28  | 200 | 64  | 173     | 51                                  | 156                                 | 42   | 6600   | 160          | 228 | 152            | 83   | 15             | M 10    1,4  |
| 85              | 125     | 38  | 24  | 28  | 204 | 64  | 177     | 50                                  | 161                                 | 42   | 7000   | 160          | 215 | 146            | 83   | 15             | M 10    1,4  |
| 90              | 130     | 38  | 24  | 28  | 208 | 63  | 182     | 50                                  | 165                                 | 42   | 7400   | 160          | 203 | 141            | 83   | 15             | M 10    1,5  |
| 95              | 135     | 38  | 24  | 28  | 225 | 69  | 195     | 54                                  | 176                                 | 45   | 9400   | 200          | 230 | 162            | 83   | 18             | M 10    1,6  |
| 100             | 145     | 44  | 26  | 32  | 245 | 76  | 212     | 60                                  | 191                                 | 49   | 12100  | 240          | 247 | 171            | 144  | 15             | M 12    2,2  |
| 110             | 155     | 44  | 26  | 32  | 252 | 75  | 220     | 59                                  | 200                                 | 49   | 13500  | 240          | 225 | 160            | 144  | 15             | M 12    2,3  |
| 120             | 165     | 44  | 26  | 32  | 265 | 76  | 233     | 60                                  | 212                                 | 50   | 15500  | 260          | 220 | 160            | 144  | 16             | M 12    2,4  |
| 130             | 180     | 50  | 34  | 38  | 288 | 88  | 252     | 70                                  | 229                                 | 59   | 21000  | 320          | 194 | 140            | 144  | 20             | M 12    3,5  |
| 140             | 190     | 50  | 34  | 38  | 304 | 91  | 266     | 72                                  | 242                                 | 60   | 25000  | 350          | 198 | 146            | 144  | 22             | M 12    3,8  |
| 150             | 200     | 50  | 34  | 38  | 321 | 95  | 281     | 75                                  | 256                                 | 62   | 29000  | 390          | 202 | 152            | 144  | 24             | M 12    4,0  |
| 160             | 210     | 50  | 34  | 38  | 337 | 98  | 295     | 77                                  | 269                                 | 64   | 33500  | 420          | 205 | 156            | 144  | 26             | M 12    4,4  |
| 170             | 225     | 58  | 38  | 44  | 360 | 106                                       | 316     | 84                                  | 287                                 | 69   | 41500  | 490          | 200 | 151            | 229  | 22             | M 14    5,7  |
| 180             | 235     | 58  | 38  | 44  | 378 | 110                                       | 331     | 86                                  | 301                                 | 71   | 47500  | 530          | 206 | 158            | 229  | 24             | M 14    6,0  |
| 190             | 250     | 66  | 46  | 52  | 400 | 121                                       | 350     | 96                                  | 318                                 | 80   | 59000  | 620          | 188 | 143            | 229  | 28             | M 14    8,0  |
| 200             | 260     | 66  | 46  | 52  | 417 | 125                                       | 365     | 99                                  | 332                                 | 82   | 66500  | 660          | 192 | 147            | 229  | 30             | M 14    8,2  |
| 220             | 285     | 72  | 50  | 56  | 457 | 136                                       | 400     | 108                                 | 364                                 | 90   | 87500  | 800          | 192 | 149            | 354  | 26             | M 16    11,0 |
| 240             | 305     | 72  | 50  | 56  | 494 | 145                                       | 432     | 114                                 | 393                                 | 94   | 110000 | 920          | 203 | 160            | 354  | 30             | M 16    12,2 |
| 260             | 325     | 72  | 50  | 56  | 530 | 153                                       | 463     | 119                                 | 421                                 | 98   | 135000 | 1050         | 213 | 170            | 354  | 34             | M 16    13,2 |
| 280             | 355     | 84  | 60  | 66  | 566 | 166                                       | 497     | 131                                 | 452                                 | 109  | 167000 | 1200         | 189 | 149            | 492  | 32             | M 18    19,2 |
| 300             | 375     | 84  | 60  | 66  | 604 | 175                                       | 529     | 137                                 | 481                                 | 113  | 201500 | 1350         | 198 | 159            | 492  | 36             | M 18    20,5 |
| 320             | 405     | 98  | 72  | 78  | 663 | 201                                       | 577     | 158                                 | 523                                 | 131  | 275500 | 1700         | 199 | 157            | 692  | 36             | M 20    29,6 |
| 340             | 425     | 98  | 72  | 78  | 678 | 199                                       | 595     | 157                                 | 542                                 | 131  | 293000 | 1700         | 187 | 150            | 692  | 36             | M 20    31,1 |
| 360             | 455     | 112   | 84  | 90  | 739 | 226                                       | 644     | 179                                 | 584                                 | 149  | 385500 | 2150         | 188 | 149            | 945  | 36             | M 22    42,2 |
| 380             | 475     | 112   | 84  | 90  | 754 | 224                                       | 661     | 177                                 | 603                                 | 148  | 407000 | 2150         | 179 | 143            | 945  | 36             | M 22    44,0 |
| 400             | 495     | 112   | 84  | 90  | 769 | 221                                       | 679     | 176                                 | 621                                 | 147  | 428500 | 2150         | 170 | 137            | 945  | 36             | M 22    46,0 |

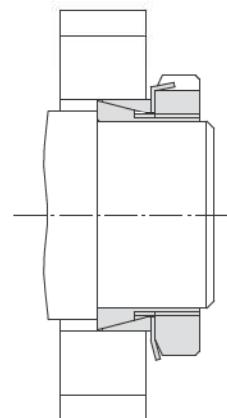
Larger elements available on request.

centres the hub to the shaft  
quick assembly, easy to release



## Features

- Centres the hub to the shaft
- Radial flat height is particularly suitable for small hub outer diameters
- Quick assembly by central groove nut
- Easy to release
- Transmissible torque of 38 Nm up to 1 050 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 15 mm and 70 mm



52-2

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 250.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

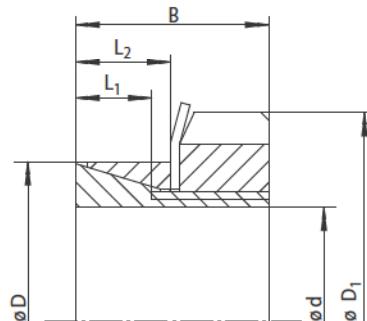
Cone Clamping Element RLK 250 for shaft diameter d = 50 mm:

- RLK 250, size 50 x 62  
Article number 4202-050001-000000

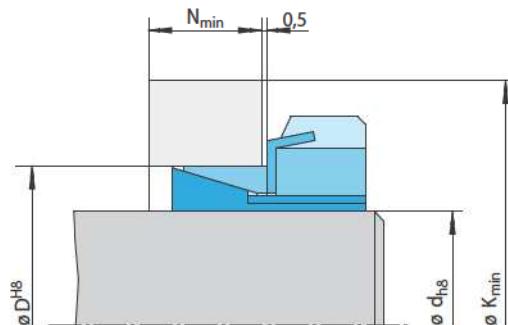
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 250

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
quick assembly, easy to release



53-1



53-2

| Dimensions |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |  |     |     | Technical Data      |  |                     |  |                                  |  |      |           |                |       |                    |
|------------|------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----|-----|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|------|-----------|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Size       | d mm | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |     |                     | Transmissible torque or axial force M Nm | F kN                | Contact pressure at Shaft P <sub>w</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> |                                  | Groove nut Tightening torque M <sub>s</sub> Nm | Size | Weight kg | Article number |       |                    |
|            |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   | 200  | 320 | 500 | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm                      | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm  | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> |  |      |           |                |       |                    |
| 15         | 25   | 32   | 32                | 16,5 | 6,5               | 9,5               | 39   | 13  | 34  | 11                  | 31                                       | 10                  | 38   | 5                                | 159  | 95   | 48        | KM 4           | 0,050 | 4202-015001-000000 |
| 16         | 25   | 32   | 32                | 16,5 | 6,5               | 9,5               | 40   | 13  | 34  | 11                  | 31                                       | 10                  | 42   | 5                                | 160  | 102  | 50        | KM 4           | 0,048 | 4202-016001-000000 |
| 19         | 30   | 38   | 38                | 18,0 | 6,5               | 10,0              | 46   | 14  | 40  | 12                  | 37                                       | 10                  | 60   | 6                                | 160  | 101  | 74        | KM 5           | 0,080 | 4202-019001-000000 |
| 20         | 30   | 38   | 38                | 18,0 | 6,5               | 10,0              | 47   | 14  | 41  | 12                  | 37                                       | 10                  | 65   | 6                                | 160  | 106  | 78        | KM 5           | 0,070 | 4202-020001-000000 |
| 24         | 35   | 45   | 45                | 18,0 | 6,5               | 10,0              | 55   | 15  | 47  | 13                  | 43                                       | 11                  | 95   | 8                                | 160  | 109  | 110       | KM 6           | 0,100 | 4202-024001-000000 |
| 25         | 35   | 45   | 45                | 18,0 | 6,5               | 10,0              | 55   | 15  | 47  | 13                  | 44                                       | 11                  | 105  | 8                                | 160  | 114  | 120       | KM 6           | 0,090 | 4202-025001-000000 |
| 30         | 40   | 52   | 52                | 19,5 | 7,0               | 10,5              | 64   | 16  | 55  | 14                  | 50                                       | 12                  | 160  | 10                               | 160  | 120  | 170       | KM 7           | 0,130 | 4202-030001-000000 |
| 35         | 45   | 58   | 58                | 21,5 | 8,0               | 10,5              | 76   | 18  | 64  | 15                  | 57                                       | 13                  | 250  | 14                               | 160  | 124  | 250       | KM 8           | 0,170 | 4202-035001-000000 |
| 36         | 45   | 58   | 58                | 21,5 | 8,0               | 10,5              | 77   | 18  | 65  | 15                  | 58                                       | 13                  | 260  | 14                               | 160  | 128  | 260       | KM 8           | 0,150 | 4202-036001-000000 |
| 40         | 52   | 65   | 65                | 24,5 | 10,0              | 12,5              | 88   | 19  | 74  | 16                  | 67                                       | 14                  | 350  | 17                               | 138  | 106  | 460       | KM 9           | 0,240 | 4202-040001-000000 |
| 45         | 57   | 70   | 70                | 25,5 | 10,0              | 12,5              | 91   | 21  | 78  | 17                  | 70                                       | 15                  | 420  | 18                               | 132  | 104  | 550       | KM 10          | 0,270 | 4202-045001-000000 |
| 48         | 62   | 75   | 75                | 25,5 | 10,0              | 12,5              | 100  | 22  | 85  | 18                  | 77                                       | 16                  | 500  | 22                               | 144  | 112  | 700       | KM 11          | 0,320 | 4202-048001-000000 |
| 50         | 62   | 75   | 75                | 25,5 | 10,0              | 12,5              | 100  | 22  | 85  | 18                  | 77                                       | 16                  | 560  | 22                               | 138  | 112  | 700       | KM 11          | 0,280 | 4202-050001-000000 |
| 55         | 68   | 80   | 80                | 27,5 | 12,0              | 15,0              | 99   | 22  | 88  | 20                  | 81                                       | 18                  | 600  | 21                               | 103  | 83   | 770       | KM 12          | 0,360 | 4202-055001-000000 |
| 56         | 68   | 80   | 80                | 27,5 | 12,0              | 15,0              | 99   | 22  | 88  | 20                  | 81                                       | 18                  | 610  | 21                               | 101  | 83   | 770       | KM 12          | 0,340 | 4202-056001-000000 |
| 60         | 73   | 85   | 85                | 28,5 | 12,0              | 16,5              | 104  | 24  | 92  | 21                  | 86                                       | 19                  | 710  | 24                               | 102  | 83   | 880       | KM 13          | 0,390 | 4202-060001-000000 |
| 63         | 79   | 92   | 92                | 30,5 | 14,0              | 17,0              | 114  | 25  | 101 | 22                  | 93                                       | 20                  | 870  | 28                               | 97   | 77   | 1100      | KM 14          | 0,560 | 4202-063001-000000 |
| 65         | 79   | 92   | 92                | 30,5 | 14,0              | 17,0              | 114  | 25  | 101 | 22                  | 93                                       | 20                  | 900  | 28                               | 94   | 77   | 1100      | KM 14          | 0,520 | 4202-065001-000000 |
| 70         | 84   | 98   | 98                | 31,5 | 14,0              | 17,0              | 121  | 26  | 107 | 22                  | 99                                       | 20                  | 1050   | 30                               | 95   | 79   | 1250      | KM 15          | 0,600 | 4202-070001-000000 |

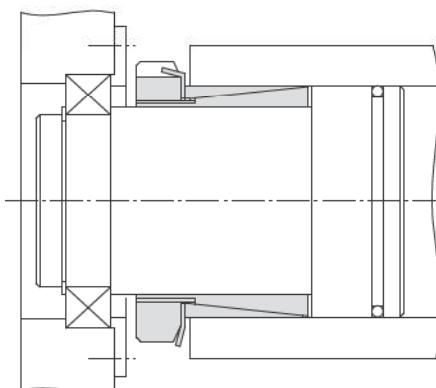
If the hub cannot be freely moved to the left, e.g. due to a shaft shoulder, the values for M, F, P<sub>w</sub> and P<sub>N</sub> are reduced by 37%. In this case, the required hub outer diameter K<sub>min</sub> and the required hub width N<sub>min</sub> may be lower than indicated.

centres the hub to the shaft  
quick assembly



## Features

- Centres the hub to the shaft
- Radial flat height is particularly suitable for small hub outer diameters
- Quick assembly by central groove nut
- Transmissible torque of 74 Nm up to 1 500 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 15 mm and 60 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of a hollow shaft with a Cone Clamping Element RLK 250 L. The Cone Clamping Element centres the hollow shaft on the shaft. Due to the flat radial height of the Cone Clamping Element, the hollow shaft can be designed thin walled.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 250 L.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

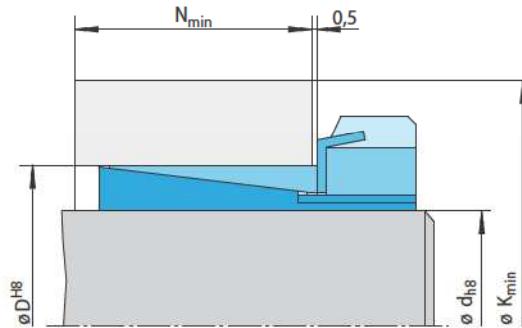
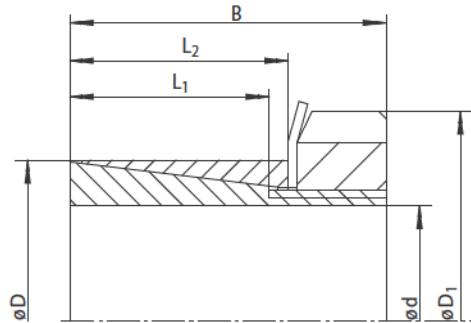
Cone Clamping Element RLK 250 L for shaft diameter  $d = 50 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 250 L, size 50 x 60  
Article number 4202-050002-000000

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 250 L

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
quick assembly



55-1

55-2

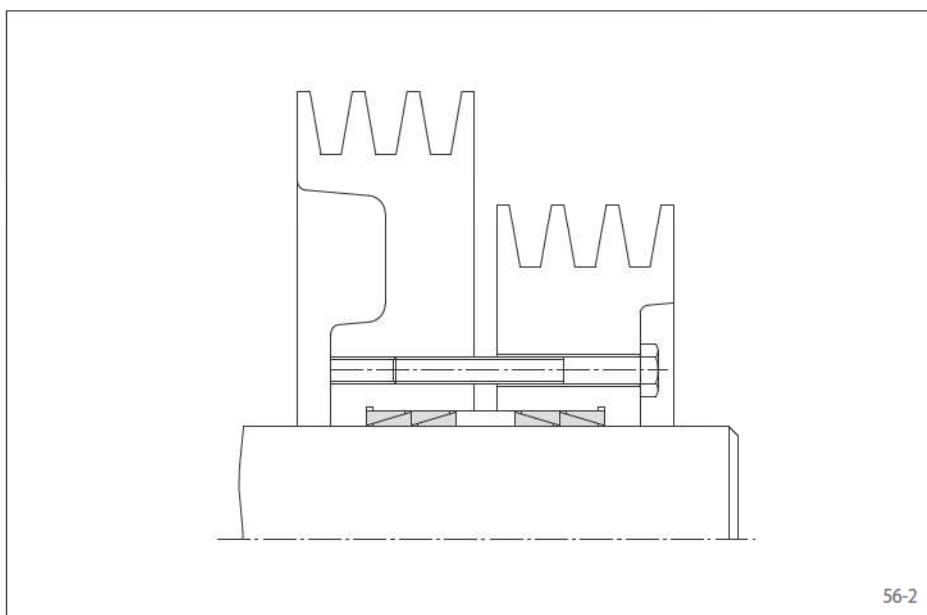
| Size |      | Dimensions        |      |                   |                   |                     | Yield strength $R_e$ of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |     |     | Transmissible torque or axial force |      | Technical Data                         |                                      | Weight kg       | Article number |                         |
|------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| d mm | D mm | D <sub>1</sub> mm | B mm | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm   | 200 | 320 | 500 | M Nm                                | F kN | Shaft P <sub>w</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Groove nut Size |                |                         |
| 15   | 25   | 32                | 29   | 17                | 23                | 40                  | 25  | 34  | 23  | 30  | 74                                  | 9,8  | 120                                    | 72                                   | 53              | KM 4           | 0,08 4202-015001-A00000 |
| 16   | 25   | 32                | 29   | 17                | 23                | 41                  | 25  | 34  | 23  | 31  | 80                                  | 10   | 120                                    | 76                                   | 56              | KM 4           | 0,07 4202-016001-A00000 |
| 17   | 25   | 38                | 31   | 18                | 24                | 42                  | 27  | 35  | 24  | 31  | 100                                 | 11   | 120                                    | 81                                   | 72              | KM 5           | 0,13 4202-017001-A00000 |
| 18   | 30   | 38                | 31   | 18                | 24                | 47                  | 27  | 40  | 24  | 36  | 110                                 | 12   | 120                                    | 72                                   | 83              | KM 5           | 0,12 4202-018002-000000 |
| 19   | 30   | 38                | 31   | 18                | 24                | 48                  | 27  | 41  | 24  | 37  | 120                                 | 12   | 120                                    | 76                                   | 90              | KM 5           | 0,12 4202-019001-A00000 |
| 20   | 30   | 38                | 31   | 18                | 24                | 49                  | 28  | 41  | 24  | 37  | 130                                 | 13   | 120                                    | 80                                   | 100             | KM 5           | 0,11 4202-020001-A00000 |
| 22   | 35   | 45                | 35   | 21                | 26                | 57                  | 30  | 47  | 27  | 43  | 180                                 | 16   | 120                                    | 75                                   | 130             | KM 6           | 0,18 4202-022001-A00000 |
| 24   | 35   | 45                | 35   | 21                | 26                | 60                  | 31  | 48  | 28  | 43  | 230                                 | 19   | 119                                    | 82                                   | 160             | KM 6           | 0,16 4202-024001-A00000 |
| 25   | 35   | 45                | 35   | 21                | 26                | 61                  | 31  | 49  | 28  | 44  | 250                                 | 16   | 120                                    | 85                                   | 160             | KM 6           | 0,15 4202-025001-A00000 |
| 28   | 40   | 52                | 35   | 22                | 27                | 69                  | 33  | 55  | 29  | 50  | 330                                 | 23   | 120                                    | 84                                   | 220             | KM 7           | 0,24 4202-028001-A00000 |
| 30   | 40   | 52                | 35   | 22                | 27                | 72                  | 34  | 57  | 30  | 50  | 380                                 | 20   | 120                                    | 90                                   | 230             | KM 7           | 0,21 4202-030004-000000 |
| 35   | 45   | 58                | 42   | 28                | 31,5              | 90                  | 39  | 68  | 34  | 58  | 460                                 | 26   | 120                                    | 93                                   | 320             | KM 8           | 0,26 4202-035001-A00000 |
| 40   | 50   | 65                | 44   | 28                | 34                | 99                  | 40  | 75  | 34  | 65  | 640                                 | 32   | 120                                    | 96                                   | 440             | KM 9           | 0,33 4202-040002-000000 |
| 45   | 55   | 70                | 45   | 28                | 34                | 105                 | 41  | 82  | 35  | 71  | 760                                 | 33   | 120                                    | 98                                   | 550             | KM 10          | 0,39 4202-045001-A00000 |
| 50   | 60   | 75                | 46   | 28                | 34                | 117                 | 42  | 91  | 36  | 78  | 930                                 | 37   | 120                                    | 100                                  | 660             | KM 11          | 0,40 4202-050002-000000 |
| 55   | 65   | 80                | 47   | 28                | 34                | 118                 | 41  | 94  | 35  | 82  | 1100                                | 40   | 120                                    | 97                                   | 770             | KM 12          | 0,44 4202-055002-000000 |
| 60   | 70   | 85                | 52   | 28                | 38,5              | 125                 | 42  | 101 | 39  | 88  | 1500                                | 50   | 120                                    | 97                                   | 890             | KM 13          | 0,55 4202-060001-A00000 |

If the hub cannot be freely moved to the left, e.g. due to a shaft shoulder, the values for M, F, P<sub>w</sub> and P<sub>N</sub> are reduced by 37%. In this case, the required hub outer diameter K<sub>min</sub> and the required hub width N<sub>min</sub> may be lower than indicated.

for individual clamping connections



56-1



56-2

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on pages 58 and 59 are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics, materials and preload force requirement. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

| d<br>mm | $\leq$<br>mm | Hub<br>bore<br>ISO | Shaft<br>ISO |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 10      | 40           | H7                 | h6           |
| 40      | 200          | H8                 | h8           |

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hollow shaft  $R_z = 4 \dots 10 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Preload force

The preload force is achieved by the clamping screws provided by the customer. The preload force  $E_1$  or  $E_2$  stated in the table may be increased or decreased according to the technical notes on page 74.

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 300.

## Features

- For individual clamping connections
- Compact design
- Transmissible torque of 7,3 Nm up to 27 393 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 10 mm and 200 mm

## Application example

Backlash free connection of two V-belt pulleys with two Cone Clamping Elements RLK 300 each. In this assembly, the screw force is used on both sides. By this, both packages with two Cone Clamping Elements each are charged with the preload force. Due to the double arrangement of the Cone Clamping Elements, the transmissible torque is increased. Because of the recessed hub, separate pressure flanges are not required. This makes the solution very cost-effective.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

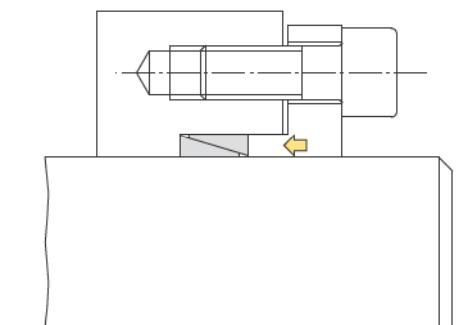
Cone Clamping Element RLK 300 for shaft diameter  $d = 50 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 300, size 50 x 57  
Article number 4203-050001-000000

## for individual clamping connections

### Installation case 1

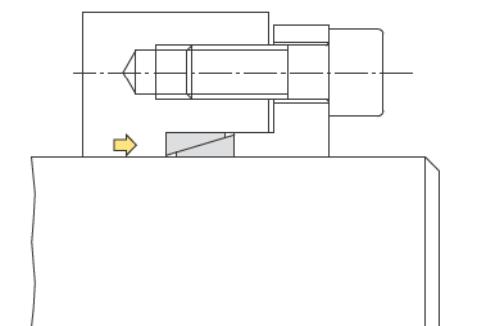
The adjusted axial position of the hub is not changed during clamping. The preload force  $E_1$  must be provided for.



57-1

### Installation case 2

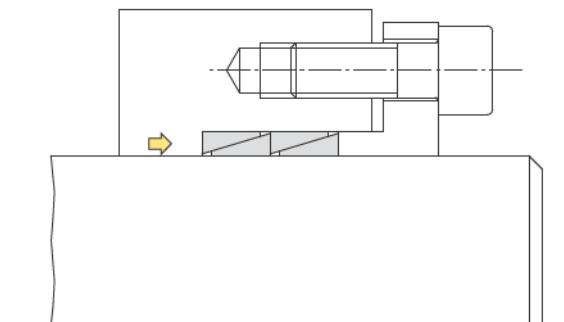
During clamping, the hub is displaced slightly to the right compared to the shaft. The preload force  $E_2$  must be provided for. The connection can easily be released when the Cone Clamping Element is assembled according to figure 57-2.



57-2

### Double Arrangement

A double arrangement of two Cone Clamping Elements must be built according to installation case 2. The transmissible torque or axial force are not doubled compared to the values for M or F listed in the tables but are increased by 55%. The preload force  $E_1$  must be provided for. The hub stress  $\sigma_V$  must be verified (page 75).

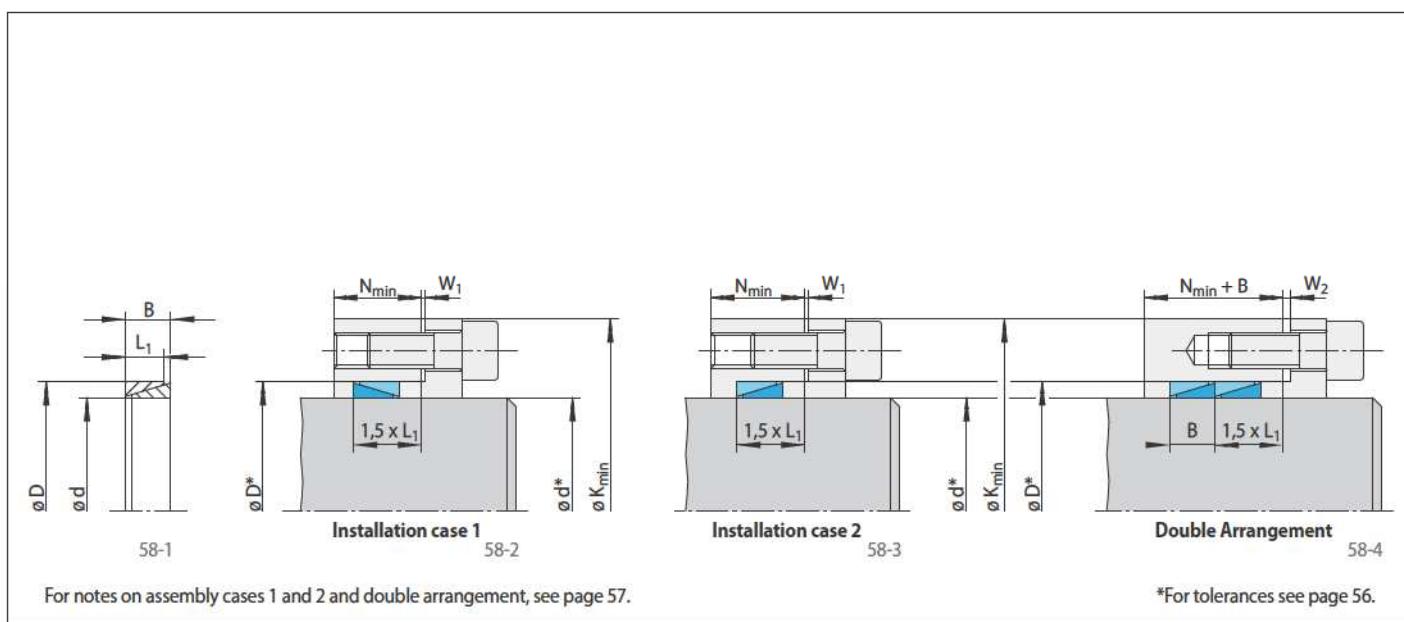


57-3

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 300

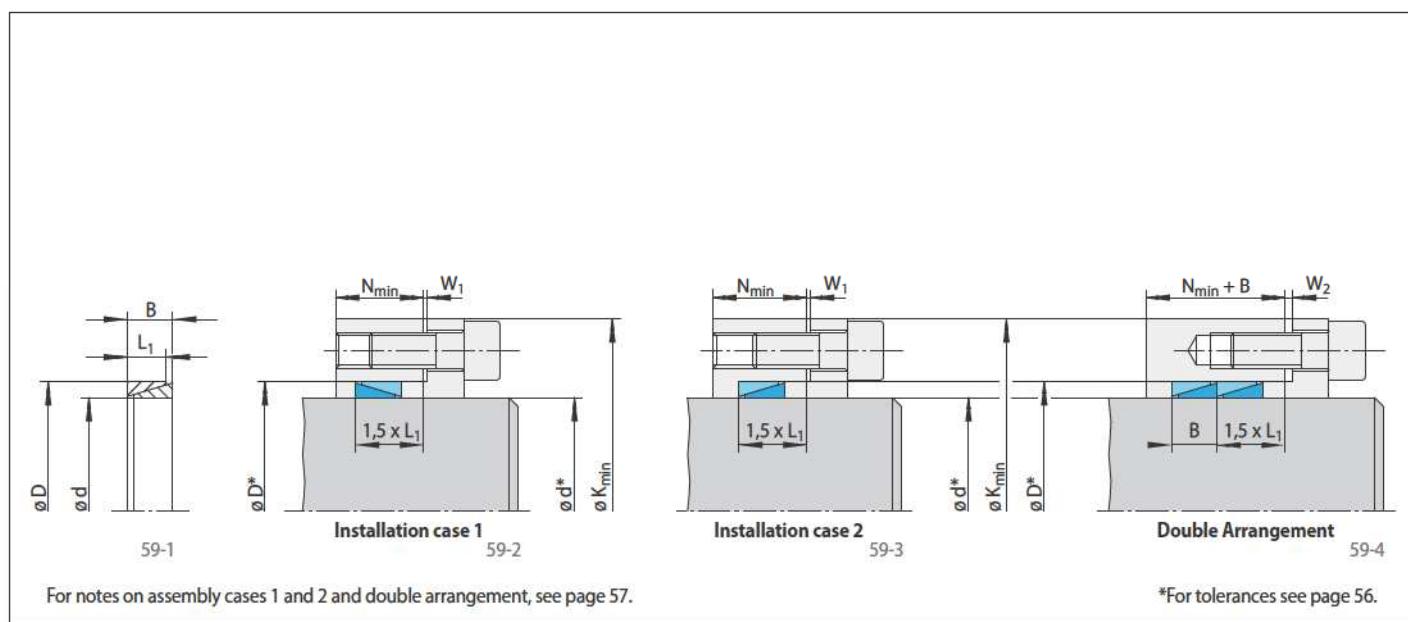
**RINGSPANN®**

for individual clamping connections



|      |     |     |      | Dimensions     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                                     |      | Technical Data      |                |                |                |                |                    |  |  | Article number |
|------|-----|-----|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Size |     | D   | B    | L <sub>1</sub> | W <sub>1</sub> | W <sub>2</sub> | 200              | 320              |                  | 500              |                  | Transmissible torque or axial force |      | Contact pressure at |                | Preload force  |                | Weight         |                    |  |  |                |
| d    | mm  | mm  | mm   | mm             | mm             | mm             | K <sub>min</sub> | N <sub>min</sub> | K <sub>min</sub> | N <sub>min</sub> | K <sub>min</sub> | N <sub>min</sub>                    | M    | F                   | P <sub>W</sub> | P <sub>N</sub> | E <sub>1</sub> | E <sub>2</sub> | kg                 |  |  |                |
| 10   | 13  | 4,5 | 3,7  | 3              | 3              | 19             | 7,4              | 17               | 7,0              | 16               | 6,5              | 7,3                                 | 1,4  | 120                 | 92             | 10,1           | 8,4            | 0,002          | 4203-010001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 12   | 15  | 4,5 | 3,7  | 3              | 3              | 22             | 7,4              | 19               | 7,0              | 18               | 6,5              | 10,5                                | 1,7  | 120                 | 96             | 11,6           | 9,5            | 0,002          | 4203-012001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 13   | 16  | 4,5 | 3,7  | 3              | 3              | 23             | 7,4              | 21               | 7,0              | 19               | 6,5              | 12,3                                | 1,8  | 120                 | 98             | 12,4           | 10,1           | 0,002          | 4203-013001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 14   | 18  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 26             | 10,6             | 23               | 10,1             | 22               | 9,3              | 20,4                                | 2,9  | 120                 | 93             | 20,0           | 16,5           | 0,005          | 4203-014001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 15   | 19  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 28             | 10,6             | 25               | 10,1             | 23               | 9,3              | 23,5                                | 3,1  | 120                 | 95             | 21,1           | 17,4           | 0,005          | 4203-015001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 16   | 20  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 29             | 10,6             | 26               | 10,1             | 24               | 9,3              | 26,0                                | 3,3  | 120                 | 96             | 22,2           | 18,2           | 0,005          | 4203-016001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 17   | 21  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 31             | 10,6             | 27               | 10,1             | 25               | 9,3              | 30,0                                | 3,5  | 120                 | 97             | 23,3           | 19,1           | 0,006          | 4203-017001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 18   | 22  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 32             | 10,6             | 28               | 10,1             | 26               | 9,3              | 33,0                                | 3,7  | 120                 | 98             | 24,4           | 19,9           | 0,006          | 4203-018001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 19   | 24  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 34             | 10,6             | 31               | 10,1             | 29               | 9,3              | 37,7                                | 3,9  | 120                 | 95             | 26,7           | 21,9           | 0,007          | 4203-019001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 20   | 25  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 36             | 10,6             | 32               | 10,1             | 30               | 9,3              | 41,7                                | 4,1  | 120                 | 96             | 27,7           | 22,8           | 0,008          | 4203-020001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 22   | 26  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 38             | 10,6             | 33               | 10,1             | 31               | 9,3              | 50,0                                | 4,5  | 120                 | 102            | 28,8           | 23,4           | 0,008          | 4203-022001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 24   | 28  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 40             | 10,6             | 36               | 10,1             | 33               | 9,3              | 60,1                                | 5,0  | 120                 | 103            | 31,0           | 25,1           | 0,008          | 4203-024001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 25   | 30  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 43             | 10,6             | 38               | 10,1             | 35               | 9,3              | 65,2                                | 5,2  | 120                 | 100            | 33,2           | 27,1           | 0,009          | 4203-025001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 28   | 32  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 46             | 10,6             | 41               | 10,1             | 38               | 9,3              | 81,8                                | 5,8  | 120                 | 105            | 35,4           | 28,6           | 0,010          | 4203-028001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 30   | 35  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 49             | 10,6             | 44               | 10,1             | 41               | 9,3              | 93,9                                | 6,2  | 120                 | 103            | 38,7           | 31,4           | 0,010          | 4203-030001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 32   | 36  | 6,3 | 5,3  | 3              | 4              | 51             | 10,6             | 45               | 10,1             | 42               | 9,3              | 107                                 | 6,6  | 120                 | 107            | 39,8           | 32,0           | 0,012          | 4203-032001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 35   | 40  | 7   | 6,0  | 3              | 4              | 56             | 12,0             | 50               | 11,4             | 47               | 10,5             | 145                                 | 8,2  | 120                 | 105            | 50,0           | 40,4           | 0,017          | 4203-035001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 36   | 42  | 7   | 6,0  | 4              | 5              | 58             | 12,0             | 52               | 11,4             | 49               | 10,5             | 153                                 | 8,5  | 120                 | 103            | 52,6           | 42,7           | 0,020          | 4203-036001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 38   | 44  | 7   | 6,0  | 4              | 5              | 61             | 12,0             | 55               | 11,4             | 51               | 10,5             | 171                                 | 8,9  | 120                 | 104            | 55,1           | 44,6           | 0,020          | 4203-038001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 40   | 45  | 8   | 6,6  | 4              | 5              | 64             | 13,2             | 57               | 12,5             | 53               | 11,6             | 208                                 | 10,3 | 120                 | 107            | 61,9           | 49,9           | 0,020          | 4203-040001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 42   | 48  | 8   | 6,6  | 4              | 5              | 67             | 13,2             | 60               | 12,5             | 56               | 11,6             | 229                                 | 10,9 | 120                 | 105            | 66,1           | 53,4           | 0,028          | 4203-042001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 45   | 52  | 10  | 8,6  | 4              | 5              | 73             | 17,2             | 65               | 16,3             | 61               | 15,1             | 343                                 | 15,2 | 120                 | 104            | 93,3           | 75,5           | 0,042          | 4203-045001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 48   | 55  | 10  | 8,6  | 4              | 5              | 77             | 17,2             | 69               | 16,3             | 65               | 15,1             | 390                                 | 16,2 | 120                 | 105            | 98,6           | 79,7           | 0,045          | 4203-048001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 50   | 57  | 10  | 8,6  | 4              | 5              | 80             | 17,2             | 71               | 16,3             | 67               | 15,1             | 423                                 | 16,9 | 120                 | 105            | 102            | 82,6           | 0,047          | 4203-050001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 55   | 62  | 10  | 8,6  | 4              | 5              | 86             | 17,2             | 77               | 16,3             | 72               | 15,1             | 512                                 | 18,6 | 120                 | 106            | 111            | 89,6           | 0,050          | 4203-055001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 60   | 68  | 12  | 10,4 | 4              | 5              | 95             | 20,8             | 85               | 19,8             | 80               | 18,2             | 737                                 | 24,5 | 120                 | 106            | 148            | 119            | 0,072          | 4203-060001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 65   | 73  | 12  | 10,4 | 4              | 5              | 102            | 20,8             | 91               | 19,8             | 85               | 18,2             | 865                                 | 26,6 | 120                 | 107            | 158            | 128            | 0,079          | 4203-065001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 70   | 79  | 14  | 12,2 | 4              | 5              | 111            | 24,4             | 99               | 23,2             | 93               | 21,4             | 1176                                | 33,6 | 120                 | 106            | 201            | 162            | 0,111          | 4203-070001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 75   | 84  | 14  | 12,2 | 4              | 5              | 117            | 24,4             | 105              | 23,2             | 98               | 21,4             | 1351                                | 36,0 | 120                 | 107            | 214            | 172            | 0,120          | 4203-075001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 80   | 91  | 17  | 15,0 | 5              | 6              | 128            | 30,0             | 114              | 28,5             | 107              | 26,3             | 1889                                | 47,2 | 120                 | 105            | 285            | 230            | 0,190          | 4203-080001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 85   | 96  | 17  | 15,0 | 5              | 6              | 134            | 30,0             | 120              | 28,5             | 112              | 26,3             | 2133                                | 50,1 | 120                 | 106            | 300            | 242            | 0,200          | 4203-085001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 90   | 101 | 17  | 15,0 | 5              | 6              | 141            | 30,0             | 126              | 28,5             | 118              | 26,3             | 2391                                | 53,1 | 120                 | 107            | 316            | 254            | 0,220          | 4203-090001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 95   | 106 | 17  | 15,0 | 5              | 6              | 147            | 30,0             | 132              | 28,5             | 124              | 26,3             | 2664                                | 56,0 | 120                 | 108            | 332            | 267            | 0,230          | 4203-095001-000000 |  |  |                |
| 100  | 114 | 21  | 18,7 | 5              | 6              | 159            | 37,4             | 142              | 35,5             | 133              | 32,7             | 3680                                | 73,6 | 120                 | 105            | 445            | 359            | 0,380          | 4203-100001-000000 |  |  |                |

for individual clamping connections



|      |     |    |                | Dimensions     |                |  |      |     |      |                                     |                  |                     |                  | Technical Data   |                  |        |      |                |                    |                |                | Article number |
|------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|------|-----|------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Size |     | B  | L <sub>1</sub> | W <sub>1</sub> | W <sub>2</sub> | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |      |     |      | Transmissible torque or axial force |                  | Contact pressure at |                  | Preload force    |                  | Weight |      | Article number |                    |                |                |                |
| d    | D   |    |                |                |                | mm   | mm   | mm  | mm   | N <sub>min</sub>                    | K <sub>min</sub> | N <sub>min</sub>    | K <sub>min</sub> | N <sub>min</sub> | K <sub>min</sub> | M      | F    | P <sub>W</sub> | P <sub>N</sub>     | E <sub>1</sub> | E <sub>2</sub> | kg             |
| 110  | 124 | 21 | 18,7           | 5              | 6              | 172  | 37,4 | 154 | 35,5 | 145                                 | 32,7             | 4453                | 80,9             | 120              | 106              | 483    | 389  | 0,410          | 4203-110001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 120  | 134 | 21 | 18,7           | 5              | 6              | 185  | 37,4 | 166 | 35,5 | 156                                 | 32,7             | 5299                | 88,3             | 120              | 107              | 516    | 415  | 0,452          | 4203-120001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 130  | 148 | 28 | 25,3           | 6              | 7              | 205  | 50,6 | 184 | 48,1 | 173                                 | 44,3             | 8414                | 129              | 120              | 105              | 762    | 616  | 0,847          | 4203-130001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 140  | 158 | 28 | 25,3           | 6              | 7              | 218  | 50,6 | 196 | 48,1 | 184                                 | 44,3             | 9758                | 139              | 120              | 106              | 808    | 652  | 0,910          | 4203-140001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 150  | 168 | 28 | 25,3           | 6              | 7              | 231  | 50,6 | 207 | 48,1 | 195                                 | 44,3             | 11202               | 149              | 120              | 107              | 855    | 689  | 0,967          | 4203-150001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 160  | 178 | 28 | 25,3           | 6              | 7              | 243  | 50,6 | 219 | 48,1 | 206                                 | 44,3             | 12746               | 159              | 120              | 108              | 902    | 726  | 1,020          | 4203-160001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 170  | 191 | 33 | 30,0           | 7              | 8              | 262  | 60,0 | 236 | 57,0 | 222                                 | 52,5             | 17062               | 200              | 120              | 107              | 1138   | 917  | 1,500          | 4203-170001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 180  | 201 | 33 | 30,0           | 7              | 8              | 274  | 60,0 | 247 | 57,0 | 233                                 | 52,5             | 19128               | 212              | 120              | 107              | 1195   | 962  | 1,580          | 4203-180001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 190  | 211 | 33 | 30,0           | 7              | 9              | 287  | 60,0 | 259 | 57,0 | 244                                 | 52,5             | 21312               | 224              | 120              | 108              | 1252   | 1007 | 1,690          | 4203-190001-000000 |                |                |                |
| 200  | 224 | 38 | 34,8           | 7              | 9              | 305  | 69,6 | 276 | 66,1 | 260                                 | 60,9             | 27393               | 273              | 120              | 107              | 1530   | 1233 | 2,320          | 4203-200001-000000 |                |                |                |

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 350

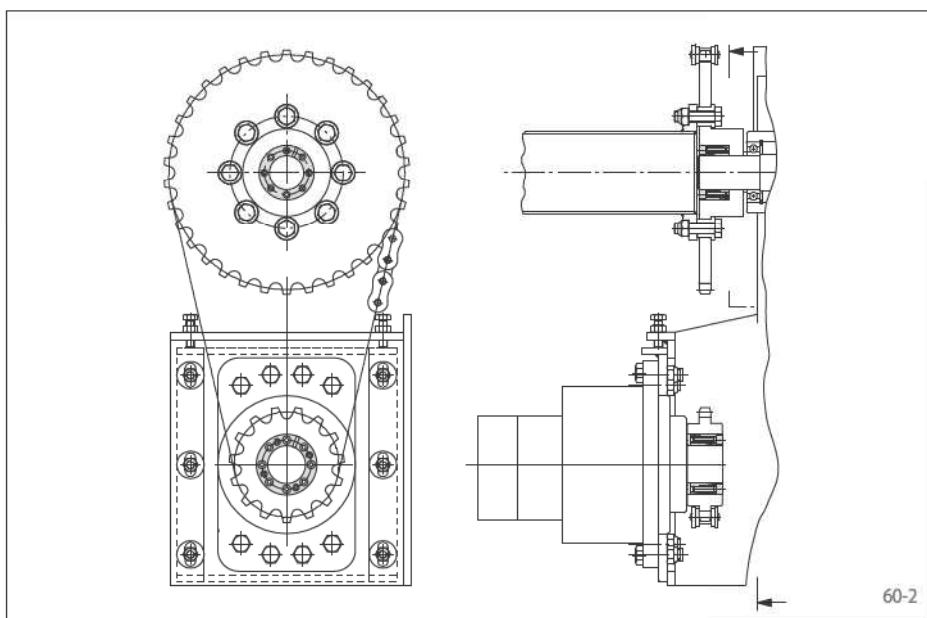
RINGSPANN®

centres the hub to the shaft  
for small shaft diameters



## Features

- Centres the hub to the shaft
- Transmissible torque of 7,2 Nm up to 2200 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 5 mm and 50 mm



## Application example

Backlash free connection of sprocket wheels to shafts in the drive of an industrial door with Cone Clamping Elements RLK 350. The Cone Clamping Elements centre the sprocket wheels on the shaft. The sprocket wheels can be easily aligned in axial and circumferential directions during assembly.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

If the hub cannot be freely moved the values for M, F,  $P_W$  and  $P_N$  are reduced by 37%.  $K_{\min}$  can be decreased. See the technical notes on page 75.

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 350.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

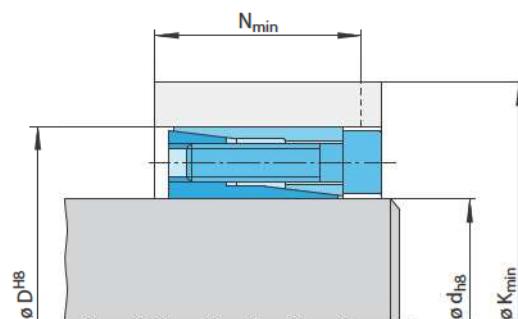
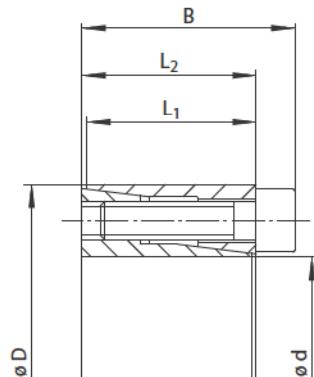
Cone Clamping Element RLK 350 for shaft diameter d = 50 mm:

- RLK 350, size 50 x 80  
Article number 4208-050001-000000

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 350

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
for small shaft diameters

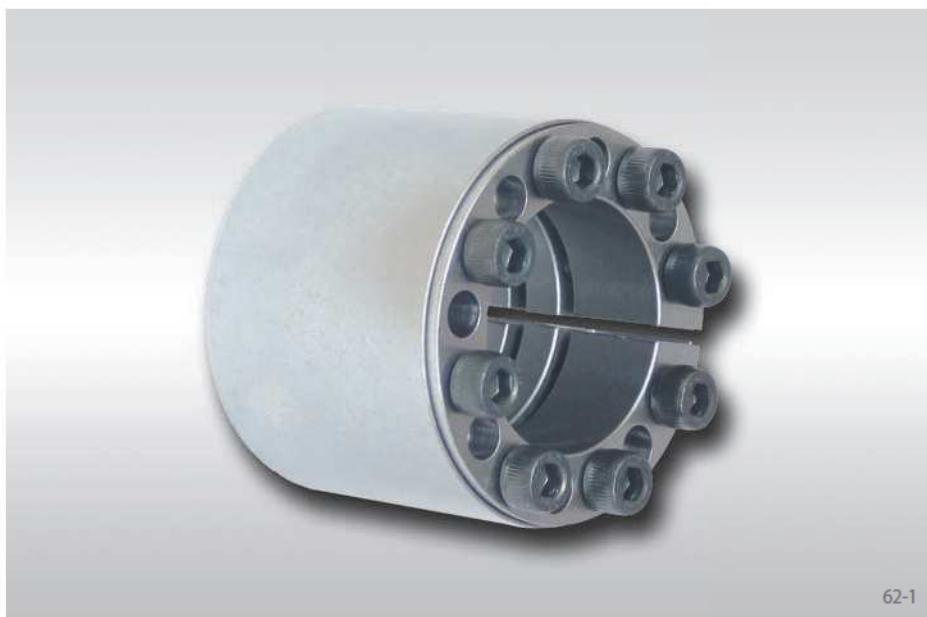


61-1

61-2

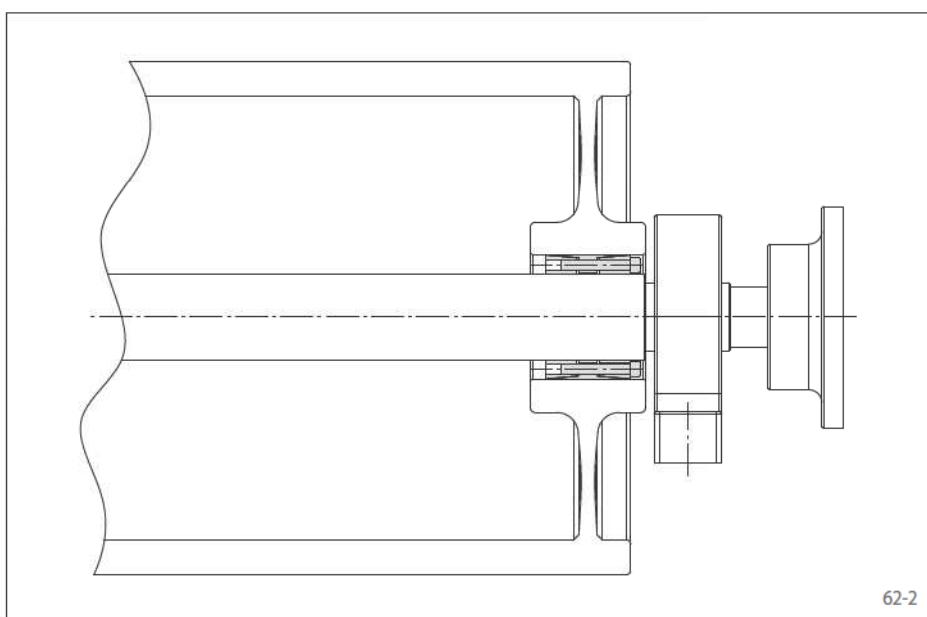
| Dimensions |      |  |                   |                   |     |                                     |     |                     |      | Technical Data                   |                                  |                                     |         |        |        |                |       |    |       |                    |
|------------|------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|----------------|-------|----|-------|--------------------|
| Size       |      | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                   |                   |     | Transmissible torque or axial force |     | Contact pressure at |      | Clamping screws                  |                                  |                                     |         | Weight |        | Article number |       |    |       |                    |
| d mm       | D mm | B mm   | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | 200 | 320                                 | 500 | M Nm                | F kN | P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>S</sub> Nm | Num-ber | Size   | Length | mm             | kg    |    |       |                    |
| 5          | 16   | 13,5   | 10                | 11                | 24  | 14                                  | 21  | 13                  | 19   | 12                               | 7,2                              | 2,9                                 | 218     | 68     | 1,1    | 3              | M 2,5 | 10 | 0,010 | 4208-005001-000000 |
| 6          | 16   | 13,5   | 10                | 11                | 24  | 14                                  | 21  | 13                  | 19   | 12                               | 8,6                              | 2,9                                 | 182     | 68     | 1,1    | 3              | M 2,5 | 10 | 0,012 | 4208-006001-000000 |
| 6,35       | 16   | 13,5   | 10                | 11                | 24  | 14                                  | 21  | 13                  | 19   | 12                               | 9,1                              | 2,9                                 | 172     | 68     | 1,1    | 3              | M 2,5 | 10 | 0,012 | 4208-006002-000000 |
| 7          | 17   | 13,5   | 10,5              | 11                | 24  | 14                                  | 22  | 13                  | 20   | 12                               | 10                               | 2,9                                 | 145     | 60     | 1,1    | 3              | M 2,5 | 10 | 0,013 | 4208-007001-000000 |
| 8          | 18   | 13,5   | 10,5              | 11                | 25  | 14                                  | 23  | 13                  | 21   | 12                               | 11                               | 2,9                                 | 127     | 57     | 1,1    | 3              | M 2,5 | 10 | 0,015 | 4208-008001-000000 |
| 9          | 20   | 15,5   | 12,5              | 13                | 28  | 17                                  | 25  | 15                  | 24   | 15                               | 17                               | 3,8                                 | 133     | 60     | 1,1    | 4              | M 2,5 | 12 | 0,020 | 4208-009001-000000 |
| 9,53       | 20   | 15,5   | 12,5              | 13                | 28  | 17                                  | 25  | 15                  | 24   | 15                               | 18                               | 3,8                                 | 126     | 60     | 1,1    | 4              | M 2,5 | 12 | 0,019 | 4208-009002-000000 |
| 10         | 20   | 15,5   | 12,5              | 13                | 28  | 17                                  | 25  | 15                  | 24   | 15                               | 19                               | 3,8                                 | 120     | 60     | 1,1    | 4              | M 2,5 | 12 | 0,019 | 4208-010001-000000 |
| 11         | 22   | 15,5   | 12,5              | 13                | 30  | 17                                  | 27  | 15                  | 26   | 15                               | 21                               | 3,8                                 | 109     | 55     | 1,1    | 4              | M 2,5 | 12 | 0,024 | 4208-011001-000000 |
| 12         | 22   | 15,5   | 12,5              | 13                | 30  | 17                                  | 27  | 15                  | 26   | 15                               | 23                               | 3,8                                 | 100     | 55     | 1,1    | 4              | M 2,5 | 12 | 0,022 | 4208-012001-000000 |
| 14         | 26   | 20   | 16,5              | 17                | 35  | 21                                  | 32  | 20                  | 30   | 19                               | 42                               | 5,9                                 | 98      | 53     | 2,1    | 4              | M 3   | 16 | 0,039 | 4208-014001-000000 |
| 15         | 28   | 20   | 16,5              | 17                | 37  | 21                                  | 34  | 20                  | 32   | 19                               | 45                               | 5,9                                 | 92      | 49     | 2,1    | 4              | M 3   | 16 | 0,044 | 4208-015001-000000 |
| 16         | 32   | 21   | 16,5              | 17                | 47  | 24                                  | 42  | 22                  | 38   | 20                               | 85                               | 11                                  | 155     | 78     | 5,1    | 4              | M 4   | 16 | 0,067 | 4208-016001-000000 |
| 17         | 35   | 25   | 20,5              | 21                | 48  | 27                                  | 43  | 25                  | 40   | 23                               | 91                               | 11                                  | 120     | 58     | 5,1    | 4              | M 4   | 20 | 0,090 | 4208-017001-000000 |
| 18         | 35   | 25   | 20,5              | 21                | 48  | 27                                  | 43  | 25                  | 40   | 23                               | 96                               | 11                                  | 113     | 58     | 5,1    | 4              | M 4   | 20 | 0,087 | 4208-018001-000000 |
| 19         | 35   | 25   | 20,5              | 21                | 48  | 27                                  | 43  | 25                  | 40   | 23                               | 100                              | 11                                  | 107     | 58     | 5,1    | 4              | M 4   | 20 | 0,083 | 4208-019001-000000 |
| 20         | 38   | 26   | 20,5              | 21                | 58  | 31                                  | 51  | 27                  | 46   | 25                               | 170                              | 17                                  | 161     | 85     | 10,0   | 4              | M 5   | 20 | 0,100 | 4208-020001-000000 |
| 22         | 40   | 26   | 20,5              | 21                | 60  | 31                                  | 53  | 27                  | 48   | 25                               | 190                              | 17                                  | 147     | 81     | 10,0   | 4              | M 5   | 20 | 0,110 | 4208-022001-000000 |
| 24         | 47   | 32   | 25                | 26                | 70  | 37                                  | 62  | 33                  | 57   | 30                               | 290                              | 24                                  | 158     | 81     | 17,4   | 4              | M 6   | 25 | 0,200 | 4208-024001-000000 |
| 25         | 47   | 32   | 25                | 26                | 70  | 37                                  | 62  | 33                  | 57   | 30                               | 300                              | 24                                  | 152     | 81     | 17,4   | 4              | M 6   | 25 | 0,190 | 4208-025001-000000 |
| 28         | 50   | 32   | 25                | 26                | 84  | 42                                  | 71  | 36                  | 64   | 32                               | 510                              | 36                                  | 204     | 114    | 17,4   | 6              | M 6   | 25 | 0,180 | 4208-028001-000000 |
| 30         | 55   | 32   | 25                | 26                | 87  | 41                                  | 76  | 36                  | 69   | 32                               | 550                              | 36                                  | 190     | 104    | 17,4   | 6              | M 6   | 25 | 0,220 | 4208-030001-000000 |
| 32         | 55   | 32   | 25                | 26                | 87  | 41                                  | 76  | 36                  | 69   | 32                               | 580                              | 36                                  | 178     | 104    | 17,4   | 6              | M 6   | 25 | 0,270 | 4208-032001-000000 |
| 35         | 60   | 37   | 30                | 31                | 88  | 44                                  | 78  | 39                  | 72   | 36                               | 640                              | 36                                  | 132     | 77     | 17,4   | 6              | M 6   | 30 | 0,250 | 4208-035001-000000 |
| 38         | 65   | 37   | 30                | 31                | 101 | 48                                  | 88  | 42                  | 80   | 38                               | 920                              | 49                                  | 162     | 95     | 17,4   | 8              | M 6   | 30 | 0,360 | 4208-038001-000000 |
| 40         | 65   | 37   | 30                | 31                | 101 | 48                                  | 88  | 42                  | 80   | 38                               | 970                              | 49                                  | 154     | 95     | 17,4   | 8              | M 6   | 30 | 0,430 | 4208-040001-000000 |
| 45         | 75   | 44   | 35                | 36                | 131 | 63                                  | 110 | 53                  | 98   | 47                               | 2000                             | 89                                  | 218     | 131    | 42,2   | 8              | M 8   | 35 | 0,630 | 4208-045001-000000 |
| 50         | 80   | 44   | 35                | 36                | 134 | 62                                  | 115 | 53                  | 103  | 47                               | 2200                             | 89                                  | 197     | 123    | 42,2   | 8              | M 8   | 35 | 0,700 | 4208-050001-000000 |

centres the hub to the shaft  
highest transmissible torques



## Features

- Centres the hub to the shaft
- Highest transmissible torques
- For heavy duty applications
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure
- Transmissible torque of 840 Nm up to 414 500 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 25 mm and 300 mm



## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 402.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

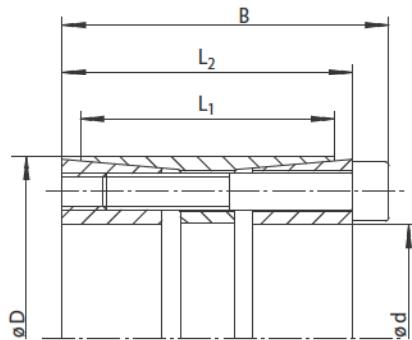
Cone Clamping Element RLK 402 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 402, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4205-100201-000000

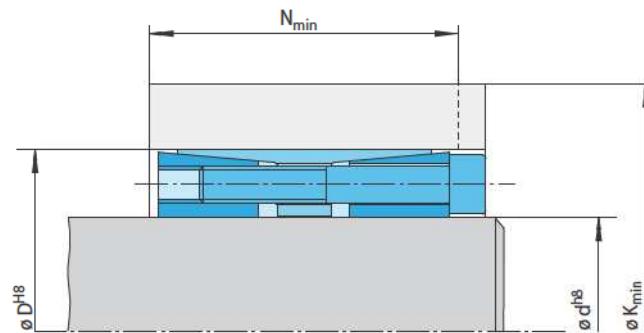
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 402

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
highest transmissible torques



63-1



63-2

|                 |         | Dimensions  |     |     |     |   |         | Technical Data                      |                                     |  |        |              |     |                |      |    |      | Article number |      |                    |
|-----------------|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------|--------------|-----|----------------|------|----|------|----------------|------|--------------------|
| Size<br>d<br>mm | D<br>mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub><br>of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |     |     | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force |         | Contact<br>pressure at<br>Shaft     |                                     | Clamping screws:                             |        | Weight<br>mm | kg  | Article number |      |    |      |                |      |                    |
|                 |         | 200   | 320 | 500 |     | M<br>Nm                                   | F<br>kN | P <sub>w</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening<br>torque<br>M <sub>s</sub><br>Nm | Number |              |     |                |      |    |      |                |      |                    |
| 25              | 50      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 115 | 49  | 82      | 40                                  | 68                                  | 37   | 840    | 67           | 222 | 111            | 17,4 | 6  | M 6  | 35             | 0,5  | 4205-025201-000000 |
| 28              | 55      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 147 | 55  | 100     | 44                                  | 79                                  | 38   | 1250   | 89           | 265 | 135            | 17,4 | 8  | M 6  | 35             | 0,5  | 4205-028201-000000 |
| 30              | 55      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 147 | 55  | 100     | 44                                  | 79                                  | 38   | 1350   | 89           | 247 | 135            | 17,4 | 8  | M 6  | 35             | 0,5  | 4205-030201-000000 |
| 32              | 60      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 143 | 53  | 102     | 43                                  | 83                                  | 38   | 1450   | 89           | 232 | 124            | 17,4 | 8  | M 6  | 35             | 0,6  | 4205-032201-000000 |
| 35              | 60      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 143 | 53  | 102     | 43                                  | 83                                  | 38   | 1550   | 89           | 212 | 124            | 17,4 | 8  | M 6  | 35             | 0,5  | 4205-035201-000000 |
| 38              | 65      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 173 | 58  | 120     | 45                                  | 96                                  | 39   | 2100   | 110          | 252 | 147            | 17,4 | 10 | M 6  | 35             | 0,6  | 4205-038201-000000 |
| 40              | 65      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 173 | 58  | 120     | 45                                  | 96                                  | 39   | 2250   | 110          | 239 | 147            | 17,4 | 10 | M 6  | 35             | 0,6  | 4205-040201-000000 |
| 42              | 75      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 236 | 71  | 159     | 51                                  | 122                                 | 42   | 3400   | 160          | 344 | 193            | 42,2 | 8  | M 8  | 35             | 0,9  | 4205-042201-000000 |
| 45              | 75      | 51  | 41  | 45  | 236 | 71  | 159     | 51                                  | 122                                 | 42   | 3700   | 160          | 321 | 193            | 42,2 | 8  | M 8  | 35             | 0,9  | 4205-045201-000000 |
| 48              | 80      | 70  | 58  | 62  | 192 | 72  | 136     | 58                                  | 111                                 | 52   | 3900   | 160          | 205 | 123            | 42,2 | 8  | M 8  | 55             | 1,4  | 4205-048201-000000 |
| 50              | 80      | 70  | 58  | 62  | 192 | 72  | 136     | 58                                  | 111                                 | 52   | 4100   | 160          | 197 | 123            | 42,2 | 8  | M 8  | 55             | 1,3  | 4205-050201-000000 |
| 55              | 85      | 70  | 58  | 62  | 194 | 70  | 141     | 56                                  | 117                                 | 50   | 4500   | 160          | 188 | 122            | 42,2 | 8  | M 8  | 55             | 1,4  | 4205-055201-000000 |
| 60              | 90      | 70  | 58  | 62  | 232 | 78  | 163     | 61                                  | 131                                 | 53   | 6100   | 200          | 215 | 143            | 42,2 | 10 | M 8  | 55             | 1,5  | 4205-060201-000000 |
| 65              | 95      | 70  | 58  | 62  | 229 | 76  | 165     | 60                                  | 135                                 | 52   | 6600   | 200          | 198 | 136            | 42,2 | 10 | M 8  | 55             | 1,6  | 4205-065201-000000 |
| 70              | 110     | 86  | 70  | 76  | 287 | 101                                       | 199     | 79                                  | 159                                 | 69   | 11200  | 320          | 218 | 139            | 83   | 10 | M 10 | 60             | 2,9  | 4205-070201-000000 |
| 75              | 115     | 86  | 70  | 76  | 283 | 98  | 201     | 78                                  | 163                                 | 68   | 12000  | 320          | 203 | 133            | 83   | 10 | M 10 | 60             | 3,1  | 4205-075201-000000 |
| 80              | 120     | 86  | 70  | 76  | 330 | 109                                       | 226     | 83                                  | 179                                 | 71   | 15500  | 390          | 229 | 153            | 83   | 12 | M 10 | 60             | 3,3  | 4205-080201-000000 |
| 85              | 125     | 86  | 70  | 76  | 330 | 106                                       | 231     | 81                                  | 185                                 | 69   | 16500  | 390          | 223 | 152            | 83   | 12 | M 10 | 60             | 3,4  | 4205-085201-000000 |
| 90              | 130     | 86  | 70  | 76  | 327 | 104                                       | 233     | 80                                  | 189                                 | 69   | 17500  | 390          | 211 | 146            | 83   | 12 | M 10 | 60             | 3,5  | 4205-090201-000000 |
| 95              | 135     | 86  | 70  | 76  | 324 | 102                                       | 235     | 79                                  | 193                                 | 69   | 18500  | 390          | 200 | 141            | 83   | 12 | M 10 | 60             | 3,7  | 4205-095201-000000 |
| 100             | 145     | 110   | 92  | 98  | 380 | 133                                       | 262     | 104                                 | 210                                 | 91   | 28500  | 570          | 203 | 140            | 144  | 12 | M 12 | 80             | 5,6  | 4205-100201-000000 |
| 110             | 155     | 110   | 92  | 98  | 373 | 129                                       | 266     | 102                                 | 218                                 | 90   | 31000  | 570          | 185 | 131            | 144  | 12 | M 12 | 80             | 6,1  | 4205-110201-000000 |
| 120             | 165     | 110   | 92  | 98  | 419 | 138                                       | 296     | 107                                 | 239                                 | 93   | 39500  | 660          | 198 | 144            | 144  | 14 | M 12 | 80             | 6,6  | 4205-120201-000000 |
| 130             | 180     | 128   | 108 | 114 | 439 | 151                                       | 312     | 119                                 | 254                                 | 105  | 50500  | 780          | 184 | 133            | 229  | 12 | M 14 | 90             | 9,5  | 4205-130201-000000 |
| 140             | 190     | 128   | 108 | 114 | 495 | 163                                       | 347     | 126                                 | 278                                 | 108  | 63500  | 900          | 200 | 147            | 229  | 14 | M 14 | 90             | 10,0 | 4205-140201-000000 |
| 150             | 200     | 128   | 108 | 114 | 549 | 174                                       | 380     | 131                                 | 301                                 | 112  | 77500  | 1050         | 213 | 160            | 229  | 16 | M 14 | 90             | 10,6 | 4205-150201-000000 |
| 160             | 210     | 128   | 108 | 114 | 543 | 169                                       | 385     | 129                                 | 309                                 | 110  | 82500  | 1050         | 202 | 154            | 229  | 16 | M 14 | 90             | 11,2 | 4205-160201-000000 |
| 170             | 225     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 553 | 192                                       | 391     | 152                                 | 318                                 | 134  | 105000 | 1250         | 176 | 133            | 354  | 14 | M 16 | 110            | 16,8 | 4205-170201-000000 |
| 180             | 235     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 615 | 205                                       | 428     | 159                                 | 343                                 | 137  | 127000 | 1400         | 190 | 146            | 354  | 16 | M 16 | 110            | 17,6 | 4205-180201-000000 |
| 190             | 250     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 605 | 199                                       | 434     | 156                                 | 354                                 | 136  | 134500 | 1400         | 180 | 137            | 354  | 16 | M 16 | 110            | 20,3 | 4205-190201-000000 |
| 200             | 260     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 601 | 196                                       | 439     | 155                                 | 363                                 | 136  | 141500 | 1400         | 171 | 132            | 354  | 16 | M 16 | 110            | 21,3 | 4205-200201-000000 |
| 220             | 285     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 713 | 215                                       | 513     | 165                                 | 416                                 | 141  | 194500 | 1750         | 198 | 153            | 354  | 20 | M 16 | 110            | 24,9 | 4205-220201-000000 |
| 240             | 305     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 759 | 222                                       | 550     | 170                                 | 447                                 | 144  | 233000 | 1950         | 199 | 157            | 354  | 22 | M 16 | 110            | 26,9 | 4205-240201-000000 |
| 260             | 325     | 162   | 136 | 146 | 757 | 214                                       | 563     | 166                                 | 465                                 | 141  | 252500 | 1950         | 188 | 150            | 354  | 22 | M 16 | 110            | 28,7 | 4205-260201-000000 |
| 280             | 355     | 197   | 165 | 177 | 832 | 249                                       | 613     | 195                                 | 504                                 | 168  | 348000 | 2500         | 182 | 143            | 692  | 18 | M 20 | 130            | 43,4 | 4205-280201-000000 |
| 300             | 375     | 197   | 165 | 177 | 895 | 260                                       | 658     | 201                                 | 540                                 | 172  | 414500 | 2800         | 188 | 151            | 692  | 20 | M 20 | 130            | 46,0 | 4205-300201-000000 |

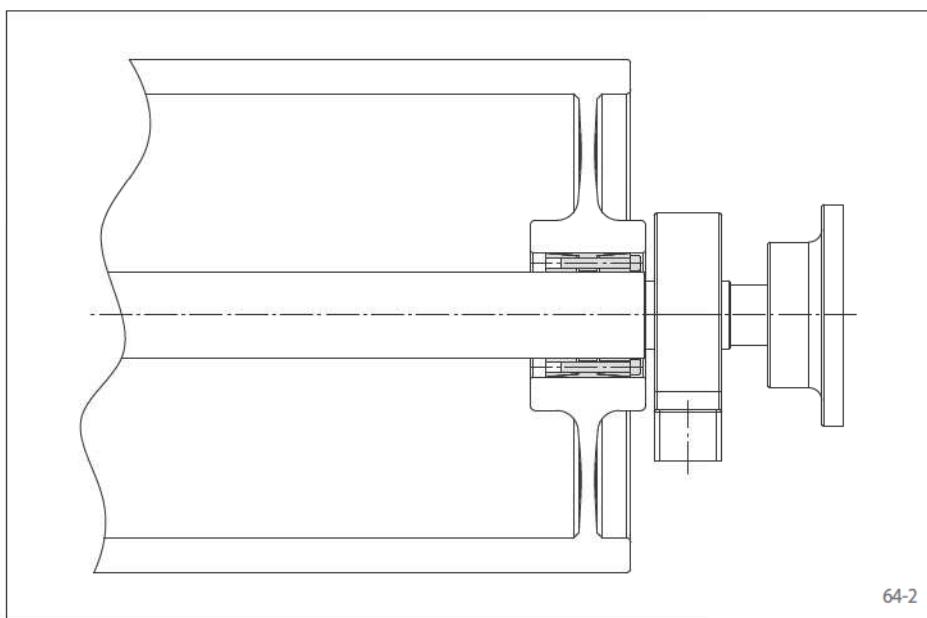
Larger elements available on request.

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub. Double slot for high centering accuracy.
- Can be assembled multiple times
- Highest transmissible torque
- For heavy duty applications
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure
- Highest machining quality
- Transmissible torque of 50 500 Nm up to 1 701 000 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 130 mm and 600 mm



## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 402 TC.

## Application example

Backlash free attachment of a belt drum to the drive shaft of a conveyor belt with a Cone Clamping Element RLK 402 TC. The Cone Clamping Element can be used to transmit all acting loads of a driven belt drum. It centres the belt drum on the drive shaft. As no axial shift occurs during the clamping process, the axial position of the belt drum in relation to the drive shaft remains unchanged.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

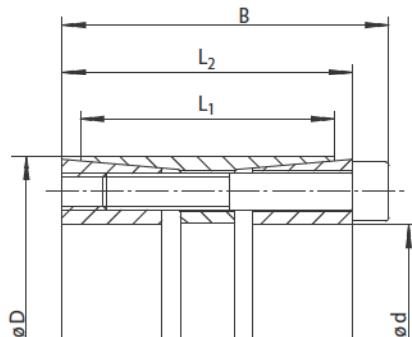
Cone Clamping Element RLK 402 TC for shaft diameter d = 130 mm:

- RLK 402 TC, size 130 x 180  
Article number 4205-130201-TC0000

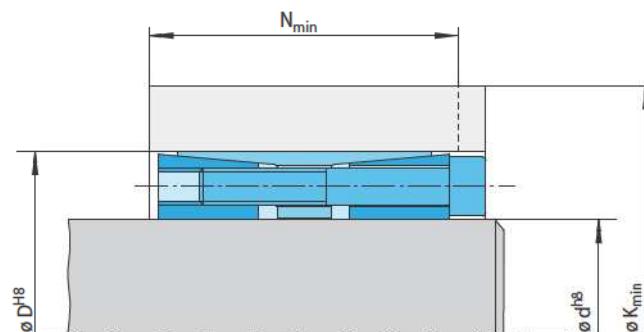
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 402 TC

**RINGSPANN®**

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



65-1



65-2

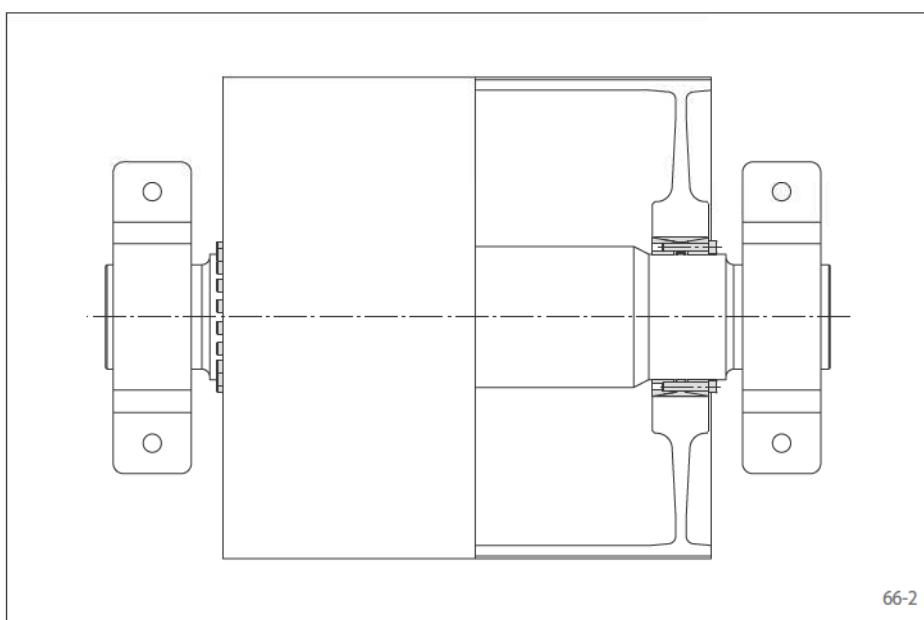
| Dimensions      |         |         |                      |                      |   |     |      |     |   | Technical Data         |                        |                        |                 |         |  |  |  |             |                |                    |
|-----------------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----|------|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Size<br>d<br>mm | D<br>mm | B<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | L <sub>2</sub><br>mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub><br>of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |      |     | Transmissible<br>torque or<br>axial force |                        | Contact<br>pressure at |                        | Clamping screws |         |  |  | Weight<br>mm                                 | kg          | Article number |                    |
|                 |         |         |                      |                      | 200   | 320 | 500  |     | K <sub>min</sub><br>mm                    | N <sub>min</sub><br>mm | K <sub>min</sub><br>mm | N <sub>min</sub><br>mm | M<br>Nm         | F<br>kN | Shaft<br>P <sub>w</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub<br>P <sub>N</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening<br>torque<br>M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Num-<br>ber | Size           | Length             |
| 130             | 180     | 130     | 104                  | 116                  | 439   | 151 | 312  | 119 | 254                                       | 105                    | 50500                  | 780                    | 184             | 133     | 229  | 12   | M 14   | 90          | 9,7            | 4205-130201-TC0000 |
| 140             | 190     | 130     | 104                  | 116                  | 495   | 163 | 347  | 126 | 278                                       | 108                    | 63500                  | 900                    | 200             | 147     | 229  | 14   | M 14   | 90          | 10,2           | 4205-140201-TC0000 |
| 150             | 200     | 130     | 104                  | 116                  | 518   | 166 | 365  | 128 | 293                                       | 110                    | 72500                  | 970                    | 200             | 150     | 229  | 15   | M 14   | 90          | 10,2           | 4205-150201-TC0000 |
| 160             | 210     | 130     | 104                  | 116                  | 543   | 169 | 385  | 129 | 309                                       | 110                    | 82500                  | 1050                   | 202             | 154     | 229  | 16   | M 14   | 90          | 11,4           | 4205-160201-TC0000 |
| 170             | 225     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 553   | 192 | 391  | 152 | 318                                       | 134                    | 105000                 | 1250                   | 176             | 133     | 354  | 14   | M 16   | 110         | 17,1           | 4205-170201-TC0000 |
| 180             | 235     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 581   | 197 | 412  | 155 | 334                                       | 135                    | 119500                 | 1350                   | 178             | 136     | 354  | 15   | M 16   | 110         | 18,0           | 4205-180201-TC0000 |
| 190             | 250     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 605   | 199 | 434  | 156 | 354                                       | 136                    | 134500                 | 1400                   | 180             | 137     | 354  | 16   | M 16   | 110         | 20,8           | 4205-190201-TC0000 |
| 200             | 260     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 601   | 196 | 439  | 155 | 363                                       | 136                    | 141500                 | 1400                   | 171             | 132     | 354  | 16   | M 16   | 110         | 21,9           | 4205-200201-TC0000 |
| 220             | 285     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 656   | 201 | 484  | 158 | 401                                       | 137                    | 175000                 | 1600                   | 178             | 138     | 354  | 18   | M 16   | 110         | 25,5           | 4205-220201-TC0000 |
| 240             | 305     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 705   | 208 | 523  | 163 | 432                                       | 140                    | 212000                 | 1750                   | 181             | 143     | 354  | 20   | M 16   | 110         | 27,9           | 4205-240201-TC0000 |
| 260             | 325     | 162     | 134                  | 146                  | 707   | 202 | 537  | 159 | 451                                       | 138                    | 229500                 | 1750                   | 171             | 137     | 354  | 20   | M 16   | 110         | 30,3           | 4205-260201-TC0000 |
| 280             | 355     | 197     | 165                  | 177                  | 832   | 249 | 613  | 195 | 504                                       | 168                    | 348000                 | 2500                   | 182             | 143     | 692  | 18   | M 20   | 140         | 45,6           | 4205-280201-TC0000 |
| 300             | 375     | 197     | 165                  | 177                  | 895   | 260 | 658  | 201 | 540                                       | 172                    | 414500                 | 2800                   | 188             | 151     | 692  | 20   | M 20   | 140         | 50,7           | 4205-300201-TC0000 |
| 320             | 405     | 197     | 165                  | 177                  | 920   | 259 | 691  | 202 | 574                                       | 173                    | 464000                 | 2900                   | 185             | 147     | 692  | 21   | M 20   | 140         | 66,5           | 4205-320201-TC0000 |
| 340             | 425     | 197     | 165                  | 177                  | 948   | 261 | 718  | 204 | 599                                       | 174                    | 516500                 | 3000                   | 183             | 146     | 692  | 22   | M 20   | 140         | 63,8           | 4205-340201-TC0000 |
| 360             | 455     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1016  | 290 | 765  | 228 | 638                                       | 196                    | 649500                 | 3600                   | 178             | 141     | 945  | 21   | M 22   | 160         | 79,8           | 4205-360201-TC0000 |
| 380             | 475     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1048  | 293 | 794  | 230 | 665                                       | 198                    | 718000                 | 3800                   | 176             | 141     | 945  | 22   | M 22   | 160         | 79,8           | 4205-380201-TC0000 |
| 400             | 495     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1111  | 304 | 841  | 237 | 701                                       | 202                    | 824500                 | 4100                   | 183             | 148     | 945  | 24   | M 22   | 160         | 91,0           | 4205-400201-TC0000 |
| 420             | 515     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1110  | 299 | 852  | 235 | 717                                       | 201                    | 866000                 | 4100                   | 174             | 142     | 945  | 24   | M 22   | 160         | 92,1           | 4205-420201-TC0000 |
| 440             | 535     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1112  | 294 | 865  | 233 | 735                                       | 200                    | 907000                 | 4100                   | 166             | 137     | 945  | 24   | M 22   | 160         | 96,6           | 4205-440201-TC0000 |
| 460             | 555     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1115  | 290 | 878  | 231 | 752                                       | 200                    | 948500                 | 4100                   | 159             | 132     | 945  | 24   | M 22   | 160         | 103,2          | 4205-460201-TC0000 |
| 480             | 575     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1230  | 314 | 953  | 245 | 805                                       | 208                    | 1154500                | 4800                   | 178             | 148     | 945  | 28   | M 22   | 160         | 108,4          | 4205-480201-TC0000 |
| 500             | 595     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1232  | 309 | 965  | 243 | 822                                       | 207                    | 1202500                | 4800                   | 171             | 143     | 945  | 28   | M 22   | 160         | 112,5          | 4205-500201-TC0000 |
| 520             | 615     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1288  | 318 | 1008 | 248 | 856                                       | 211                    | 1340000                | 5200                   | 176             | 149     | 945  | 30   | M 22   | 160         | 117,3          | 4205-520201-TC0000 |
| 540             | 635     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1292  | 314 | 1021 | 247 | 873                                       | 210                    | 1391500                | 5200                   | 169             | 144     | 945  | 30   | M 22   | 160         | 121,1          | 4205-540201-TC0000 |
| 560             | 655     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1346  | 323 | 1063 | 252 | 907                                       | 213                    | 1539500                | 5500                   | 174             | 149     | 945  | 32   | M 22   | 160         | 125,6          | 4205-560201-TC0000 |
| 580             | 675     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1375  | 325 | 1090 | 254 | 933                                       | 215                    | 1644500                | 5700                   | 173             | 149     | 945  | 33   | M 22   | 160         | 134,1          | 4205-580201-TC0000 |
| 600             | 695     | 224     | 190                  | 202                  | 1380  | 321 | 1103 | 252 | 950                                       | 214                    | 1701000                | 5700                   | 168             | 145     | 945  | 33   | M 22   | 160         | 132,9          | 4205-600201-TC0000 |

centres the hub to the shaft  
high transmissible torques



## Features

- Centres the hub to the shaft
- High transmissible torques
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure
- Transmissible torque of 7 000 Nm up to 1 206 000 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 70 mm and 600 mm



## Application example

Backlash free attachment of a belt drum to the drive shaft of a conveyor belt with an Cone Clamping Element RLK 404. The Cone Clamping Element centres the belt drum on the drive shaft. As no axial shift occurs during the clamping process, the axial position of the belt drum in relation to the drive shaft remains unchanged.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 404.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

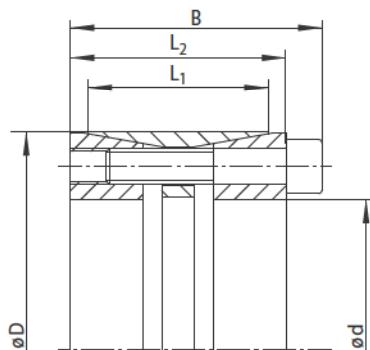
Cone Clamping Element RLK 404 for shaft diameter  $d = 100 \text{ mm}$ :

- RLK 404, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4205-100401-000000

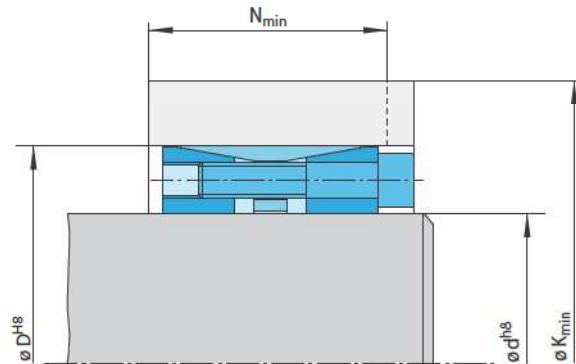
# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 404

**RINGSPANN®**

centres the hub to the shaft  
high transmissible torques



67-1



67-2

| Dimensions |     |      |                     |                     |                     |                     |  |                     |                     | Technical Data      |  |                                      |                                     |        |                 |           |     |        |                    | Article number |
|------------|-----|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----|--------|--------------------|----------------|
| Size       |     | d mm | D mm                | B mm                | L <sub>1</sub> mm   | L <sub>2</sub> mm   | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                     |                     |                     | Transmissible torque or axial force M Nm | F kN                                 | Contact pressure at                 |        | Clamping screws |           |     | Weight |                    |                |
| 200        | 320 | 500  | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm  | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | Shaft P <sub>w</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup>   | Hub P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>s</sub> Nm | Number | Size            | Length mm |     |        |                    |                |
| 70         | 110 | 72   | 50                  | 62                  | 231                 | 70                  | 177  | 56                  | 150                 | 49                  | 7000                                     | 200                                  | 195                                 | 124    | 83              | M 10      | 50  | 2,5    | 4205-070401-000000 |                |
| 75         | 115 | 72   | 50                  | 62                  | 232                 | 69                  | 180  | 56                  | 154                 | 49                  | 7500                                     | 200                                  | 182                                 | 119    | 83              | M 10      | 50  | 2,5    | 4205-075401-000000 |                |
| 80         | 120 | 72   | 50                  | 62                  | 270                 | 77                  | 203  | 60                  | 169                 | 52                  | 10000                                    | 250                                  | 213                                 | 142    | 83              | M 10      | 50  | 2,6    | 4205-080401-000000 |                |
| 85         | 125 | 72   | 50                  | 62                  | 270                 | 76                  | 206  | 60                  | 173                 | 51                  | 10600                                    | 250                                  | 201                                 | 137    | 83              | M 10      | 50  | 2,8    | 4205-085401-000000 |                |
| 90         | 130 | 72   | 50                  | 62                  | 287                 | 79                  | 219  | 62                  | 183                 | 53                  | 12400                                    | 280                                  | 209                                 | 145    | 83              | M 10      | 50  | 2,9    | 4205-090401-000000 |                |
| 95         | 135 | 72   | 50                  | 62                  | 287                 | 77                  | 222  | 61                  | 187                 | 52                  | 13000                                    | 280                                  | 198                                 | 139    | 83              | M 10      | 50  | 3,3    | 4205-095401-000000 |                |
| 100        | 145 | 84   | 60                  | 72                  | 331                 | 92                  | 249  | 71                  | 207                 | 61                  | 18500                                    | 370                                  | 217                                 | 150    | 144             | M 12      | 60  | 4,1    | 4205-100401-000000 |                |
| 110        | 155 | 84   | 60                  | 72                  | 330                 | 89                  | 255  | 70                  | 215                 | 60                  | 20000                                    | 370                                  | 198                                 | 140    | 144             | M 12      | 60  | 4,5    | 4205-110401-000000 |                |
| 120        | 165 | 84   | 60                  | 72                  | 352                 | 92                  | 272  | 72                  | 230                 | 62                  | 24500                                    | 400                                  | 199                                 | 145    | 144             | M 12      | 60  | 5,0    | 4205-120401-000000 |                |
| 130        | 180 | 94   | 65                  | 82                  | 396                 | 105                 | 303  | 82                  | 254                 | 70                  | 33500                                    | 520                                  | 207                                 | 149    | 144             | M 12      | 70  | 6,6    | 4205-130401-000000 |                |
| 140        | 190 | 94   | 65                  | 82                  | 415                 | 108                 | 319  | 84                  | 268                 | 71                  | 38500                                    | 550                                  | 206                                 | 152    | 144             | M 12      | 70  | 7,1    | 4205-140401-000000 |                |
| 150        | 200 | 94   | 65                  | 82                  | 416                 | 105                 | 325  | 83                  | 277                 | 71                  | 41500                                    | 550                                  | 192                                 | 144    | 144             | M 12      | 70  | 7,5    | 4205-150401-000000 |                |
| 160        | 210 | 94   | 65                  | 82                  | 434                 | 107                 | 341  | 84                  | 291                 | 72                  | 47000                                    | 590                                  | 192                                 | 146    | 144             | M 12      | 70  | 7,8    | 4205-160401-000000 |                |
| 170        | 225 | 107  | 78                  | 93                  | 490                 | 125                 | 378  | 97                  | 318                 | 82                  | 64000                                    | 760                                  | 204                                 | 154    | 229             | M 14      | 80  | 10,8   | 4205-170401-000000 |                |
| 180        | 235 | 107  | 78                  | 93                  | 491                 | 122                 | 384  | 96                  | 327                 | 81                  | 68000                                    | 760                                  | 192                                 | 148    | 229             | M 14      | 80  | 11,3   | 4205-180401-000000 |                |
| 190        | 250 | 119  | 88                  | 105                 | 485                 | 129                 | 385  | 104                 | 333                 | 91                  | 76500                                    | 810                                  | 161                                 | 123    | 229             | M 14      | 80  | 14,8   | 4205-190401-000000 |                |
| 200        | 260 | 119  | 88                  | 105                 | 523                 | 136                 | 412  | 108                 | 353                 | 94                  | 90500                                    | 910                                  | 172                                 | 133    | 229             | M 14      | 80  | 15,7   | 4205-200401-000000 |                |
| 220        | 285 | 127  | 96                  | 111                 | 557                 | 144                 | 443  | 116                 | 382                 | 101                 | 113500                                   | 1050                                 | 164                                 | 127    | 354             | M 16      | 90  | 19,9   | 4205-220401-000000 |                |
| 240        | 305 | 127  | 96                  | 111                 | 668                 | 167                 | 516  | 129                 | 434                 | 109                 | 165500                                   | 1400                                 | 201                                 | 158    | 354             | M 16      | 90  | 21,5   | 4205-240401-000000 |                |
| 260        | 325 | 127  | 96                  | 111                 | 690                 | 167                 | 539  | 130                 | 457                 | 109                 | 188000                                   | 1450                                 | 195                                 | 156    | 354             | M 16      | 90  | 22,8   | 4205-260401-000000 |                |
| 280        | 355 | 131  | 96                  | 111                 | 757                 | 171                 | 596  | 131                 | 507                 | 108                 | 226500                                   | 1600                                 | 219                                 | 173    | 692             | M 20      | 90  | 29,0   | 4205-280401-000000 |                |
| 300        | 375 | 131  | 96                  | 111                 | 789                 | 174                 | 626  | 133                 | 534                 | 110                 | 258500                                   | 1700                                 | 218                                 | 175    | 692             | M 20      | 90  | 31,2   | 4205-300401-000000 |                |
| 320        | 405 | 156  | 124                 | 136                 | 835                 | 204                 | 657  | 159                 | 561                 | 135                 | 345000                                   | 2150                                 | 187                                 | 148    | 692             | M 20      | 110 | 45,9   | 4205-320401-000000 |                |
| 340        | 425 | 156  | 124                 | 136                 | 840                 | 200                 | 671  | 158                 | 578                 | 135                 | 366500                                   | 2150                                 | 176                                 | 141    | 692             | M 20      | 110 | 48,3   | 4205-340401-000000 |                |
| 360        | 455 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 931                 | 227                 | 735  | 178                 | 628                 | 152                 | 482500                                   | 2700                                 | 183                                 | 145    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 67,9   | 4205-360401-000000 |                |
| 380        | 475 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 936                 | 223                 | 748  | 177                 | 645                 | 151                 | 509000                                   | 2700                                 | 174                                 | 139    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 71,4   | 4205-380401-000000 |                |
| 400        | 495 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 994                 | 233                 | 792  | 183                 | 680                 | 155                 | 589500                                   | 2900                                 | 182                                 | 147    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 74,5   | 4205-400401-000000 |                |
| 420        | 515 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1049                | 242                 | 834  | 188                 | 715                 | 158                 | 675500                                   | 3200                                 | 189                                 | 154    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 77,8   | 4205-420401-000000 |                |
| 440        | 535 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1055                | 238                 | 848  | 187                 | 732                 | 158                 | 707500                                   | 3200                                 | 180                                 | 148    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 81,4   | 4205-440401-000000 |                |
| 460        | 555 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1062                | 235                 | 863  | 185                 | 750                 | 157                 | 739500                                   | 3200                                 | 172                                 | 143    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 84,1   | 4205-460401-000000 |                |
| 480        | 575 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1092                | 237                 | 891  | 187                 | 775                 | 158                 | 804000                                   | 3400                                 | 172                                 | 144    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 88,0   | 4205-480401-000000 |                |
| 500        | 595 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1101                | 235                 | 906  | 186                 | 793                 | 158                 | 837500                                   | 3400                                 | 165                                 | 139    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 91,6   | 4205-500401-000000 |                |
| 520        | 615 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1174                | 248                 | 958  | 194                 | 835                 | 163                 | 975500                                   | 3800                                 | 178                                 | 150    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 94,1   | 4205-520401-000000 |                |
| 540        | 635 | 177  | 140                 | 155                 | 1182                | 245                 | 973  | 193                 | 852                 | 163                 | 1013000                                  | 3800                                 | 171                                 | 146    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 97,5   | 4205-540401-000000 |                |
| 560        | 655 | 182  | 140                 | 160                 | 1236                | 251                 | 1016   | 196                 | 888                 | 165                 | 1125500                                  | 4000                                 | 180                                 | 154    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 100,7  | 4205-560401-000000 |                |
| 580        | 675 | 182  | 140                 | 160                 | 1246                | 249                 | 1031   | 195                 | 906                 | 164                 | 1166000                                  | 4000                                 | 174                                 | 150    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 104,2  | 4205-580401-000000 |                |
| 600        | 695 | 182  | 140                 | 160                 | 1256                | 246                 | 1047   | 194                 | 924                 | 164                 | 1206000                                  | 4000                                 | 168                                 | 145    | 945             | M 22      | 130 | 107,6  | 4205-600401-000000 |                |

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 404 TC

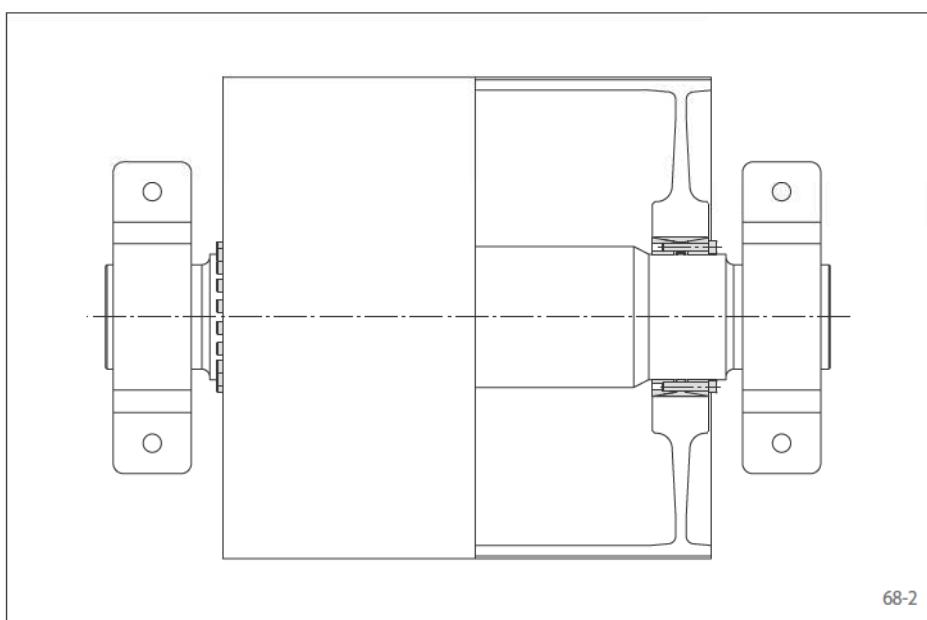
RINGSPANN®

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



## Features

- Centres the shaft to the hub. Double slot for high centering accuracy.
- Can be assembled multiple times
- High transmissible torque
- No axial displacement between hub and shaft during clamping procedure
- Highest machining quality
- Transmissible torque of 18 500 Nm up to 1 206 000 Nm
- For shaft diameters between 100 mm and 600 mm



## Application example

Backlash free attachment of a belt drum to the drive shaft of a conveyor belt with an Cone Clamping Element RLK 404 TC. The Cone Clamping Element centres the belt drum on the drive shaft. As no axial shift occurs during the clamping process, the axial position of the belt drum in relation to the drive shaft remains unchanged.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- h8 for shaft diameter d
- H8 for hub bore D

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements RLK 404 TC.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

### Example for ordering

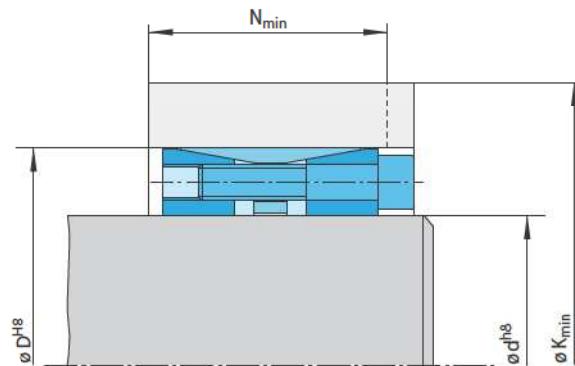
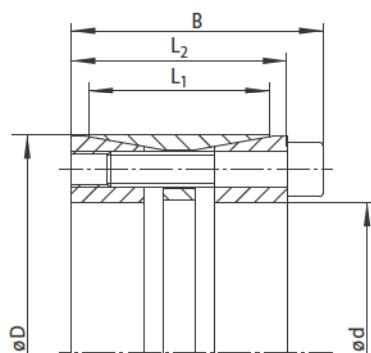
Cone Clamping Element RLK 404 TC for shaft diameter d = 100 mm:

- RLK 404 TC, size 100 x 145  
Article number 4205-100401-TC0000

# Cone Clamping Elements RLK 404 TC

**RINGSPANN®**

Premium quality for high centering accuracy  
Can be assembled multiple times



69-1

69-2

|      |      | Dimensions |                   |                   |  |     | Technical Data |                     |                     |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                 |      |                                  | Article number                   |                                     |         |                    |
|------|------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Size |      | B mm       | L <sub>1</sub> mm | L <sub>2</sub> mm | Yield strength R <sub>e</sub> of the hub material [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     |                |                     |                     | Transmissible torque or axial force |                     | Contact pressure at |                     | Clamping screws |      |                                  | Weight                           | mm                                  | kg      |                    |
| d mm | D mm |            |                   |                   | 200  | 320 | 500            | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm                 | N <sub>min</sub> mm | K <sub>min</sub> mm | N <sub>min</sub> mm | M Nm            | F kN | P <sub>w</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tightening torque M <sub>s</sub> Nm | Num-ber | Size               |
| 100  | 145  | 82         | 60                | 70                | 323  | 93  | 244            | 73                  | 203                 | 63                                  | 18500               | 370                 | 204                 | 141             | 144  | 10                               | M 12                             | 60                                  | 4,1     | 4205-100401-TC0000 |
| 110  | 155  | 82         | 60                | 70                | 323  | 90  | 250            | 72                  | 212                 | 63                                  | 20000               | 370                 | 185                 | 132             | 144  | 10                               | M 12                             | 60                                  | 4,5     | 4205-110401-TC0000 |
| 120  | 165  | 82         | 60                | 70                | 345  | 93  | 267            | 74                  | 227                 | 64                                  | 24500               | 400                 | 187                 | 136             | 144  | 11                               | M 12                             | 60                                  | 5,0     | 4205-120401-TC0000 |
| 130  | 180  | 91         | 65                | 79                | 394  | 106 | 301            | 83                  | 253                 | 71                                  | 33500               | 520                 | 203                 | 146             | 144  | 14                               | M 12                             | 65                                  | 6,6     | 4205-130401-TC0000 |
| 140  | 190  | 91         | 65                | 79                | 412  | 108 | 317            | 84                  | 267                 | 72                                  | 38500               | 550                 | 202                 | 149             | 144  | 15                               | M 12                             | 65                                  | 7,1     | 4205-140401-TC0000 |
| 150  | 200  | 91         | 65                | 79                | 413  | 106 | 323            | 83                  | 275                 | 71                                  | 41500               | 550                 | 188                 | 141             | 144  | 15                               | M 12                             | 65                                  | 7,5     | 4205-150401-TC0000 |
| 160  | 210  | 91         | 65                | 79                | 431  | 108 | 339            | 85                  | 289                 | 72                                  | 47000               | 590                 | 188                 | 143             | 144  | 16                               | M 12                             | 65                                  | 7,8     | 4205-160401-TC0000 |
| 170  | 225  | 106        | 78                | 92                | 479  | 126 | 370            | 99                  | 313                 | 85                                  | 64000               | 760                 | 189                 | 143             | 229  | 15                               | M 14                             | 75                                  | 10,8    | 4205-170401-TC0000 |
| 180  | 235  | 106        | 78                | 92                | 480  | 124 | 377            | 98                  | 322                 | 85                                  | 68000               | 760                 | 179                 | 137             | 229  | 15                               | M 14                             | 75                                  | 11,3    | 4205-180401-TC0000 |
| 190  | 250  | 116        | 88                | 102               | 484  | 129 | 385            | 105                 | 332                 | 91                                  | 76500               | 810                 | 160                 | 122             | 229  | 16                               | M 14                             | 80                                  | 14,8    | 4205-190401-TC0000 |
| 200  | 260  | 116        | 88                | 102               | 522  | 136 | 411            | 109                 | 352                 | 94                                  | 90500               | 910                 | 171                 | 132             | 229  | 18                               | M 14                             | 80                                  | 15,7    | 4205-200401-TC0000 |
| 220  | 285  | 124        | 96                | 108               | 556  | 145 | 442            | 116                 | 381                 | 101                                 | 113500              | 1050                | 163                 | 126             | 354  | 15                               | M 16                             | 90                                  | 19,9    | 4205-220401-TC0000 |
| 240  | 305  | 124        | 96                | 108               | 666  | 167 | 514            | 129                 | 433                 | 109                                 | 165500              | 1400                | 199                 | 157             | 354  | 20                               | M 16                             | 90                                  | 21,5    | 4205-240401-TC0000 |
| 260  | 325  | 124        | 96                | 108               | 688  | 168 | 538            | 130                 | 456                 | 110                                 | 188000              | 1450                | 193                 | 154             | 354  | 21                               | M 16                             | 90                                  | 22,8    | 4205-260401-TC0000 |
| 280  | 355  | 130        | 96                | 110               | 739  | 173 | 583            | 134                 | 497                 | 113                                 | 226500              | 1600                | 200                 | 158             | 692  | 15                               | M 20                             | 90                                  | 29,0    | 4205-280401-TC0000 |
| 300  | 375  | 130        | 96                | 110               | 744  | 169 | 597            | 133                 | 514                 | 112                                 | 242500              | 1600                | 187                 | 149             | 692  | 15                               | M 20                             | 90                                  | 31,2    | 4205-300401-TC0000 |
| 320  | 405  | 156        | 124               | 136               | 827  | 205 | 652            | 161                 | 557                 | 138                                 | 345000              | 2150                | 181                 | 143             | 692  | 20                               | M 20                             | 110                                 | 45,9    | 4205-320401-TC0000 |
| 340  | 425  | 156        | 124               | 136               | 832  | 201 | 665            | 160                 | 574                 | 137                                 | 366500              | 2150                | 170                 | 136             | 692  | 20                               | M 20                             | 110                                 | 48,3    | 4205-340401-TC0000 |
| 360  | 455  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 922  | 229 | 728            | 181                 | 623                 | 154                                 | 482500              | 2700                | 177                 | 140             | 945  | 20                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 67,9    | 4205-360401-TC0000 |
| 380  | 475  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 927  | 225 | 742            | 179                 | 640                 | 154                                 | 509000              | 2700                | 168                 | 134             | 945  | 20                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 71,4    | 4205-380401-TC0000 |
| 400  | 495  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 984  | 234 | 785            | 185                 | 675                 | 157                                 | 589500              | 2900                | 175                 | 142             | 945  | 22                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 74,5    | 4205-400401-TC0000 |
| 420  | 515  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1039   | 243 | 827            | 190                 | 710                 | 161                                 | 675500              | 3200                | 182                 | 148             | 945  | 24                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 77,8    | 4205-420401-TC0000 |
| 440  | 535  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1045   | 240 | 841            | 189                 | 727                 | 160                                 | 707500              | 3200                | 174                 | 143             | 945  | 24                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 81,4    | 4205-440401-TC0000 |
| 460  | 555  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1053   | 237 | 856            | 188                 | 745                 | 160                                 | 739500              | 3200                | 166                 | 138             | 945  | 24                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 84,1    | 4205-460401-TC0000 |
| 480  | 575  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1083   | 239 | 884            | 190                 | 770                 | 161                                 | 804000              | 3400                | 166                 | 138             | 945  | 25                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 88,0    | 4205-480401-TC0000 |
| 500  | 595  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1092   | 236 | 899            | 188                 | 788                 | 161                                 | 837500              | 3400                | 159                 | 134             | 945  | 25                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 91,6    | 4205-500401-TC0000 |
| 520  | 615  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1164   | 249 | 951            | 196                 | 829                 | 166                                 | 975500              | 3800                | 171                 | 145             | 945  | 28                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 94,1    | 4205-520401-TC0000 |
| 540  | 635  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1173   | 247 | 966            | 195                 | 847                 | 165                                 | 1013000             | 3800                | 165                 | 140             | 945  | 28                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 97,5    | 4205-540401-TC0000 |
| 560  | 655  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1222   | 254 | 1005           | 200                 | 880                 | 169                                 | 1125500             | 4000                | 171                 | 146             | 945  | 30                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 100,7   | 4205-560401-TC0000 |
| 580  | 675  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1232   | 251 | 1021           | 199                 | 898                 | 168                                 | 1166000             | 4000                | 165                 | 142             | 945  | 30                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 104,2   | 4205-580401-TC0000 |
| 600  | 695  | 177        | 140               | 155               | 1242   | 249 | 1037           | 198                 | 916                 | 168                                 | 1206000             | 4000                | 159                 | 137             | 945  | 30                               | M 22                             | 130                                 | 107,6   | 4205-600401-TC0000 |

# Cone Clamping Elements Trantorque Mini - metric

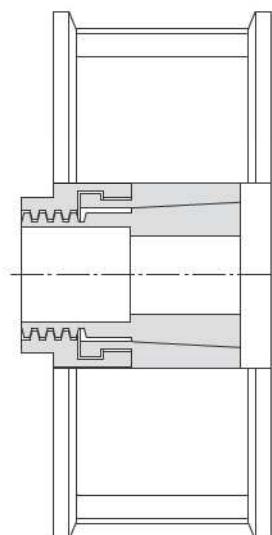
RINGSPANN®

for smallest shaft diameters  
excellent concentricity



## Features

- For smallest shaft diameters between 3 mm and 16 mm
- Transmissible torque of 10 Nm up to 140 Nm
- Excellent concentricity and transmission of bending moments



70-2

## Application example

Cone Clamping Element Trantorque Mini provides a solution for mounting components in tight spaces on very small shafts, such as for a belt pulley.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- for shaft diameter  $d \pm 0,04$  mm
- for hub bore  $D \pm 0,04$  mm

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  
 $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

During selection of the shaft material the contact pressure  $P_W$  of the particular size has to be observed.

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements Trantorque Mini.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

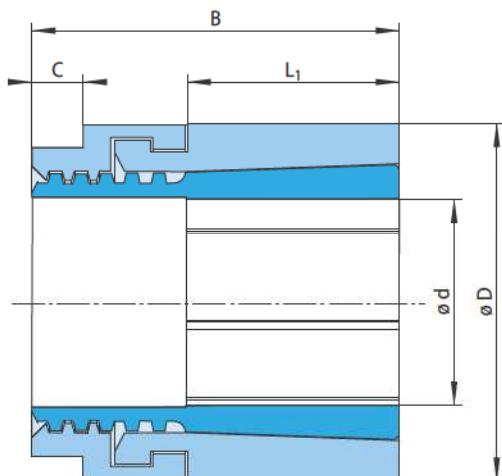
Cone Clamping Element Trantorque Mini for shaft diameter  $d = 15 \text{ mm}$ :

- Trantorque Mini, size 15 x 26  
Article number 4202-015100-000000

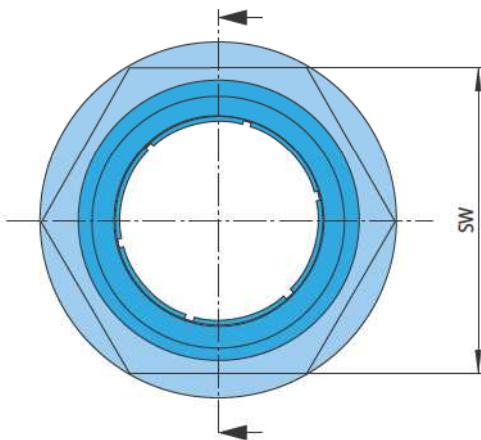
# Cone Clamping Elements Trantorque Mini - metric

**RINGSPANN®**

for smallest shaft diameters  
excellent concentricity



71-1



71-2

| Dimensions                                   |  |         |         |                      |          | Technical Data |         |                      |   |                        |        | Article number     |
|--|--|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|----------------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| d<br>mm                                      | D<br>mm                                    | B<br>mm | C<br>mm | L <sub>1</sub><br>mm | SW<br>mm | M<br>Nm        | F<br>kN | M <sub>S</sub><br>Nm | Tightening<br>torque of<br>clamping nut | Contact<br>pressure at | Weight |                    |
| Shaft<br>P <sub>W</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub<br>P <sub>N</sub><br>N/mm <sup>2</sup> |         |         |                      |          |                |         |                      |   |                        |        |                    |
| 3  | 16   | 19      | 3       | 10                   | 13       | 10             | 6       | 14                   | 597                                     | 112                    | 0,02   | 4202-003100-000000 |
| 4  | 16   | 19      | 3       | 10                   | 13       | 13             | 6       | 14                   | 448                                     | 112                    | 0,02   | 4202-004100-000000 |
| 5  | 16   | 19      | 3       | 10                   | 13       | 16             | 6       | 14                   | 358                                     | 112                    | 0,02   | 4202-005100-000000 |
| 6  | 16   | 19      | 3       | 10                   | 13       | 19             | 6       | 14                   | 298                                     | 112                    | 0,02   | 4202-006100-000000 |
| 7  | 20   | 22      | 3       | 11                   | 16       | 36             | 10      | 28                   | 351                                     | 123                    | 0,03   | 4202-007100-000000 |
| 8  | 20   | 22      | 3       | 11                   | 16       | 41             | 10      | 28                   | 307                                     | 123                    | 0,03   | 4202-008100-000000 |
| 9  | 20   | 22      | 3       | 11                   | 16       | 47             | 10      | 28                   | 273                                     | 123                    | 0,03   | 4202-009100-000000 |
| 10   | 23   | 26      | 5       | 13                   | 19       | 68             | 14      | 44                   | 282                                     | 123                    | 0,05   | 4202-010100-000000 |
| 11   | 23   | 26      | 5       | 13                   | 19       | 75             | 14      | 44                   | 257                                     | 123                    | 0,05   | 4202-011100-000000 |
| 12   | 23   | 26      | 5       | 13                   | 19       | 81             | 14      | 44                   | 235                                     | 123                    | 0,05   | 4202-012100-000000 |
| 14   | 26   | 29      | 5       | 16                   | 22       | 123            | 18      | 66                   | 209                                     | 113                    | 0,06   | 4202-014100-000000 |
| 15   | 26   | 29      | 5       | 16                   | 22       | 132            | 18      | 66                   | 195                                     | 113                    | 0,06   | 4202-015100-000000 |
| 16   | 26   | 29      | 5       | 16                   | 22       | 140            | 18      | 66                   | 183                                     | 113                    | 0,06   | 4202-016100-000000 |

# Cone Clamping Elements Trantorque OE - metric

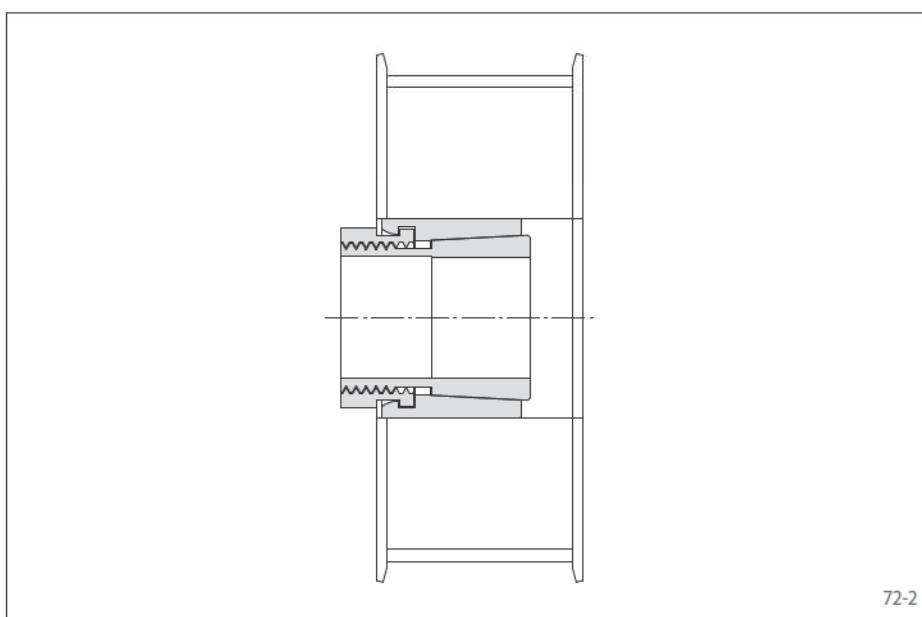
RINGSPANN®

for small shaft diameters  
excellent concentricity



## Features

- For small shaft diameters between 17 mm and 35 mm
- Transmissible torque of 211 Nm up to 658 Nm
- Excellent concentricity and transmission of bending moments
- Radial flat height



## Application example

Backlash free mounting of a belt pulley with a Cone Clamping Element Trantorque OE.

## Transmissible torques and axial forces

The transmissible torques or axial forces listed on the following page are subject to the following tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

### Tolerances

- for shaft diameter  $d \pm 0,08$  mm
- for hub bore  $D \pm 0,08$  mm

### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Installation

Please request our installation and operating instructions for Cone Clamping Elements Trantorque OE.

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques  $M$  which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0 \text{ kN}$  and conversely, the indicated axial forces  $F$  apply to torques  $M = 0 \text{ Nm}$ . If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced. Please refer to the technical points on pages 74 and 75.

## Example for ordering

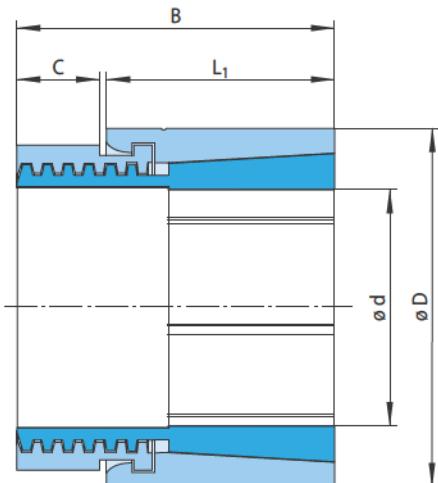
Cone Clamping Element Trantorque OE for shaft diameter  $d = 32 \text{ mm}$ :

- Trantorque OE, size 32 x 50  
Article number 4202-032110-000000

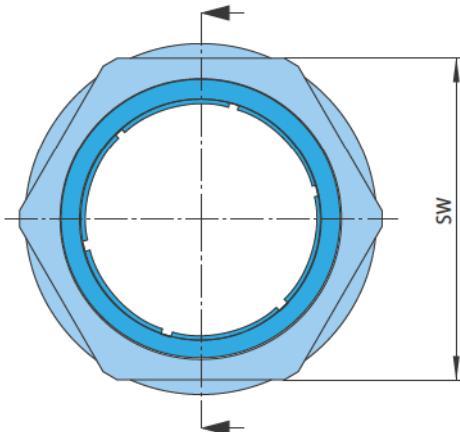
# Cone Clamping Elements Trantorque OE - metric

**RINGSPANN®**

for small shaft diameters  
excellent concentricity



73-1



73-2

| Dimensions |      |    |    |                |    | Technical Data                           |                                  |                |                      |                    | Article number |
|------------|------|----|----|----------------|----|--|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Size       |      | B  | C  | L <sub>1</sub> | SW | Max. transmissible torque or axial force | Tightening torque of damping nut | M <sub>S</sub> | Shaft P <sub>w</sub> | Hub P <sub>N</sub> |                |
| d mm       | D mm | mm | mm | mm             | mm | M Nm                                     | F kN                             | Nm             | N/mm <sup>2</sup>    | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  | kg             |
| 17         | 32   | 29 | 6  | 22             | 30 | 211                                      | 25                               | 110            | 257                  | 137                | 0,1            |
| 18         | 32   | 29 | 6  | 22             | 30 | 223                                      | 25                               | 110            | 243                  | 137                | 0,1            |
| 19         | 32   | 29 | 6  | 22             | 30 | 236                                      | 25                               | 110            | 230                  | 137                | 0,1            |
| 20         | 35   | 32 | 7  | 24             | 32 | 303                                      | 30                               | 150            | 241                  | 138                | 0,1            |
| 22         | 35   | 32 | 7  | 24             | 32 | 333                                      | 30                               | 150            | 219                  | 138                | 0,1            |
| 24         | 38   | 34 | 7  | 25             | 36 | 405                                      | 34                               | 185            | 204                  | 129                | 0,2            |
| 25         | 38   | 34 | 7  | 25             | 36 | 422                                      | 34                               | 185            | 196                  | 129                | 0,2            |
| 28         | 45   | 41 | 11 | 29             | 46 | 515                                      | 37                               | 240            | 162                  | 101                | 0,3            |
| 30         | 45   | 41 | 11 | 29             | 46 | 551                                      | 37                               | 240            | 151                  | 101                | 0,3            |
| 32         | 50   | 43 | 11 | 30             | 50 | 601                                      | 38                               | 265            | 135                  | 87                 | 0,4            |
| 35         | 50   | 43 | 11 | 30             | 50 | 658                                      | 38                               | 265            | 124                  | 87                 | 0,3            |

# Technical Points for Cone Clamping Elements

## Clamping screw tightening torque

The tightening torque  $M_S$  listed in the tables must be achieved during assembly and must not be exceeded by more than 10%. If the indicated tightening torque  $M_S$  is not achieved,

the transmissible torque or axial force, as well as the contact pressures at the shaft and at the hub will be proportionally reduced compared to the values listed in the tables for M or F as well as for

$P_W$  and  $P_N$ . When the indicated tightening torque  $M_S$  is undercut by more than 30%, please contact us.

## Preload force for RLK 300

The preload force is achieved by clamping screws to be provided by the customer, with the tightening torque  $M_S$  and the preload force for metric screws  $E_S$  to be taken from the table to the right.

The preload forces indicated in the table are corrected for friction value deviations.

| Size | Preload Force<br>$E_S$ [kN] |       |       | Tightening torque for $\mu_k=0,1$<br>$M_S$ [Nm] |      |      |
|------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|---|------|------|
|      | 8,8                         | 10,9  | 12,9  | 8,8   | 10,9 | 12,9 |
| M 4  | 3,8                         | 5,5   | 6,7   | 2,6   | 3,9  | 4,5  |
| M 5  | 6,3                         | 9,4   | 11,0  | 5,2   | 7,6  | 8,9  |
| M 6  | 9,1                         | 13,2  | 15,5  | 9,0   | 13,2 | 15,4 |
| M 8  | 16,3                        | 24,0  | 28,2  | 21,6  | 31,8 | 37,2 |
| M 10 | 26,5                        | 38,5  | 44,7  | 43  | 63   | 73   |
| M 12 | 37,4                        | 55,5  | 64,8  | 73  | 108  | 126  |
| M 14 | 52,0                        | 76,5  | 89,1  | 117   | 172  | 201  |
| M 16 | 70,7                        | 103,9 | 121,3 | 180   | 264  | 309  |
| M 18 | 89,6                        | 127,1 | 149,3 | 259   | 369  | 432  |
| M 20 | 113,7                       | 162,4 | 189,7 | 363   | 517  | 605  |
| M 22 | 141,4                       | 201,5 | 236,3 | 495   | 704  | 824  |
| M 24 | 164,6                       | 233,7 | 273,8 | 625   | 890  | 1041 |

Number z and size of the clamping screws are to be chosen so that

$$z \cdot E_S = E_1 \text{ or } E_2$$

For RLK 300, the preload force  $E_1$  or  $E_2$  may be increased or decreased as compared to the value indicated in the table. M, F,  $P_W$  and  $P_N$  change approximately proportionally. When the preload force is exceeded by more than double the value or lower by more than half the value indicated in the table, please contact us.

## Design security

On page 8, the RINGSPANN calculation method for determination of the preload forces according to common friction-coefficient fluctuations is explained. As already shown there, the transmissible torques M and axial forces F listed in the tables are calculated based on the minimum preload force  $F_S$ , whereas the required hub outer diameters  $K_{min}$  are calculated based on the maximum preload force  $F_S$ . This assumes that the screw tightening torques  $M_S$  assumed in the table are exceeded by 10%.

The calculation for the elements RLK 300, assumes that the preload force of the clamping screws provided by the customer is distributed accordingly.

In the interest of the best design security, the following assumptions were made for the calculation of the Cone Clamping Elements:

| For calculating | Assumed preload force            |   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
|                 | for all series<br>except RLK 300 | for series<br>RLK 300                     |
| M and F         | Lower limit value $F_S$          | 87% of the table value<br>$E_1$ or $E_2$  |
| $P_W$ and $P_N$ | Middle limit value F             | table value $E_1$ or $E_2$                |
| $K_{min}$       | Upper limit value $F_S$          | 128% of the table value<br>$E_1$ or $E_2$ |

## Simultaneous transmission of torque and axial force

The transmissible torques M which are shown in the tables apply for axial forces  $F = 0$  kN and conversely, the indicated axial forces F apply to torques  $M = 0$  Nm. If torque and axial force are to be transmitted simultaneously, the transmissible torque and the transmissible axial force are reduced compared to the values listed in the tables for M and F.

For a given axial force  $F_A$ , the reduced torque  $M_{red}$  is calculated as:

$$M_{red} = \sqrt{M^2 - (F_A \cdot \frac{d}{2})^2}$$

For a given torque  $M_A$ , the reduced axial force  $F_{red}$  is calculated as:

$$F_{red} = \frac{2}{d} \sqrt{M^2 - M_A^2}$$

## Bending moments

Where there are bending moments in addition to the torque  $M_A$  or the axial force  $F_A$ , the transmissible torque or transmissible axial force is reduced compared to the values for M or F as listed in the tables. Please contact us.

## Hollow shafts

When clamping Cone Clamping Elements on hollow shafts, the tangential stress  $\sigma_{tWi}$  must not exceed the yield strength  $R_e$  of the hollow shaft material. For double arrangements of Cone Clamping Elements RLK 300, assume twice the value for  $L_1$ .

$$\sigma_{tWi} = 1,27 \cdot P_W \cdot \frac{2}{1 - C_W^2} \quad \text{with}$$

$$C_W = \frac{d_{Wi}}{d}$$

## Hub Design

For the different Cone Clamping Element series, the tables list the required hub width  $N_{\min}$  and the required hub outer diameter  $K_{\min}$  for three exemplary yield strengths  $R_e$  of the hub. Thereby, the hub is to be arranged as seen in figure 75-1 for Cone Clamping Elements with a fixed backstop point. For Cone Clamping Elements without a fixed backstop point, the hub is to be arranged according to figure 75-2. For this, we practically assume that the screw heads of the Cone Clamping Element are flush with the hub on one side.

When the hub width in the application  $N_A$  is smaller than the required hub width  $N_{\min}$  and the yield strengths  $R_e$  of the hub material is known, the required hub outer diameter  $K_{\min}$  can be calculated approximately as follows:

$$K_{\min} = 1,2 \cdot D \cdot \frac{H - 1,25}{H - 3} \text{ with}$$

$$H = \left( \frac{R_e}{1,27 \cdot P_N} \cdot \frac{N_A}{L_T} \right)^2$$

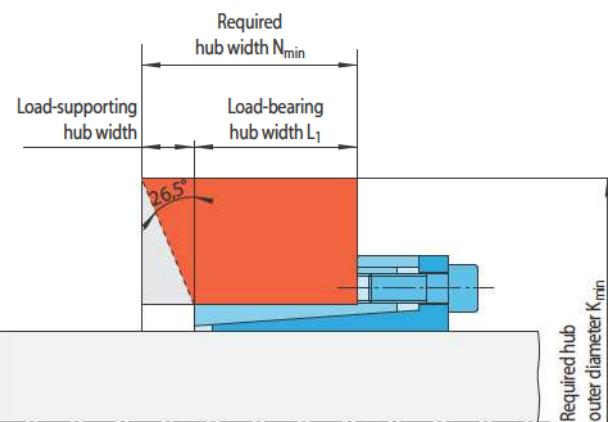
When the hub width  $N_A$  is known and the hub outer diameter  $K_A$  is known, the hub material yield strength  $R_e$  must be higher than the equivalent stress  $\sigma_v$  in the hub.

$$\sigma_v = 1,27 \cdot P_N \cdot \frac{L_T}{N_A} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3 + C_N^4}}{1 - C_N^2} \text{ with}$$

$$C_N = \frac{D}{K_A}$$

The load-bearing hub width  $N_A$  in the application must not be smaller than the load-bearing hub width  $L_1$ .

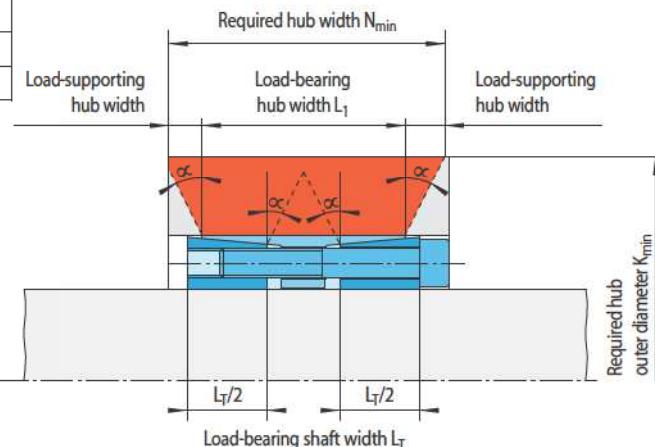
$L_T = L_1$



Hub arrangement for Cone Clamping Elements with a fixed backstop point

75-1

|         | $L_T$            |
|---------|------------------|
| RLK 402 | $0,8 \times L_1$ |
| RLK 404 | $0,9 \times L_1$ |
| other   | $L_1$            |



Hub arrangement for Cone Clamping Elements without a fixed backstop point

75-2

## Formula symbols

$d$  = Shaft diameter [mm]

$d_{Wi}$  = Inner hollow shaft diameter [mm]

$D$  = Hub bore [mm]

$E_1, E_2$  = Preload force according to table [kN]

$E_S$  = Preload force for metric screws according to table [kN]

$F$  = Transmissible axial force according to table [kN]

$F_A$  = Maximum actual application axial force [kN]

$F_{red}$  = Reduced axial force [kN]

$F_S$  = Preload force [kN]

$K_A$  = Hub outer diameter in the application [mm]

$K_{\min}$  = Required hub outer diameter according to table or calculation [mm]

$L_1$  = Load-bearing axial hub width according to table [mm]

$L_T$  = Load-bearing shaft width [mm]

$M$  = Transmissible torque according to table [Nm]

$M_A$  = Maximum actual application torque [Nm]

$M_{red}$  = Reduced torque [Nm]

$M_S$  = Screw tightening torque [Nm]

$N_A$  = Hub width in the application [mm]

$N_{\min}$  = Required hub width according to table [mm]

$P_N$  = Contact pressure at the hub according to table [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

$P_W$  = Contact pressure at the shaft according to table [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

$R_e$  = Hub material yield strength [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

$\sigma_{tWi}$  = Tangential stress in the hollow shaft [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

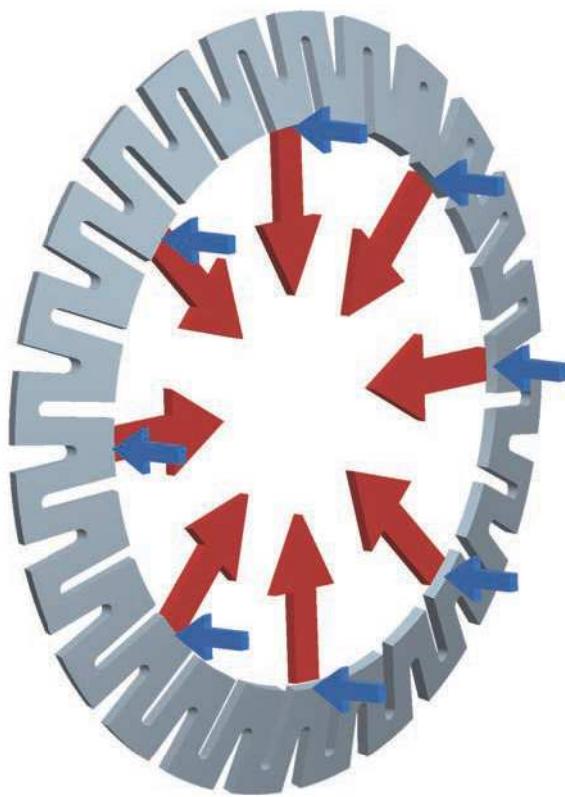
$\sigma_v$  = Equivalent stress in the hub [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

$C_N, C_W$  and  $H$  are reference values without units.

The RINGSPANN Star Disc is a flat conical ring made of special hardened spring steel. The characteristic slot pattern, alternating from the outside to the inside edge, gives the Star Discs its very high elasticity. The outer circumference of the Star Disc is supported in the bore of the hub to be connected. The axial actuating force applied to the inner circumference of the Star Disc causes an elastic change in the conical angle and thus reduces the inner circumference of the Star Disc (see figure 76-1). A particular advantage of this configuration is that the axial actuating force is converted virtually without friction loss into a much higher radial force. This facilitates simple actuating devices, such as clamping with the aid of a central clamping screw or a manually adjusted knurled nut, for example.

Depending upon the torque required, Star Discs are used singly or in multiple arrangements as disc packs, generally consisting of a maximum of 16 discs. This arrangement provides for space-saving, clamping connections.

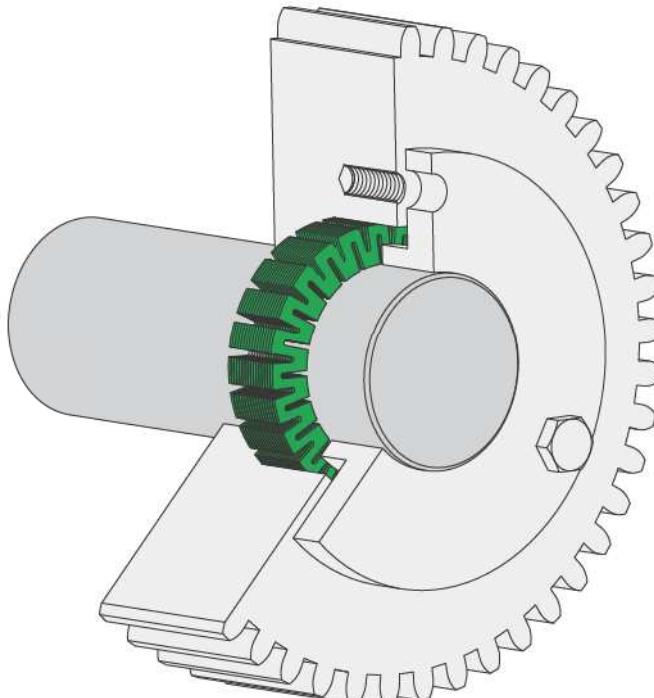
Clamping connections with Star Discs are easy to release even after frequent clamping. This makes the Star Disc the ideal clamping element, e.g. in adjustment devices.



76-1

## Features

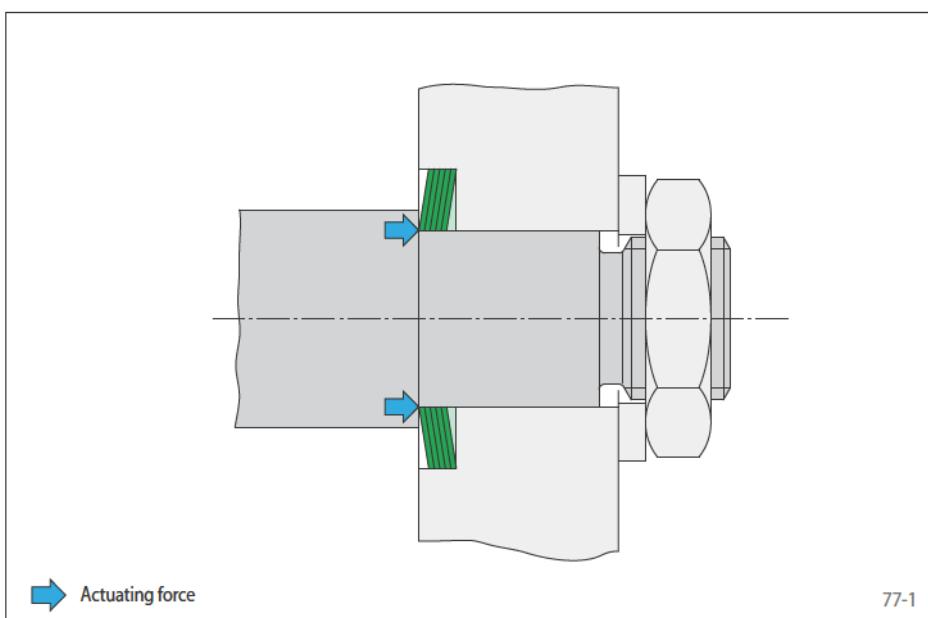
- For frequent clamping and release
- Short axial width
- Adjustable to the required torque by multiple arrangements in the form of disc packs
- Low actuating force required, thus ideal for manual actuation



76-2

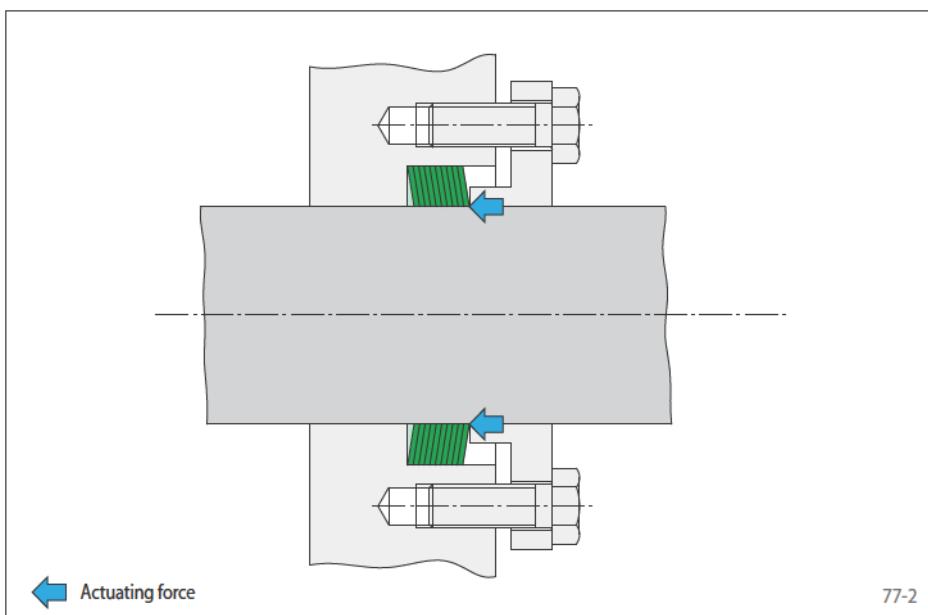
## Clamping connection at the shaft end

Figure 77-1 shows a clamping connection with a disc pack that consists of five Star Discs. The preload force of the clamping nut is transmitted to the disc pack by the opposite shaft shoulder.



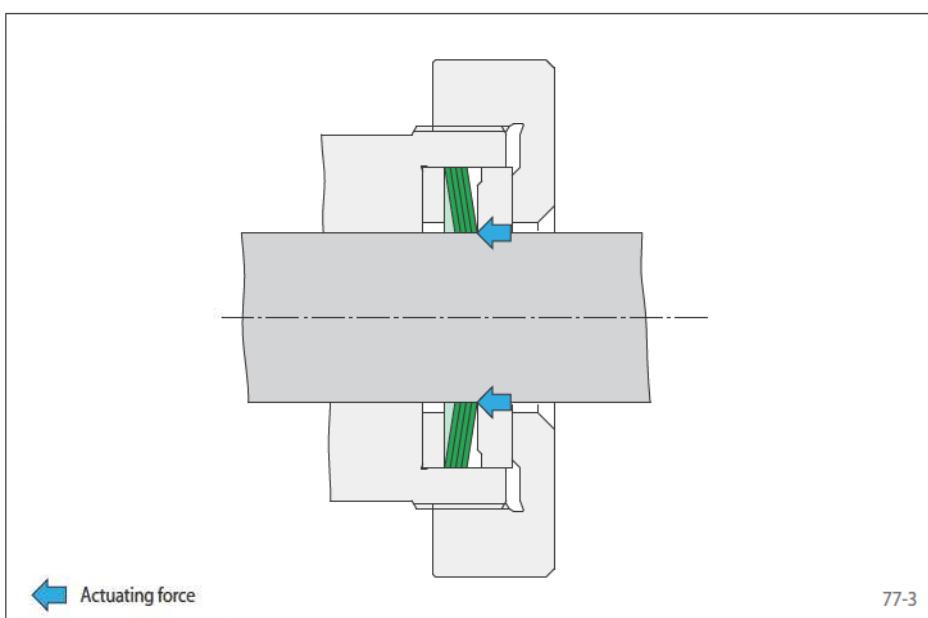
## Clamping connection on a continuous shaft

Figure 77-2 shows a clamping connection with a disc pack consisting of ten Star Discs. The preload force of the screws acts on the disc set through a clamping flange.



## Clamping connection with a threaded ring

Figure 77-3 shows a clamping connection with a disc pack consisting of four Star Discs and a manually adjusted threaded ring. Between the disc pack and the threaded ring, there is a pressure disc. It transmits the axial actuation force to the disc pack inner diameter and thereby prevents the disc pack from turning as well when the threaded ring is tightened.

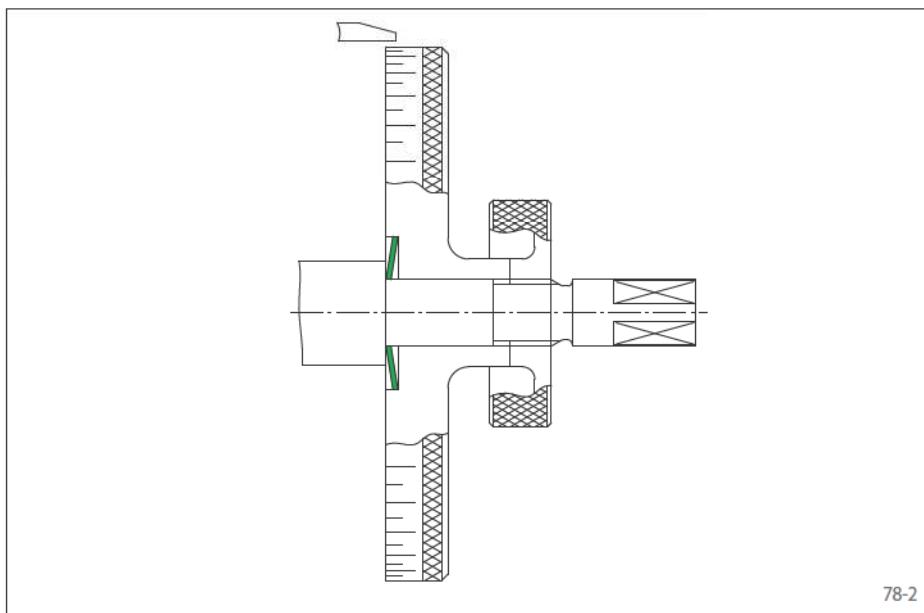


## for frequent clamping and loosening short axial width



### Features

- For frequent clamping and release
- Short axial width
- Adjustable to the required torque by multiple arrangements in the form of disc packs
- Low actuating force required, thus ideal for manual actuation



### Application example

Backlash free attachment of a graduated dial in a feed unit with a Star Disc. After release of the right knurled nut, the dial can be adjusted in circumferential direction.

### Transmissible torques

The transmissible torques listed on the following page are subject to the following information about disc pack, tolerances, surface characteristics and material requirements. Please contact us in the case of deviations.

#### Disc Pack

The torque  $M$  stated in the table applies for one star disc. In case of multiple arrangements of star discs in disc packs of up to 16 star discs, the following applies:

$$\text{Torque} \quad M_n = n \cdot M$$

$$\text{Preload force} \quad E_n = n \cdot E$$

$$\text{Load-bearing axial width} \quad L_1 \approx n \cdot s$$

#### Tolerances

- h9 for shaft diameter d
- H9 for hub bore D

#### Surfaces

Average surface roughness at the contact surfaces between the shaft and the hub bore:  
 $R_z = 10 \dots 25 \mu\text{m}$ .

#### Materials

The following apply to the shaft and the hub:

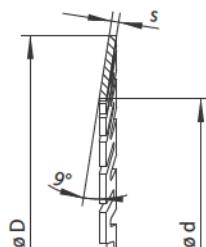
- Yield strength  $R_e \geq 300 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- E-module  $\geq 170 \text{ kN/mm}^2$

### Example for ordering

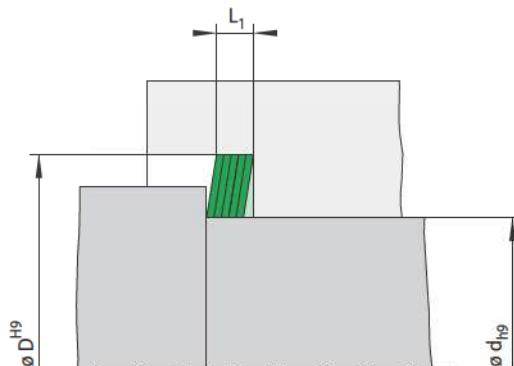
100 Star Discs for shaft diameter d = 20 mm:

- 100 pcs. A 20 SS 37  
Article number 1032-037004-000000

## for frequent clamping and loosening short axial width



79-1



79-2

| Dimensions |      |      | Transmissible torque M Nm | Technical Data                         |                                      |                   | Weight kg/100 pieces | Type | Article number |
|------------|------|------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|----------------|
| d mm       | Size | D mm |                           | Shaft P <sub>W</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Hub P <sub>N</sub> N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Preload force E N |                      |      |                |
| 4          |      | 14   | 0,50                      | 0,16                                   | 100                                  | 29                | 140                  | 0,3  | A 4 SS 14      |
| 5          |      | 14   | 0,50                      | 0,29                                   | 116                                  | 41                | 210                  | 0,3  | A 5 SS 14      |
| 6          |      | 18   | 0,50                      | 0,34                                   | 94                                   | 31                | 180                  | 0,5  | A 6 SS 18      |
| 8          |      | 18   | 0,50                      | 0,72                                   | 113                                  | 50                | 310                  | 0,5  | A 8 SS 18      |
| 10         |      | 22   | 0,60                      | 1,26                                   | 105                                  | 48                | 430                  | 0,9  | A 10 SS 22     |
| 11         |      | 22   | 0,60                      | 1,53                                   | 105                                  | 53                | 500                  | 0,8  | A 11 SS 22     |
| 12         |      | 27   | 0,65                      | 1,95                                   | 104                                  | 46                | 520                  | 1,4  | A 12 SS 27     |
| 14         |      | 27   | 0,65                      | 2,80                                   | 110                                  | 57                | 680                  | 1,3  | A 14 SS 27     |
| 15         |      | 27   | 0,65                      | 3,30                                   | 113                                  | 63                | 770                  | 1,2  | A 15 SS 27     |
| 16         |      | 37   | 0,90                      | 5,10                                   | 111                                  | 48                | 1030                 | 3,7  | A 16 SS 37     |
| 17         |      | 37   | 0,90                      | 5,90                                   | 113                                  | 52                | 1150                 | 3,6  | A 17 SS 37     |
| 18         |      | 37   | 0,90                      | 6,80                                   | 117                                  | 57                | 1270                 | 3,5  | A 18 SS 37     |
| 20         |      | 37   | 0,90                      | 8,70                                   | 121                                  | 65                | 1540                 | 3,2  | A 20 SS 37     |
| 22         |      | 42   | 0,90                      | 9,90                                   | 114                                  | 60                | 1490                 | 4,3  | A 22 SS 42     |
| 24         |      | 42   | 0,90                      | 12,2                                   | 118                                  | 67                | 1760                 | 4,0  | A 24 SS 42     |
| 25         |      | 42   | 0,90                      | 13,5                                   | 120                                  | 71                | 1900                 | 3,8  | A 25 SS 42     |
| 28         |      | 52   | 1,15                      | 21,0                                   | 116                                  | 63                | 2550                 | 8,2  | A 28 SS 52     |
| 30         |      | 52   | 1,15                      | 25,0                                   | 121                                  | 70                | 2900                 | 7,7  | A 30 SS 52     |
| 35         |      | 52   | 1,15                      | 33,5                                   | 119                                  | 80                | 3750                 | 6,3  | A 35 SS 52     |
| 38         |      | 62   | 1,15                      | 40,5                                   | 122                                  | 75                | 3600                 | 10,2 | A 38 SS 62     |
| 40         |      | 62   | 1,15                      | 45,5                                   | 124                                  | 80                | 4000                 | 9,5  | A 40 SS 62     |
| 42         |      | 62   | 1,15                      | 51,0                                   | 126                                  | 85                | 4450                 | 8,8  | A 42 SS 62     |
| 45         |      | 62   | 1,15                      | 60,0                                   | 129                                  | 94                | 5200                 | 7,7  | A 45 SS 62     |
| 48         |      | 70   | 1,15                      | 68,0                                   | 128                                  | 88                | 5000                 | 11,0 | A 48 SS 70     |
| 50         |      | 70   | 1,15                      | 75,0                                   | 130                                  | 93                | 5500                 | 10,2 | A 50 SS 70     |
| 55         |      | 70   | 1,15                      | 93,0                                   | 134                                  | 105               | 7000                 | 8,0  | A 55 SS 70     |
| 60         |      | 80   | 1,15                      | 112                                    | 135                                  | 101               | 6800                 | 11,9 | A 080 060 IV   |
| 65         |      | 90   | 1,15                      | 131                                    | 135                                  | 97                | 6700                 | 16,5 | A 090 065 IV   |
| 70         |      | 90   | 1,15                      | 154                                    | 137                                  | 106               | 8000                 | 13,6 | A 090 070 IV   |
| 75         |      | 100  | 1,15                      | 176                                    | 136                                  | 102               | 7800                 | 18,6 | A 100 075 IV   |
| 80         |      | 100  | 1,15                      | 205                                    | 139                                  | 111               | 9300                 | 15,3 | A 100 080 IV   |
| 85         |      | 110  | 1,15                      | 230                                    | 138                                  | 107               | 9000                 | 20,7 | A 110 085 IV   |
| 100        |      | 120  | 1,15                      | 325                                    | 141                                  | 118               | 11900                | 18,7 | A 120 100 IV   |

# Technical Points for Star Discs

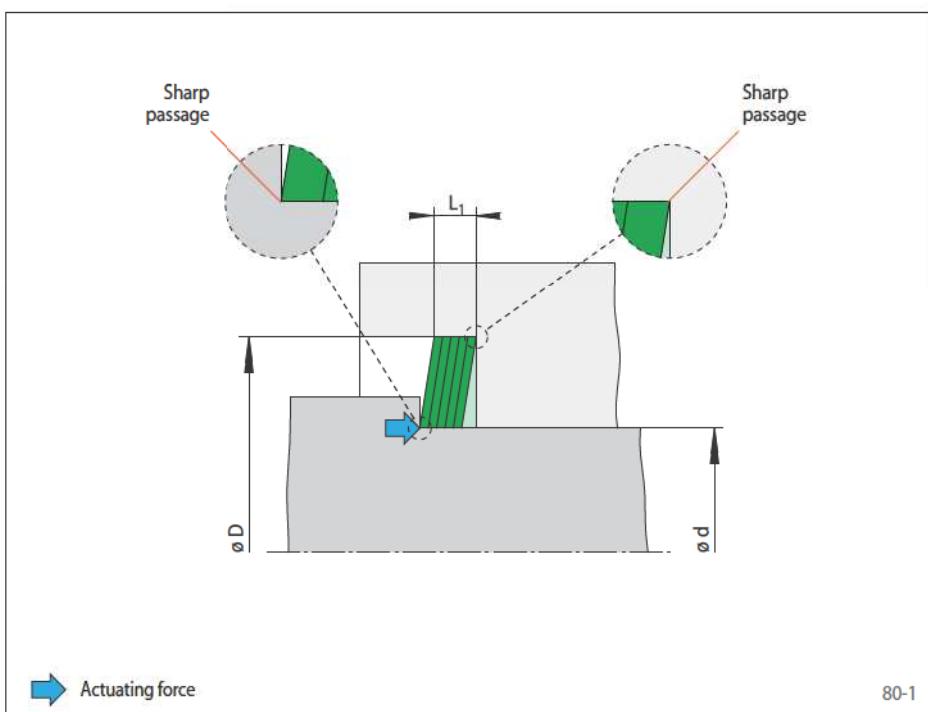
## Design points

The outer diameter D of the Star Disc is supported in the bore of the hub to be connected. The Star Disc seats with the concave face of the cone against the fixed backstop point of the hub. The axial actuation force must be applied opposite at the front side of the inner diameter d.

The passages from shaft diameter d and supporting diameter D to the respective plane surfaces must be sharp-edged, without corner arc or undercut.

The shaft must be centred according to the requirements.

If a torque  $M_A$  and an axial force  $F_A$  are to be transmitted at the same time, please contact us.



80-1

## Frequent clamping and release

Clamping connections with Star Discs can be easily released repeatedly. They can be clamped and released up to 5 000 times. Star Discs from

size A 080 060 IV are durable and not subject to this limitation.

For loosening the clamping connection, displace the hub against the shaft

## Preload force

The preload force is achieved by clamping screws to be provided by the customer, with the tightening torque  $M_S$  and the preload force for metric screws  $E_S$  to be taken from the table to the right.

The preload forces indicated in the table are corrected for friction value deviations.

| Size | Preload force<br>$E_S$ [kN] |      |      | Tightening torque for $\mu_k=0,1$<br>$M_S$ [Nm] |      |      |
|------|-----------------------------|------|------|---|------|------|
|      | 8,8                         | 10,9 | 12,9 | 8,8   | 10,9 | 12,9 |
| M 4  | 3,8                         | 5,5  | 6,7  | 2,6   | 3,9  | 4,5  |
| M 5  | 6,3                         | 9,4  | 11,0 | 5,2   | 7,6  | 8,9  |
| M 6  | 9,1                         | 13,2 | 15,5 | 9,0   | 13,2 | 15,4 |
| M 8  | 16,3                        | 24,0 | 28,2 | 21,6  | 31,8 | 37,2 |

Number z and size of the clamping screws are to be chosen so that

$$E \text{ or } E_n = z \cdot E_S \cdot 1000$$

If the preload force E or  $E_n$  is exceeded, the Star Disc will be overstressed or the permissible contact pressure will be exceeded.

## Disc Pack

Star Discs are used separately or combined to disc packs according to the required torque. For multiple arrangements in a disc pack of  $n = 16$  Star Discs, the following applies:

$$\text{Torque} \quad M_n = n \cdot M$$

$$\text{Preload force} \quad E_n = n \cdot E$$

$$\text{Load-bearing axial width } L_1 \approx n \cdot s$$

For disc packs with more than 16 Star Discs, any Star Discs exceeding 16 will only transmit approx. 50% of the torque M. The maximum number of Star Discs in a pack is limited to 25.

## Hollow Shafts

When clamping Star Discs on hollow shafts, the tangential stress  $\sigma_{tWi}$  must not exceed the yield strength  $R_e$  of the hub material.

$$\sigma_{tWi} = 1,27 \cdot P_W \cdot \frac{2}{1 - C_W^2} \text{ with}$$

$$C_W = \frac{d_{Wi}}{d}$$

## Hub Design

The contact pressure  $P_W$  leads to radial stress in the shaft that is usually not critical for solid steel shafts.

There is always a tangential stress  $\sigma_t$  in the hub, and for thin-walled hubs it may be a multiple of the initiated pressure  $P_N$ . The amount of the applicable tangential stress depends on the load-bearing hub width  $N_{min}$ , the hub outer diameter  $K_{min}$  and the pressure  $P_N$ . For the load-bearing hub width  $N_{min}$  is taken into account, that the hub pressure  $P_N$  is carried by the load-bearing width  $L_1$ , and in an angle of ca. 26,5° beyond it (see figure 81-1).

When the load-bearing hub width  $N_A$  and the yield strength  $R_e$  of the hub material are given, the required hub outer diameter  $K_{min}$  can be calculated approximately as follows:

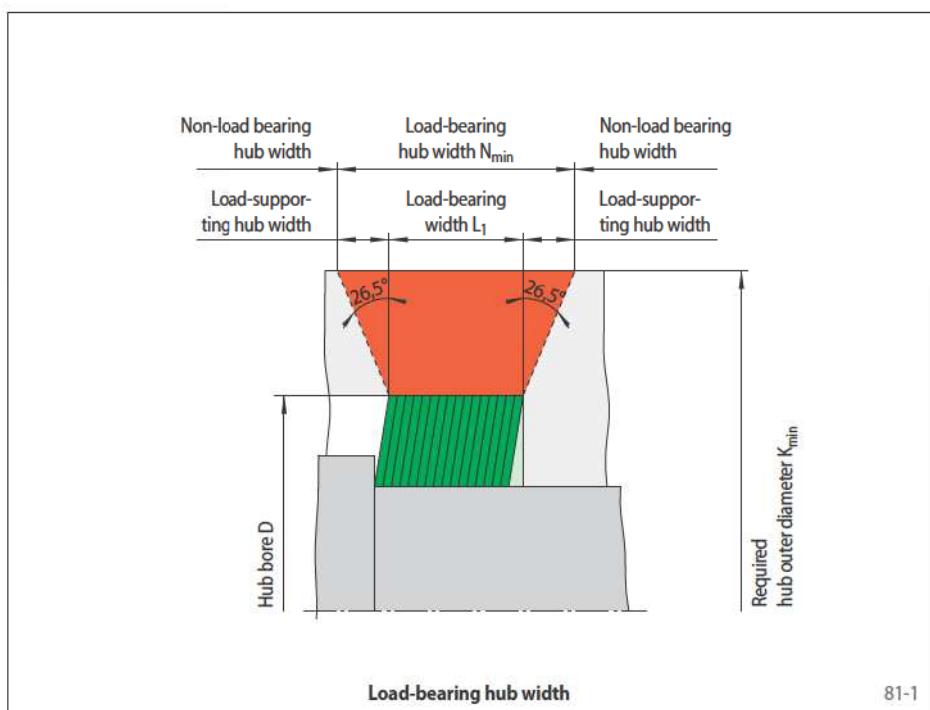
$$K_{min} = 1,2 \cdot D \cdot \frac{H - 1,25}{H - 3} \text{ with}$$

$$H = \left( \frac{R_e}{1,27 \cdot P_N} \cdot \frac{N_A}{L_1} \right)^2$$

When the hub width  $N_A$  and the hub outer diameter  $K_A$  are given, the hub material yield strength  $R_e$  must be higher than the equivalent stress  $\sigma_v$  in the hub.

$$\sigma_v = 1,27 \cdot P_N \cdot \frac{L_1}{N_A} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{3 + C_N^4}{1 - C_N^2}} \text{ with}$$

$$C_N = \frac{D}{K_A}$$



81-1

## Formula symbols

|           |  |       |   |  |   |
|-----------|--|-------|---|--|---|
| $d$       | = Shaft diameter [mm]  | $L_1$ | = Load-bearing axial width [mm]                               | $P_W$  | = Contact pressure at the shaft according to table [ $N/mm^2$ ] |
| $d_{Wi}$  | = Inner hollow shaft diameter [mm]                                   | $M$   | = Transmissible torque according to table [Nm]                | $R_e$  | = Hub material yield strength [ $N/mm^2$ ]                      |
| $D$       | = Hub bore [mm]  | $M_A$ | = Maximum actual application torque [Nm]                      | $s$  | = Axial width according to table [mm]                           |
| $E$       | = Preload force according to table [N]                               | $M_n$ | = Max. transmissible torque of the Star Disc pack [Nm]        | $z$  | = Number of clamping screws                                     |
| $E_n$     | = Preload force disc pack [N]  | $M_S$ | = Screw tightening torque [Nm]                                | $\sigma_t$   | = Tangential stress in the hub [ $N/mm^2$ ]                     |
| $E_S$     | = Preload force for metric screws according to table [kN]            | $n$   | = Number of star discs in the pack                            | $\sigma_{tWi}$   | = Tangential stress in the hollow shaft [ $N/mm^2$ ]            |
| $F_A$     | = Maximum actual application axial force [kN]                        | $N_A$ | = Load-bearing hub width in the application [mm]              | $\sigma_v$   | = Equivalent stress in the hub [ $N/mm^2$ ]                     |
| $K_A$     | = Hub outer diameter in the application [mm]                         | $P_N$ | = Contact pressure at the hub according to table [ $N/mm^2$ ] | $C_N, C_W$ and $H$ are reference values without units. |   |
| $K_{min}$ | = Required hub outer diameter according to table or calculation [mm] |       |   |  |   |

The advantage of torque motors can be fully exploited only if the torque motor is connected to the machine shaft in an appropriate manner for the application in question. RINGSPANN has developed Clamping Systems that meet the specific requirements of both torque motors and machine shafts which are often configured as thin-walled hollow shafts.

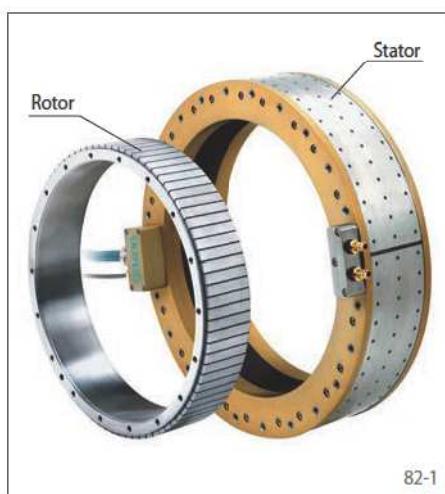
Both complete torque motors and integrated torque motors can be connected by friction to machine shafts with RINGSPANN torque motor clamping systems. In addition to secure, backlash free torque transmission, these systems also ensure precise centring of the torque motor on the machine shaft.



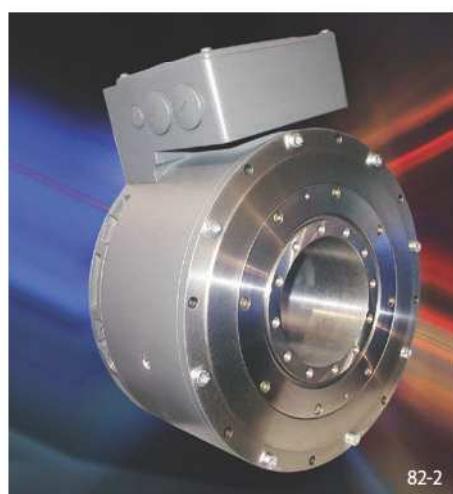
## Torque motors

Torque motors are rotation angle controlled, permanent magnet excited synchronous servomotors with large numbers of magnetic pole pairs which produce correspondingly high torques in the lower rpm range (0 - approximately 250 rpm, depending on the number of pole pairs). Thanks to modern high performance electronics, torque motors, as direct drive motors, are capable of meeting such system requirements as high repetition and control accuracy, low energy consumption, low noise levels, high dynamics, ease of maintenance and reduced space requirements.

Torque motors are designed as „integrated torque motors“ (Fig. 82-1) with rotors and stators or as self-enclosed „complete torque motors“ with bearings“ (Fig. 82-2).



Source: Siemens AG



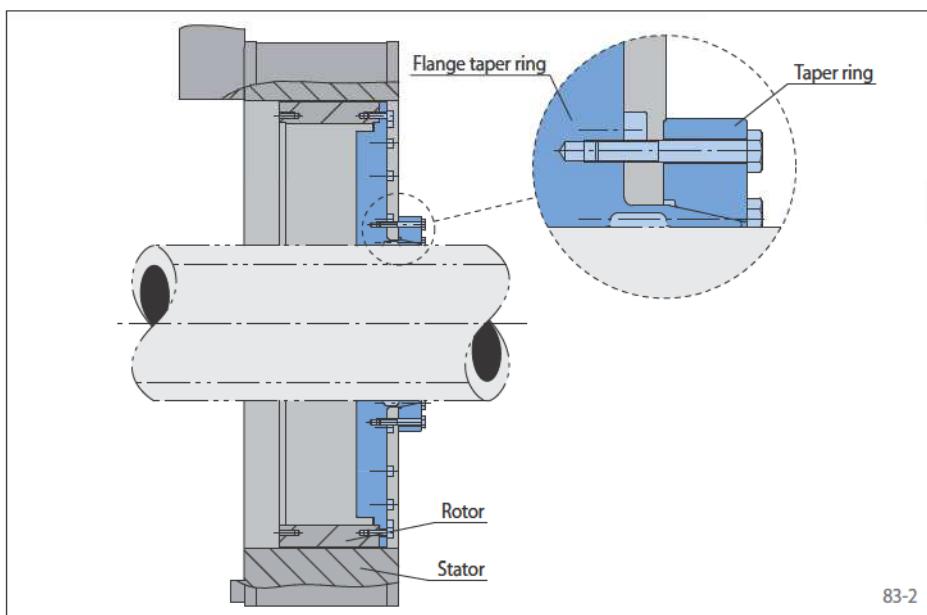
Source: Siemens AG

for integrated torque motors  
for mounting and centring rotors on shafts or hollow shafts



## Features

- Provides a mechanical connection and centring between rotor and machine shaft
- Backlash free, torsion-proof transmission of torque generated by the torque motor
- High true run accuracy between rotor and a stator mounted on the machine
- Low contact pressures exerted on machine shafts or hollow shafts
- Taper Collet chemically nickel-coated to prevent fretting corrosion
- Easily removable clamping element, even after long periods of operation



## Configuration

The Clamping System RTM 601 consists of a flange taper ring and taper ring. The taper ring clamps the flange taper ring to the machine shaft with the aid of clamping screws in such a way that the torque generated between the stator and rotor of the integrated torque motor is transmitted to the machine shaft via a frictional, backlash free connection.

If you have an application for which the Clamping System RTM 601 is suited, please submit your enquiry, including the designation of the torque motor to be used as well as the shaft dimensions.

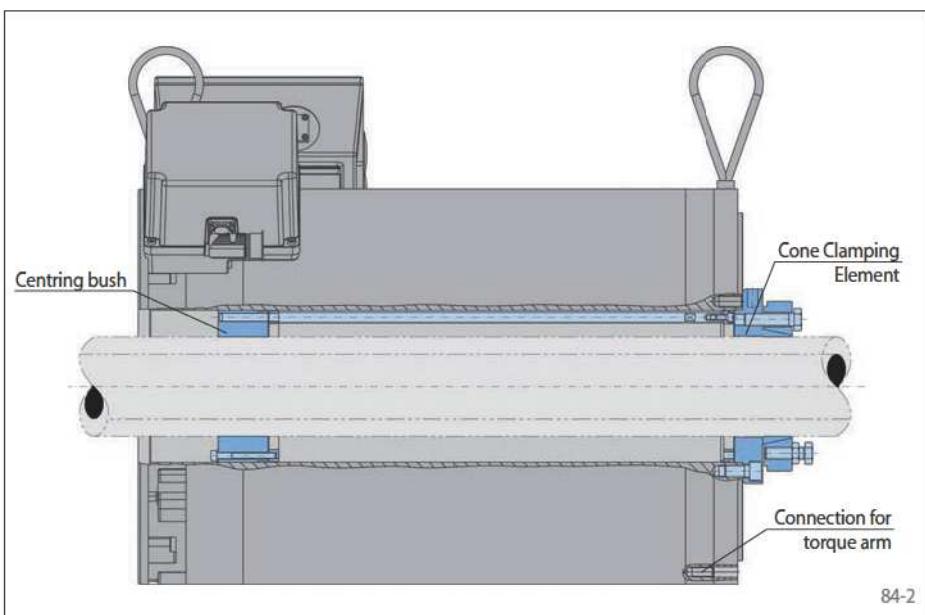
for SIEMENS complete torque motors 1FW3

for mounting and centring complete torque motors on shafts or hollow shafts



## Features

- Provides a mechanical connection, support and centring between rotor and machine shaft
- Backlash free, torsion-proof transmission of torque generated by the torque motor
- High true running accuracy
- Optimally configured contact pressure prevents undesirable deformation of hollow machine shafts
- Taper Collet chemically nickel-coated to prevent fretting corrosion
- Easily removable Cone Clamping Element, even after long periods of operation
- Centring bush can be mounted from the B-side of the torque motor



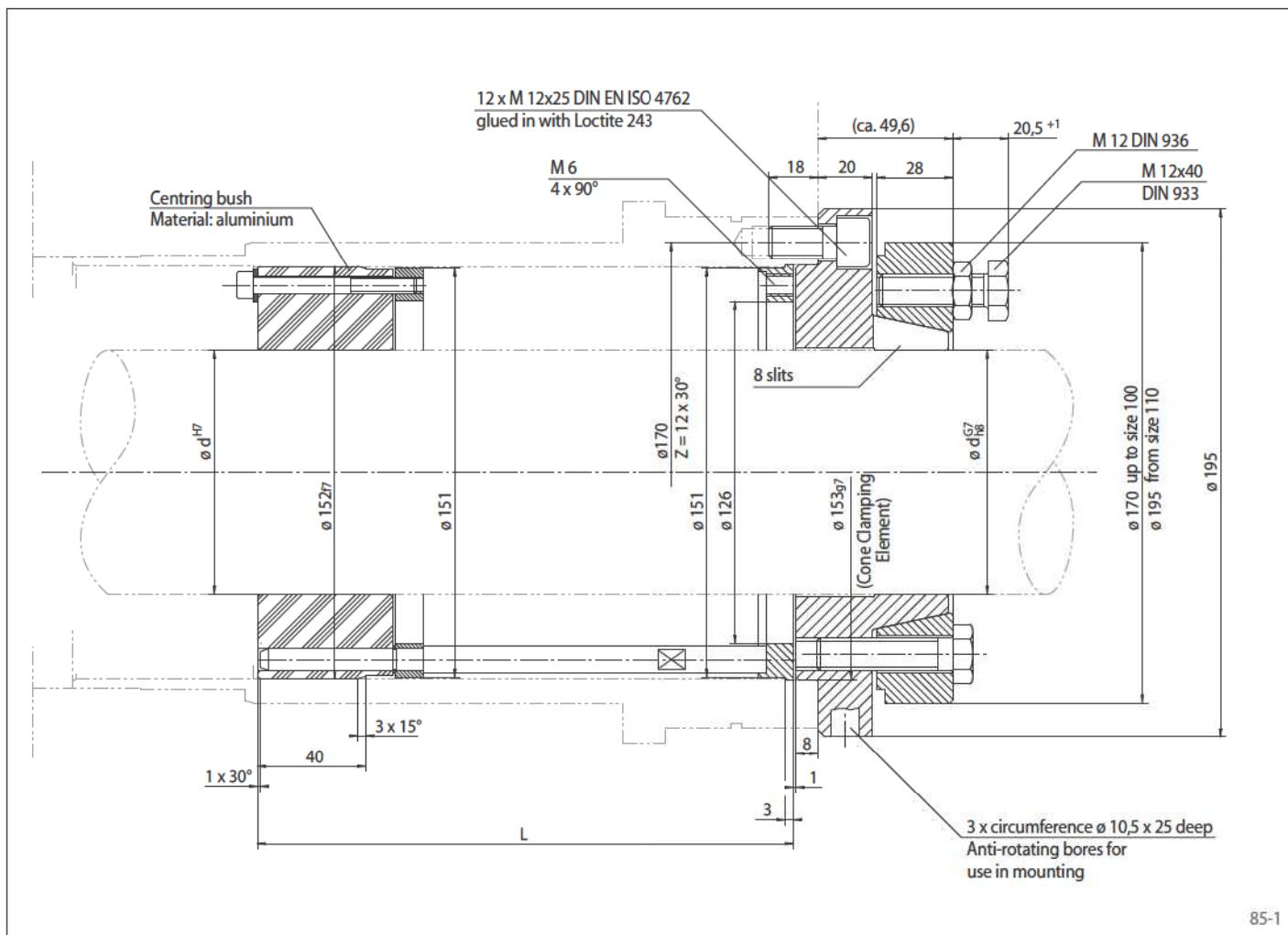
## Configuration

The Clamping System RTM 607 consists of a Cone Clamping Element and a centring bush. The Cone Clamping Element ensures that motor torque is transmitted reliably to the machine shaft and centres the torque motor on the drive side. A second centring unit consisting of an aluminium centring bush ensures good overall alignment of the torque motor with the machine shaft.

The centring bush is secured in its axial position with the aid of rods and a stop ring.

for SIEMENS complete torque motors 1FW3

for mounting and centring complete torque motors on shafts or hollow shafts



85-1

## Dimensions

| Size<br>d<br>mm | for SIEMENS complete torque motors |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                 | 1FW3150<br>L<br>mm                 | 1FW3152<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3154<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3155<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3156<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3201<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3202<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3203<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3204<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3206<br>L<br>mm | 1FW3208<br>L<br>mm |
| 60              |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 75              |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 80              |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 90              |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100             |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 110             |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 125             |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                 | 173                                | 230                | 279                | 331                | 384                | 152                | 198                | 244                | 313                | 406                | 521                |

## Example for ordering

Clamping System RTM 607 for SIEMENS complete torque motors 1FW3 204 for shaft 90 mm:

- RTM 607-090, L = 313 mm

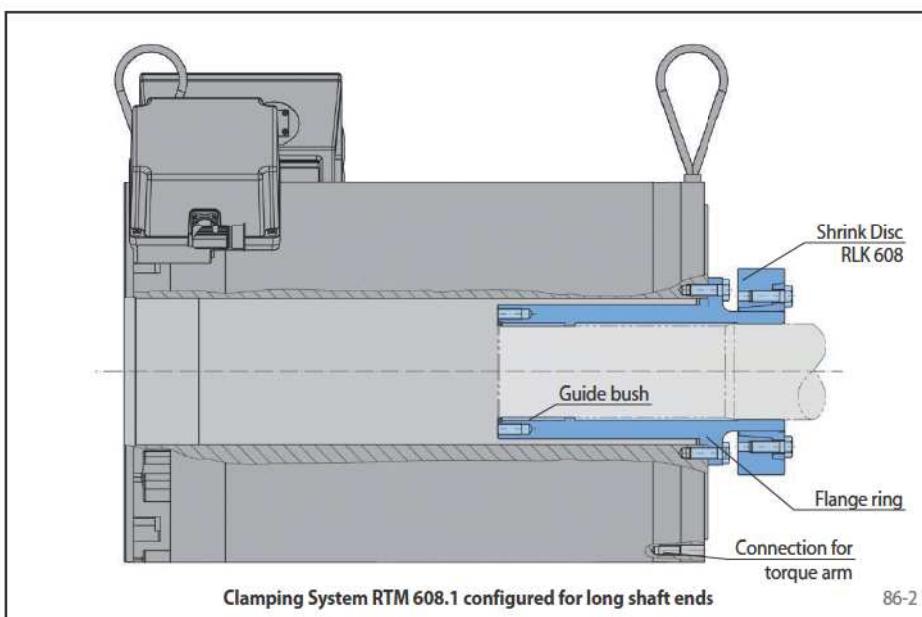
for complete torque motors

for mounting and centring complete torque motors on shafts or hollow shafts



## Features

- Provides a mechanical connection, support and centring between rotor and machine shaft
- Backlash free, torsion-proof transmission of torque generated by the torque motor
- High true running accuracy
- For inexpensive clamping on solid shafts
- Easily removable Cone Clamping Element, even after long periods of operation



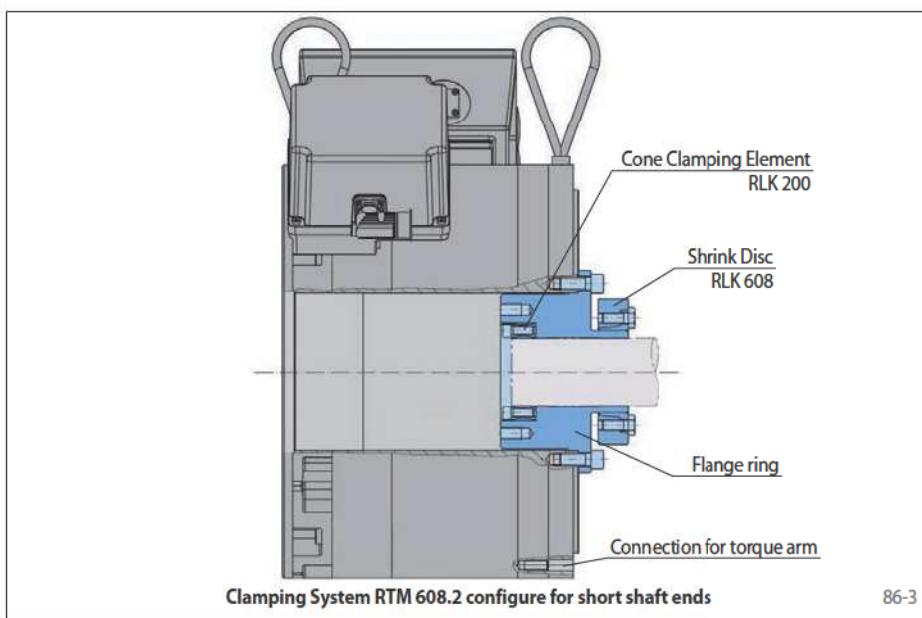
## Configuration

The Clamping System RTM 608 consists of a flange ring and a Shrink Disc RLK 608. The flange ring connects the torque motor to the machine shaft.

In contrast to the Clamping System RTM 607, the torque motor is centred on the Clamping System in a "flying" configuration. The Clamping System RTM 608 can be compared to a flange shaft, but offers the added advantage that a cylindrical shaft end remains following removal of the Clamping System RTM 608, facilitating trouble-free replacement of machine gaskets and bearings.

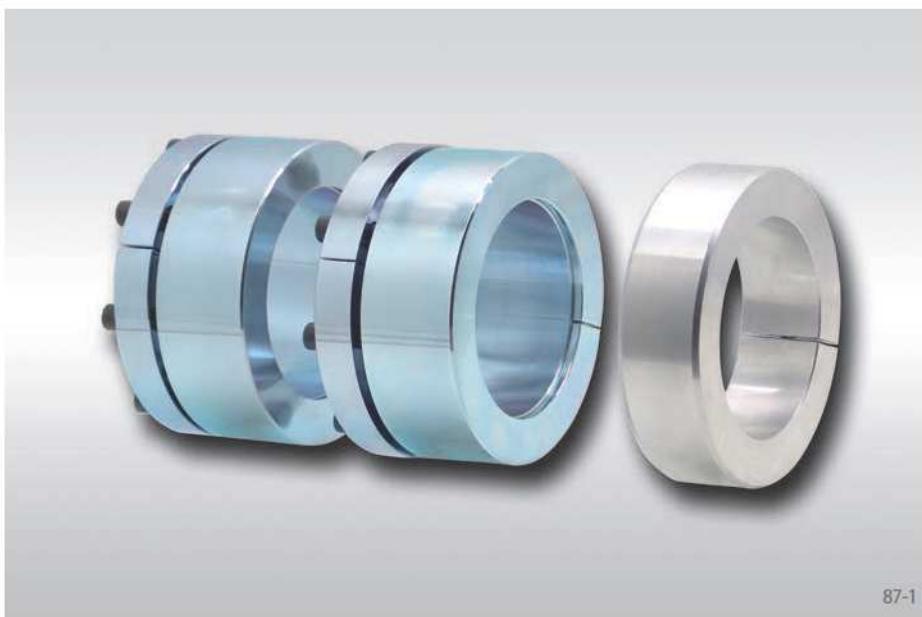
The Clamping System RTM 608 performs two functions in the area in contact with the machine shaft. Torque transmission is effected with the aid of a two-part Shrink Disc RLK 608. The second support point is configured with a glide bush, which helps prevent fretting corrosion resulting from micro slippage (Fig. 86-2). In the case of short shaft ends, a Cone Clamping Element RLK 200 is used instead of the glide bush as a second support point in order to ensure the required true run accuracy of the torque motor in relation to the machine shaft (Fig. 86-3).

If you have an application for which the Clamping System RTM 608 is suited, please submit your enquiry, including the designation of the torque motor to be used as well as the shaft dimensions.



for complete torque motors

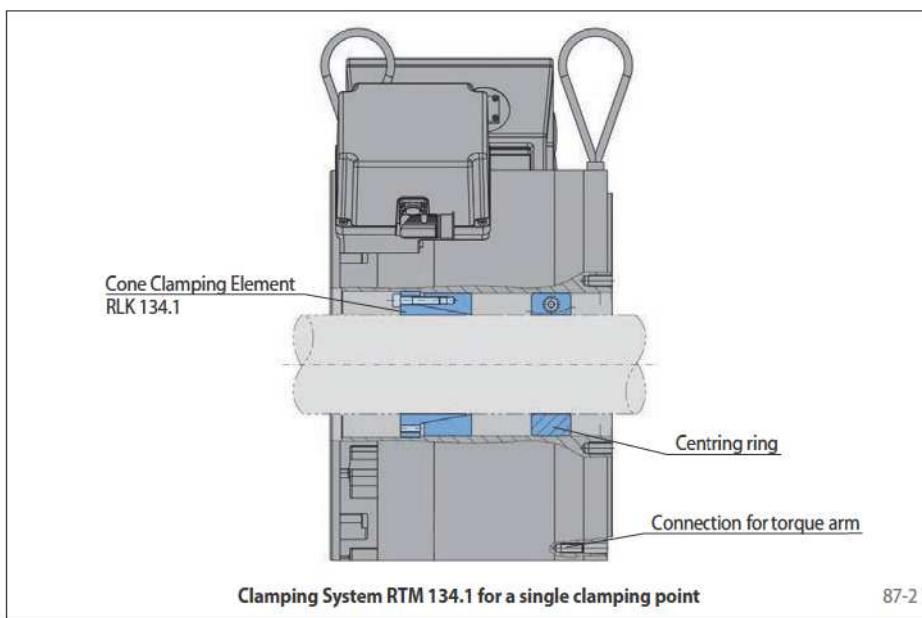
for mounting and centring complete torque motors on shafts or hollow shafts



87-1

## Features

- Provides a mechanical connection and centring between rotor and machine shaft. Support is provided by additional centring ring
- Backlash free, torsion-proof transmission of torque generated by the torque motor
- High true running accuracy
- Optimally configured contact pressure prevents undesirable deformation of the hollow rotor shaft of the torque motor and the hollow machine shaft
- Taper Collet galvanized and blue-chromed to prevent fretting corrosion
- Easily removable Cone Clamping Elements, even after long periods of operation
- Cone Clamping Elements can be mounted from the B-side of the torque motor



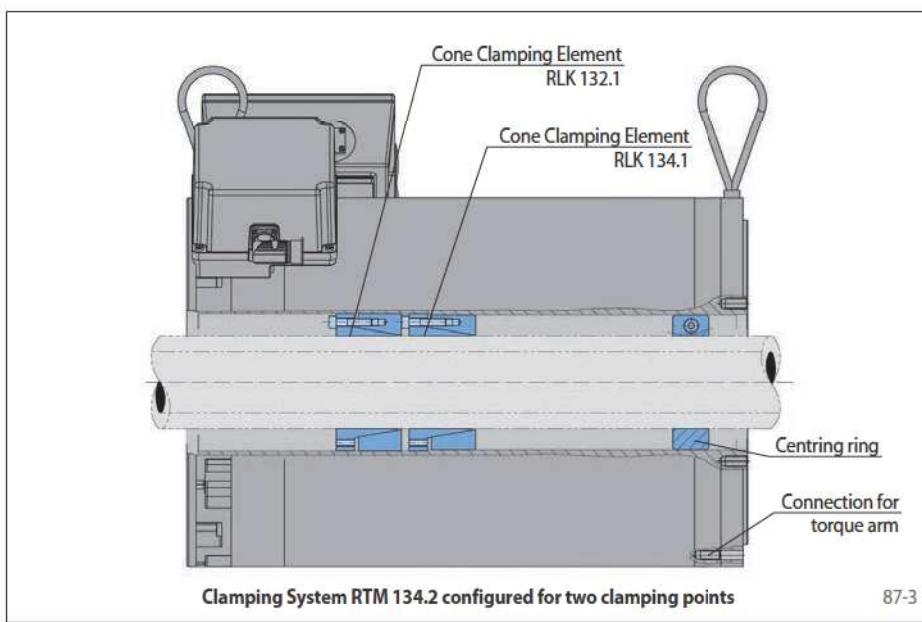
Clamping System RTM 134.1 for a single clamping point

87-2

## Configuration

Depending on the amount of torque to be transmitted between the machine shaft or hollow shaft and the torque motor, either one or two Cone Clamping Elements are used for torque transmission and a centring ring as a second support point are used. The Cone Clamping Elements have been developed in keeping the specific requirements of torque motors. The taper angle is designed in such a way that the Cone Clamping Elements can be removed easily, even after extended periods of operation, and no undesirable contact pressures cause indentations on the torque motor rotor shaft, which is ordinarily a thin-walled element.

The torque motor manufacturer should be consulted prior to installing this Clamping System. Therefore, we request submission of your enquiry in the event that a Clamping System this kind is considered suitable for your application.



Clamping System RTM 134.2 configured for two clamping points

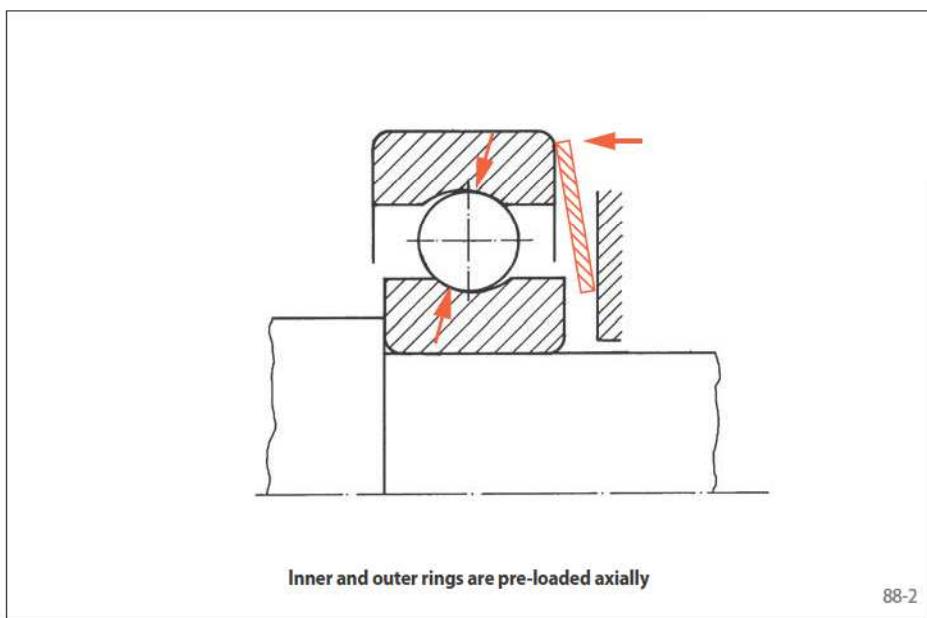
87-3

as ball bearing compensating discs for taking up free movement in bearings



## Features

- RINGSPANN Star Spring Washers are particularly light spring elements with linear or not-linear spring characteristic. They are suitable for application as pressure elements in precision machines and as pressure springs for taking up free movement, and for reducing noise in ball bearings.
- The very large axial movement of the spring guarantees that considerable axial variations and length tolerances can be accommodated without much deviation from the nominal value of the axial force of the Star Spring Washer.
- Because of the large axial variations of the spring it is often possible to achieve the desired effect with a single Star Spring Washer.
- Their spring load corresponds with the optimum values of the relevant bearing sizes.



## Service Life

Ball bearings give longer service if the inner and outer rings are pre-loaded axially (figure 88-2). This fact has been known for a long time. This axial preloading by RINGSPANN Star Spring Washers eliminates radial play in the ball bearings. This effects a better distribution of the radial load to be transmitted onto the bearing rings and therefore increases the length of service life of the bearing.

## Silent Running

High speed machines, particularly small electric motors, create special problems for the designer regarding silent running. Extensive trials in this field have shown, that in the main, noise originates in the ball bearings, and that the application of the exact amount of axial pressure suitable for each job reducing noise effectively.

## Conditions for most favourable effect

The effect of axial pre-loading depends on certain conditions:

- The axial pressure must be applied to the whole outer race.
- Axial variations and length tolerances within the components of the machine should have only the very slightest effect on the applied spring force.
- The axial pre-loading must be done with a load suitably adapted to the size of the bearing.

## Protection of Bearings subject to vibration when non-rotating

The spring axial location also eliminates damage as a result of vibration in non-rotating bearings. This type of damage is well known in electric motors for auxiliary drives in ships and vehicles. If the auxiliary drives is stationary, the rotor can vibrate in the bearing, due to the vibration of the ship or vehicle. In these conditions the balls beat in the races of the bearing rings and cause wear. This is why leading manufacturers use only ball bearings, the radial play of which is removed by Star Spring Washers, so preventing any vibration of the rotor. The reason for damage is then completely eliminated.

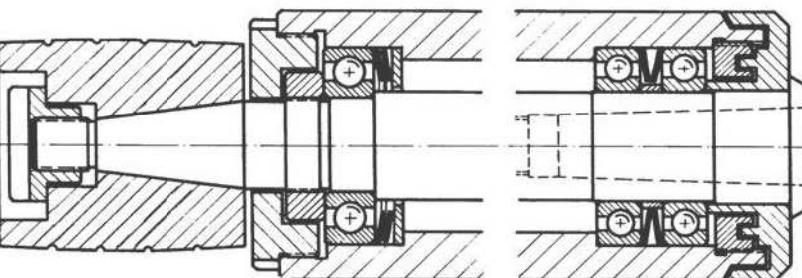
## as ball bearing compensating discs for taking up free movement in bearings

### Bearing of an internal grinding spindle

Spindle ball bearings are used as bearing support for grinding spindles. Bearings of this kind exhibit maximum tracking accuracy at high rotation speeds.

The specific properties of these bearings can be fully exploited only if the bearings are pre-clamped with a precisely defined force.

RINGSPANN Star Springs Washers enable you to realise the required pre-clamping force of the spindle bearings with a high degree of precision.

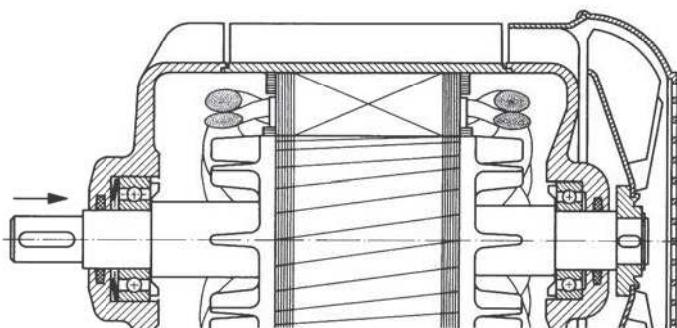


Bearing of an internal grinding spindle

89-1

### Pressure spring for ball bearing

Silent running is a particular requirement for electric motors. For this purpose a RINGSPANN Star Spring Washer acts to pre-load the outer race of the bearing as illustrated.

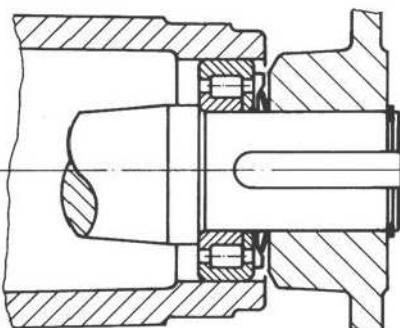


Pressure spring for ball bearing

89-2

### Accommodating length tolerances

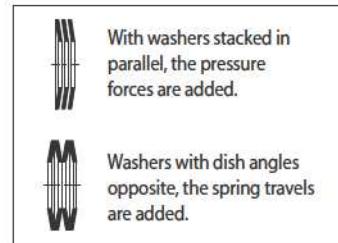
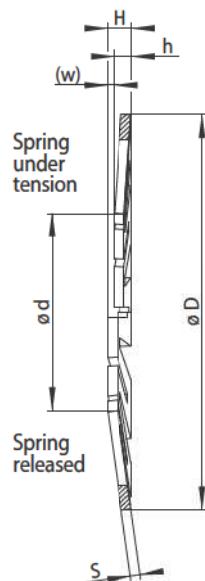
As shown in this example the RINGSPANN Star Spring Washer fitted between output shaft and NILOS sealing ring makes it possible to accommodate wide axial tolerances.



Accommodating length tolerances

89-3

as ball bearing compensating discs for taking up free movement in bearings



90-1

| For ball bearing |      |      |       |       | Dimension |      |      | Height        |                     | Tolerance for h | Spring travel | Pressure | Spring const. | Article number |        |        |
|------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------|------|------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|                  |      |      |       |       | D mm      | d mm | s mm | released H mm | under pressure h mm | mm              | (w) mm        | F N      | c N/mm        | 1051-          |        |        |
| 634              | E 3  | E 4  | E 5   | 624   | 12,7      | 5,3  | 0,3  | 1,1           | 0,7                 | ± 0,15          | 0,4           | 14       | 35            | 012001         |        |        |
|                  |      |      |       | 625   | 15,7      | 7,5  | 0,3  | 1,1           | 0,7                 | ± 0,15          | 0,4           | 9        | 23            | 015001         |        |        |
| 635              |      |      | 626   | 607   | 18,7      | 7,5  | 0,3  | 1,4           | 0,7                 | ± 0,15          | 0,7           | 10       | 14            | 018001         |        |        |
| 635              |      |      | 626   | 607   | 18,7      | 9,2  | 0,3  | 1,2           | 0,7                 | ± 0,15          | 0,5           | 11       | 22            | 018002         |        |        |
|                  |      | E 6  |       |       | 20,7      | 10,5 | 0,3  | 1,3           | 0,7                 | ± 0,15          | 0,6           | 7        | 12            | 020001         |        |        |
| 627              | E 7  |      |       | 608   | 21,7      | 11   | 0,5  | 1,6           | 0,9                 | ± 0,15          | 0,7           | 34       | 49            | 021001         |        |        |
|                  |      | E 8  |       | 609   | 23,7      | 11   | 0,5  | 1,8           | 1,0                 | ± 0,2           | 0,8           | 33       | 41            | 023001         |        |        |
| 629              |      |      | 6000  |       | 25,7      | 11   | 0,5  | 2,0           | 1,0                 | ± 0,2           | 1,0           | 31       | 31            | 025001         |        |        |
| 629              |      |      | 6000  |       | 25,7      | 13,5 | 0,5  | 1,7           | 1,0                 | ± 0,2           | 0,7           | 30       | 43            | 025002         |        |        |
| 16100            | E 9  | E 10 | 6001  |       | 27,7      | 15   | 0,65 | 1,9           | 1,1                 | ± 0,2           | 0,8           | 52       | 65            | 027001         |        |        |
| 16101            | E 13 |      |       | 6200  | 29,7      | 15   | 0,65 | 2,1           | 1,1                 | ± 0,21          | 1,0           | 38       | 38            | 029001         |        |        |
|                  | E 11 | E 12 |       | 6201  | 31,7      | 15   | 0,65 | 2,3           | 1,1                 | ± 0,2           | 1,2           | 46       | 38            | 031001         |        |        |
| 16002            |      |      | 6002  | 6201  | 31,7      | 18   | 0,65 | 2,0           | 1,1                 | ± 0,21          | 0,9           | 36       | 40            | 031002         |        |        |
| 16003            | E 14 | E 15 | 6003  | 6202  | 34,7      | 20   | 0,9  | 2,4           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,0           | 89       | 89            | 034001         |        |        |
|                  |      |      |       | 6300  | 36,7      | 20   | 0,9  | 2,6           | 1,4                 | ± 0,21          | 1,2           | 92       | 77            | 036001         |        |        |
|                  |      | E 16 |       |       | 37,7      | 20   | 0,9  | 2,7           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,3           | 84       | 65            | 037001         |        |        |
|                  |      | E 19 | L 17a | Bo 15 | 39,7      | 20   | 0,9  | 2,9           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,5           | 81       | 54            | 039001         |        |        |
|                  |      | E 19 |       | 6203  | 39,7      | 23   | 0,9  | 2,6           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,2           | 103      | 86            | 039002         |        |        |
| 16004            |      |      |       | 6004  | 41,7      | 27   | 0,9  | 2,4           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,0           | 76       | 76            | 041001         |        |        |
|                  |      |      | EA 17 | Bo 17 | 43,5      | 27   | 0,9  | 2,6           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,2           | 68       | 57            | 043001         |        |        |
| 16005            | E 20 | L 20 | 6005  | 6204  | 46,5      | 27   | 0,9  | 2,9           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,5           | 74       | 49            | 046001         |        |        |
| 16005            |      |      |       | 6005  | 46,5      | 30   | 0,9  | 2,6           | 1,4                 | ± 0,2           | 1,2           | 72       | 60            | 046002         |        |        |
|                  | M 20 | L 25 | 6205  | 6304  | 51,5      | 35   | 0,9  | 2,6           | 1,4                 | + 0,2           | 1,2           | 61       | 51            | 051001         |        |        |
| 16006            |      |      |       | 6006  | 54,5      | 35   | 1,15 | 3,1           | 1,7                 | ± 0,25          | 1,4           | 98       | 70            | 054001         |        |        |
| 16007            | L 30 | 6007 | 6206  | 6305  | 6403      | 61   | 40   | 1,15          | 3,3                 | 1,7             | ± 0,25        | 1,6      | 110           | 69             | 061001 |        |
| 16008            |      |      |       | 6008  |           | 67   | 45   | 1,15          | 3,4                 | 1,7             | ± 0,25        | 1,7      | 90            | 53             | 067001 |        |
|                  |      |      |       | 6207  | 6306      | 6404 | 71   | 45            | 1,15                | 3,8             | 1,7           | ± 0,25   | 2,1           | 110            | 52     | 071001 |
| 16009            |      |      | 6009  |       | 74        | 50   | 1,15 | 3,6           | 1,7                 | ± 0,25          | 1,9           | 130      | 68            | 074001         |        |        |

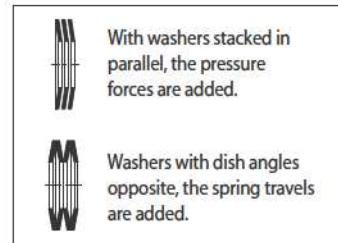
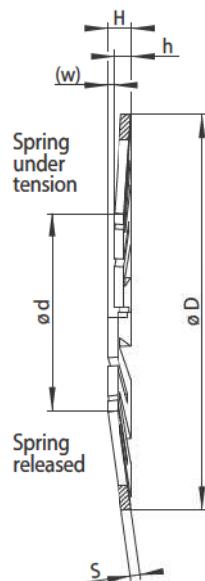
## Mounting

Generally it will be found most suitable for the Star Spring Washer to work on the outer ring of the ball bearing. The Star Spring Washer outside diameters given in the following table correspond therefore with the ball bearing outside diameters. The RINGSPANN design with slots

and dished shape guarantees even axial pressure on the whole outer race. If an axial pressure is applied to the shaft in one direction only, the Star Spring Washer must be mounted in such a way that there is no axial pressure on it (figure 89-2). If the axial pressures vary or are in both di-

rections, a Star Spring Washer has to be mounted both sides of the ball bearings. In this case and in any doubtful cases we will be pleased to submit an installation proposal.

as ball bearing compensating discs for taking up free movement in bearings



91-1

| For ball bearing |      |      |      |      | Dimension |               |                     | Height |        | Tolerance for h | Spring travel | Pressure | Spring const. | Article number |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
|                  |      |      | D mm | d mm | s mm      | released H mm | under pressure h mm | mm     | (w) mm | F N             | c N/mm        |          |               |                |
| 16010            | 6010 | 6208 | 6307 | 6405 | 79        | 58            | 1,15                | 3,3    | 1,7    | ± 0,25          | 1,6           | 290      | 079001        |                |
|                  |      | 6209 |      |      | 84        | 63            | 1,15                | 3,3    | 1,7    | ± 0,25          | 1,6           | 320      | 084001        |                |
| 16011            | 6011 | 6210 | 6308 | 6406 | 89        | 63            | 1,15                | 3,8    | 1,7    | ± 0,25          | 2,1           | 290      | 089001        |                |
| 16012            | 6012 |      |      |      | 94        | 68            | 1,15                | 3,8    | 1,9    | ± 0,4           | 1,9           | 260      | 094001        |                |
| 16013            | 6013 | 6211 | 6309 | 6407 | 99        | 73            | 1,15                | 3,8    | 1,9    | ± 0,4           | 1,9           | 280      | 099001        |                |
| 16014            | 6014 | 6212 | 6310 | 6408 | 109       | 78            | 1,15                | 4,2    | 2,0    | ± 0,4           | 2,2           | 180      | 109001        |                |
| 16015            | 6015 |      |      |      | 114       | 83            | 1,15                | 4,2    | 2,0    | ± 0,4           | 2,2           | 200      | 114001        |                |
|                  |      | 6213 | 6311 | 6409 | 119       | 88            | 1,15                | 4,2    | 2,0    | ± 0,4           | 2,2           | 270      | 119001        |                |
| 16016            | 6016 | 6214 |      |      | 124       | 93            | 1,15                | 4,2    | 2,0    | ± 0,4           | 2,2           | 250      | 124001        |                |
| 16017            | 6017 | 6215 | 6312 | 6410 | 129       | 98            | 1,15                | 4,2    | 2,0    | ± 0,4           | 2,2           | 250      | 129001        |                |
| 16018            | 6018 | 6216 | 6313 | 6411 | 139       | 98            | 1,25                | 5,3    | 2,3    | ± 0,5           | 3,0           | 330      | 139001        |                |
| 16019            | 6019 |      |      |      | 144       | 103           | 1,25                | 5,3    | 2,3    | ± 0,5           | 3,0           | 330      | 144001        |                |
| 16020            | 6020 | 6217 | 6314 | 6412 | 149       | 108           | 1,25                | 5,3    | 2,3    | ± 0,5           | 3,0           | 370      | 149001        |                |
| 16021            | 6021 | 6218 | 6315 | 6413 | 158       | 118           | 1,5                 | 5,5    | 2,5    | ± 0,5           | 3,0           | 410      | 158001        |                |
| 16022            | 6022 | 6219 | 6316 |      | 168       | 123           | 1,5                 | 6      | 2,7    | ± 0,5           | 3,3           | 470      | 168001        |                |
| 16024            | 6024 | 6220 | 6317 | 6414 | 178       | 133           | 1,5                 | 6      | 2,7    | ± 0,5           | 3,3           | 600      | 178001        |                |
|                  |      | 6221 | 6318 | 6415 | 188       | 138           | 2,1                 | 7      | 3,3    | ± 0,5           | 3,7           | 520      | 188001        |                |
| 16026            | 6026 | 6222 | 6319 | 6416 | 198       | 143           | 2                   | 7,5    | 3,3    | ± 0,5           | 4,2           | 660      | 198001        |                |
| 16028            | 6028 |      |      | 6417 | 208       | 163           | 2                   | 6,2    | 3,0    | ± 0,5           | 3,2           | 1160     | 208001        |                |
|                  |      | 6224 | 6320 |      | 213       | 168           | 2                   | 6,4    | 3,1    | ± 0,5           | 3,3           | 1120     | 213001        |                |
| 16030            | 6030 |      | 6321 | 6418 | 223       | 183           | 2                   | 6,1    | 3,0    | ± 0,5           | 3,1           | 1200     | 223001        |                |
|                  |      | 6226 |      |      | 228       | 188           | 2                   | 6,2    | 3,0    | ± 0,5           | 3,2           | 1160     | 228001        |                |
| 16032            | 6032 |      | 6322 |      | 238       | 198           | 2                   | 6,4    | 3,1    | + 0,5           | 3,3           | 1120     | 238001        |                |
|                  |      | 6228 |      |      | 248       | 211           | 2                   | 6,2    | 3,0    | ± 0,5           | 3,2           | 1160     | 248001        |                |
| 16034            | 6034 |      | 6324 |      | 258       | 223           | 2                   | 6,2    | 3,0    | ± 0,5           | 3,2           | 1180     | 258001        |                |

### Explanation concerning the table

Apart from the listed ball bearing series the Star Spring Washers can also be used for series 32, 33, 42, 72 and 73. Pressure F is attained at height h. The spring constant c, i.e. the pressure increase per mm spring travel can only be given up to size 74 x 50 x 1,15.

With larger Star Spring Washers the spring characteristic is not linear but diminishing. With tolerances of the installation height h the pressure F therefore changes even less than with smaller washers.

### Example for ordering

Star Spring Washer for ball bearings of series 16011:

- Article number 1052-089001